



City of
SANTA CLARITA

COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION

BUILDING AND CREATING COMMUNITY

Quality of Life

SUSTAINING PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

ENHANCING ECONOMIC VITALITY



PUBLIC SAFETY

PROACTIVE, TRANSPARENT, RESPONSIVE GOVERNMENT SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Fiscal Year 2019-20



**City of Santa Clarita
Annual Operating Budget
and
Capital Improvement Program
FY 2019 - 2020**

Marsha McLean
Mayor

Cameron Smyth
Mayor Pro Tem

Bob Kellar
Councilmember

Bill Miranda
Councilmember

Laurene Weste
Councilmember

Presented by:
Kenneth W. Striplin
City Manager



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Message from the City Manager	3	Community Development	131
Community Profile & Performance Measures	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Community Preservation• Community Development Block Grant• Economic Development• Planning	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Community Profile and Since Incorporation• Location Map• History• Distinguished Awards• Form of Government• Commissions, Boards, & Committees• Funded Positions• Philosophy• Performance Measures - SC2020		Recreation and Community Services	139
User's Guide	49	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Arts and Events• Open Space• Recreation and Community Services	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget & CIP Guide• Annual Appropriations Limit		Public Works	145
Fiscal Policies	57	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Building & Safety• Capital Improvement Projects• Engineering Services• General Services• Traffic & Transportation Planning	
Summaries & Revenues	83	Public Safety	153
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Statement of Fund Balance• Budget Revenues (3-year history)• Successor Agency Statement of Fund Balance• Successor Agency Revenues		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Police Services• Fire Protection	
City Manager's Office	107	Successor Agency	157
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• City Council• City Manager• Communications• Human Resources		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Successor Agency	
City Attorney	113	Non Departmental	161
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• City Attorney		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration	
Administrative Services	117	Capital Improvement Program	165
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Clerk & Contract Services• Finance• Technology Services		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Table of Contents/Overview• CIP Summaries• Beautification & Landscaping• Circulation• Facilities & Buildings• Maintenance• Parks• Resource Management & Conservation• Streets & Bridges• Trails & Transit• Unfunded Projects	
Neighborhood Services	123	Resolutions	255
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Environmental Services• Parks• Public Library• Special Districts• Transit		Appendix	295





City of
SANTA CLARITA

23920 Valencia Boulevard • Suite 300 • Santa Clarita, California 91355-2196
Phone: (661) 259-2489 • FAX: (661) 259-8125
www.santa-clarita.com

June 25, 2019

Dear Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

It is my pleasure to present the City of Santa Clarita's Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program. Our City will again have a balanced budget for this next fiscal year. The annual budget is the spending plan that provides the necessary funding to deliver exceptional services to the residents and businesses of Santa Clarita.

State of the Economy

The economy is starting to show signs of slowing as we approach the longest period of economic growth in history. The national economy is currently in its 119th month of economic growth, compared to the record set in 2001 at 120 months, just before the collapse of the dot-com bubble. Furthermore, the yield curve—the relationship graph between short-term and long-term interest rates of fixed-income securities—just recently inverted. This inversion means that short-term interest rates now exceed long-term rates, indicating a lower confidence in long-term market stability. This indicator has historically preceded every national recession since 1956.

With that said, a majority of economic indicators point to stability in the short-term and the economy in the City of Santa Clarita is continuing to thrive with growth in development, construction, film, and tourism. In the first four months of 2019, the U.S. economy grew by 3.2%, surpassing expectations of 2.1%, and the best first quarter since 2015. As reported by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the national unemployment rate dropped to 3.6% in April 2019, the lowest rate since 1969.

Locally, the employment rate dropped to 3.8%, with the number of jobs and businesses continuing to increase in recent years. There are now more than 7,000 businesses in the community and nearly 100,000 jobs. Tourism is expected to see a 5% increase in visitors for the approximately 60 significant events planned this year, along with the return of the Amgen Tour of California and the L.A. Spartan Race.

In addition to the possible correction in the national economy, our organization is also faced with future funding challenges associated with building new infrastructure, the future operating costs of new infrastructure, maintaining existing infrastructure, increases in public safety services, homelessness, affordable housing and CalPERS Pension funding. While all of these challenges seem overwhelming, the City Council is positioned to effectively deal with these liabilities over time. Our conservative approach has and will continue to position our organization to handle these challenges and continue to provide a high quality of life for residents into the future.

For this reason, the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget is not only conservative, but also in alignment with the City Council's budget philosophy, a successful method for maintaining a responsible budget for Santa Clarita.

The following philosophy has kept the organization strong during difficult economic times and when the economy is healthy:

- Decisions made in good times are more important than the decisions made during bad times
- Live below our means
- Run a lean organization
- Use conservative five-year projections
- Employ full-cost recovery when setting fees
- Diversify revenue
- Use one-time money only for one-time expenses
- When in doubt, contract out

Due to the organization's adherence to these principles, the City is in a sound financial place leading up to the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget cycle. We continue to maintain the City's AAA credit rating with Standard and Poor's. This elite financial rating is defined as our organization having an "extremely strong capacity to meet financial commitments," and it continues to be achieved as a result of the City Council's long standing and conservative budget practices. This conservative approach should continue, especially now when economic times are tentative.

In addition to staying consistent to the City Council's budget philosophy, the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget is in alignment with one familiar goal that was set at the start of the budget process. The primary focus for this year's Budget is the continued implementation of the City's five-year strategic plan, Santa Clarita 2020.

Santa Clarita 2020

Almost in its fifth and final year of implementation, Santa Clarita 2020 (SC2020) is a compilation of City Council goals, priorities, and various needs expressed by the community.

The Santa Clarita 2020 document displays the City's existing major work efforts, including the development of new projects, programs, and facilities, as well as projects with a focus on sustaining existing, but aging infrastructure.

Santa Clarita 2020 is organized around six "Quality of Life" themes, which include:

- Public Safety
- Building and Creating Community
- Enhancing Economic Vitality
- Community Beautification
- Sustaining Public Infrastructure
- Proactive, Transparent, and Responsive Government Services

Santa Clarita 2020 serves as a guide for the organization to prioritize resources, achieve milestones, and maintain our commitment to providing the best services and facilities the City can offer to our residents, both today and into the future.

While the City is relatively young at 31 years of age, much of our facilities, roads, sidewalks, and irrigation systems are older. Attention must be paid to these assets so they continue to be safe and functional.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Total Appropriations

The Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget totals \$225.9 million. This includes funding for the Capital Improvement Program, personnel, the Successor Agency, operations and maintenance, and debt services. When compared to the last year's adopted budget, this represents an overall increase of 11.3%.

Total Revenues

A significant part of the budget process is estimating revenues for the upcoming fiscal year. This process is critical, as appropriations are based on these projections. Several factors are considered to ensure accuracy in our projections, including the state of the economy, historical trends, population projections/growth, and inflationary factors. With this information, the City can best determine the revenues available for allocation. Additionally, the City utilizes long-range financial planning to ensure long-term solvency.

For Fiscal Year 2019-2020, total revenue meets total expenditure appropriations. For certain one-time capital projects, fund balance is appropriated.

General Fund

The General Fund is vital to the operation of the City because it is comprised of the most flexible revenue the City Council can allocate toward any project or need within the community. The 2019-2020 Budget is consistent with our practice of ensuring on-going revenues are greater than on-going expenditures.

General Fund Revenues in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 will exceed General Fund appropriations by \$385,906.

General Fund Revenues

The City's largest fund is the General Fund, representing \$114 million of total revenues. The following revenue projections are compared to the adopted Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget:

- Sales Tax continues to be the City's largest General Fund revenue source and is projected to be flat, or no growth from the current adopted budget, at \$37 million.
- Property Tax is estimated at \$38 million, which represents a 14% increase. This increase is primarily due to recent annexations and increased valuation Citywide.
- Development Revenues are projected to be flat at \$9 million.
- Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) is projected to be flat at \$3.3 million.

General Fund Expenditure Budget

Fiscal Year 2019-2020 General Fund appropriations total \$113.6 million. The total General Fund expenditures for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 include funding for operating departments, debt services, contingency, and transfers to other funds.

General Fund Operating Reserves

Reserves are a critical component of the budget because this is a funding source that can be counted on in case of an emergency or unforeseen opportunity. The City has been very fortunate to be able to maintain a healthy reserve during slow economic times. It has been a long-standing goal of the City Council to reach a 20% General Fund Operating Reserve. I am very pleased that this goal was reached in Fiscal Year 2016-2017. For Fiscal Year 2019-2020, the City's operating reserve will total \$17.6 million.

NECESSARY ADDITIONS TO THE OPERATING BUDGET

The Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Operating Budget provides the necessary resources to provide exceptional services for the benefit of our residents, businesses, and the newly annexed areas. Below is a summary of the most notable additions to the budget, organized according to the Santa Clarita 2020 Quality of Life themes.

Public Safety:

- 5% Sheriff's Contract Adjustment: \$1,182,486
- Crime Suppression Overtime: \$250,000
- Liability Trust Fund .5% Increase: \$234,578
- Adult J-Team Consultant: \$60,000
- Increased Security for Special Events: \$25,000
- DFY in SCV Advisors: \$10,000

Building and Creating Community:

- Enhanced Library Materials: \$200,000
- Technical Services Librarian: \$68,956
- PACE Bike Share Program (Y2): \$45,000
- Temporary Public Art Program: \$38,000

Community Beautification:

- LMD Reserve Projects: \$1.5 million
- Landscape/Tree Maintenance (Plum Canyon): \$115,831
- Hybrid Park Repairs/Improvements: \$78,000
- L.A. County Volunteer Center: \$20,000

Sustaining Public Infrastructure:

- Storage Area Network Replacement: \$200,445
- Groundskeeper II: \$130,263
- Solid Waste Diversion: \$90,000
- DBAA Maintenance (Plum Canyon): \$82,513
- Signal Maintenance (Plum Canyon): \$55,800
- Street Sweeping Cost Increase: \$44,647

Proactive, Transparent, and Responsive Government Services:

- Contract Services for Building & Safety Operations: \$1.2 million
- A/V Upgrades: \$472,200
- Tech Services: \$250,000
- Associate Planner: \$93,811
- Public Works Inspector: \$112,867

- Microsoft Licenses: \$100,000
- Project Technician: \$65,126
- PTS in Human Resources: \$40,574
- Public Television and Equipment: \$37,500
- Event Equipment Replacement: \$15,000

Asset Replacement:

Another critical part of Sustaining Public Infrastructure is the vehicle and equipment replacement element of the budget. The recommended budget includes funding to replace older vehicles and equipment. These additions are necessary to provide enhanced services and ongoing maintenance of the City. The vehicle and equipment replacement requests this year fall within two distinct areas: transit related needs, and the annual vehicle and equipment replacement:

- Replacement Transit Buses: \$2.5 million
- Annual Vehicle and Equipment Replacement: \$343,000

CalPERS Pension:

As mentioned previously, a budget liability for not only this organization, but cities across California, is the pension obligation. To better position the organization to handle the unpredictable investment returns of CalPERS, additional payments are being recommended to fund this liability at 90% within the next few years.

This liability is largely due to CalPER's overall fund performance in the last decade, which required cities to contribute additional funds to cover the difference between actual performance and the previous 7.5% target return. Each time the fund does not meet its target, CalPERS issues loans, which accumulate interest, to cities called the Unfunded Accrued Liability (UAL). The City is currently funded at 74.9% with a UAL of \$45 million.

By making additional payments to pay down our pension obligation, our organization won't be at the mercy of the fund's performance and these costs will be much more stable and predictable. Also, by making these one-time payments, we will realize significant savings from the interest on our UAL balance. Therefore, for this and next fiscal year I am recommending an additional \$5 million payment. This additional one-time payment will bring our funded status to an estimated 86% this next fiscal year.

Thanks to the City Council's support, we utilized a similar proactive approach to solve the potential rising retiree health care liability. I am happy to report, that using this forward thinking plan, the City is now fully funded for these future costs.

Proactive and aggressive plans like these are what make our City so unique. We consistently make a commitment with the support of our City Council to fix issues early on before they become a huge problem in the future.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a key component of this document and is of vital importance to the community as a whole. The CIP represents a balanced approach for meeting the community's current and future capital improvement needs. The CIP accomplishes the City's major goals for projects, while maintaining critical ongoing maintenance.

Comprised of a variety of multi-year and multi-funded capital projects, the CIP for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 totals \$36.7 million, which represents a 28% increase, or \$8 million, compared to the current years adopted capital budget. Of the budgeted amount this year, \$6.8 million is for re-budgets or pending capital projects that were funded in previous years and need to be carried over to the new fiscal year. The increase in this year's budget is primarily due to an additional \$1.5 million being recommended toward the annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Program.

As we move into construction on the large projects in SC2020, additional funding will be brought before the City Council to be appropriated at award during this next fiscal year. This includes costs for the construction contract for the new Sheriff's Station and Canyon Country Community Center.

The Capital Improvement Program includes projects that fall under different categories, including Beautification and Landscaping, Circulation, Facilities and Buildings, Maintenance, Parks, Resource Management and Conservation, Streets and Bridges, and Trails and Transit. The projects in the budget also support many of the quality of life themes contained in SC2020.

SC2020 was created to guide the City's major work efforts over five years so we can best prioritize resources, achieve milestones, and maintain our unwavering commitment to offering the best services and facilities for Santa Clarita residents today and into the future. This program includes funding for projects that fall directly under the Santa Clarita 2020 Quality of Life themes.

Below is a summary of the most notable CIP projects for Fiscal Year 2019-2020:

Building and Creating Community

- Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Phase VI & Phase VII: \$1.7 million
- Railroad Avenue Class I Bike Trail: \$1.5 million
- Central Park Buildout: \$1.5 million
- Sierra Hwy Traffic Signal Interconnect: \$565,000
- Sand Canyon Trail: \$429,823
- Santa Clarita BMX Track: \$250,000

Community Beautification

- Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal: \$1.6 million
- Irrigation and Master Valve Flow Sensor Installation Phase III: \$350,000
- Citywide Reforestation Program: \$175,000

Sustaining Public Infrastructure

- Overlay and Slurry Seal: \$13 million
- Traffic Circulation Projects: \$2.5 million
- City Parks Upgrades and Maintenance: \$2.1 million
- TMF Upgrades and Replacement: \$2 million
- City Facilities Maintenance: \$702,495
- Sierra Highway Sidewalks: \$624,000
- Concrete Rehabilitation Program: \$400,000
- Annual Highway Safety Improvement Program: \$249,500
- Paseo Bridge Maintenance: \$212,160
- Trail Fence Replacement: \$106,600

CONCLUSION

The presentation of the annual budget to the City Council is always exciting, and the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget is no exception. As we enter the final year of Santa Clarita 2020, the work efforts contained in this document include many high-profile, high-impact projects that will have long lasting and positive impacts on Santa Clarita for decades. Overall, the organization is in a great financial position and I am confident we will continue to maintain our tradition of providing exceptional services that exceed expectations for years to come.

I would like to congratulate and thank the City Council for their continued commitment to providing fiscally responsible leadership and direction. This commitment has resulted in significant achievements and financial stability for the City. I would also like to thank all of the Commissioners and the City staff who, every day, commit themselves to maintaining the quality of life enjoyed by all Santa Clarita residents.

I would like to thank and recognize each member of the lead Budget Team, including Frank Oviedo, Darren Hernández, Carmen Magaña, Jerrid McKenna, Kristi Hobrecker, Mary Ann Ruprecht, and Brittany Houston for their work in preparing the Budget.

I would also like to recognize each of the department Budget Officers and the support staff who worked diligently to prepare the document now before you, including Jennifer Del Toro, Masis Hagobian, Lance O'Keefe, Kirsten Lindgreen, Darin Seegmiller, Michael Villegas, Sarona Vivanco, and Rebecca Widdison.

In addition, I would like to thank the Leadership Team as well as Damon Letz and Johanna Medrano for their work in preparing the Capital Improvement Program.

Finally, I would like to thank you for allowing me to play a role in realizing the goals of the City Council and the community. Thanks to the City Council's leadership, I am confident that our organization will enter the new budget cycle strongly positioned, renewed in spirit and determination, and well prepared for continued progress and long-term success.

Sincerely,



Kenneth W. Striplin
City Manager





The City of Santa Clarita

COMMUNITY PROFILE and SINCE INCORPORATION

Almost thirty two years ago, on December 5, 1987, the City of Santa Clarita became incorporated from Los Angeles County. Incorporation brought the communities of Saugus, Newhall, Valencia, and Canyon Country together to form what is the City of Santa Clarita.

By forming a City, Santa Clarita residents gained the ability to keep locally-generated tax dollars right here in our community; helping to build new parks, trails, roads, bridges, sidewalks, street improvements, transportation amenities, neighborhood safety, high-quality recreation, and much more. Santa Clarita has a 100 percent track record for a balanced, on-time budget, winning numerous awards for fiscal responsibility, budgeting, and investing. The City also maintains a AAA Credit Rating from Standard & Poor's. This elite financial category defines our organization as having an "extremely strong capacity to meet financial commitments."

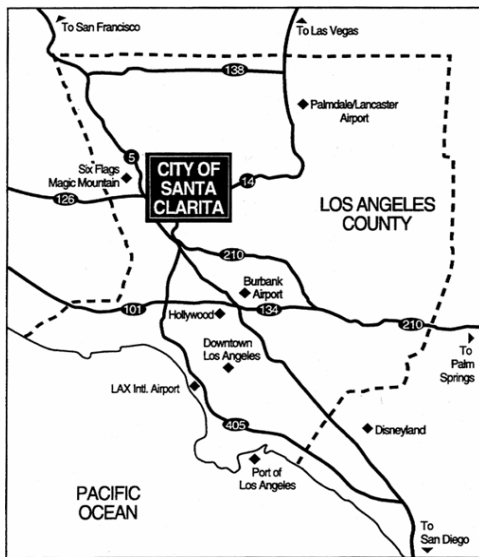
The City of Santa Clarita has established an enviable balance between quality of life and quality infrastructure and amenities. The City has a healthy economy, high academics, quality of life, healthy lifestyle, leisure and activities, and sunny weather. The balance of quality living and smart growth is carefully maintained through long-term planning, fiscal responsibility, community involvement, respect for the environment, and strong support for business development.

Consistently named the "*Most Business Friendly City in Los Angeles County*" by various agencies, Santa Clarita continues to strive to create a business friendly environment that encourages businesses to locate or expand within the 70.87 square miles that make up the City.

A premier location to move your family or business, Santa Clarita boasts award-winning educational facilities, 90 miles of pristine trails, some of Los Angeles County's largest master planned business parks in addition to some of the State's most coveted golf courses, charming wine lounges, family and fine dining, impressive retail shopping, live music events, and a rich western heritage. Santa Clarita blends its small-town charm with the sophistication of a larger urban center.

At an average of 1,300 feet above sea level, Santa Clarita enjoys a mild Southern California Mediterranean climate, making it ideal for business and residential, and outdoor activities. Summers are warm and dry in the 70° to 100° range. Winters in Santa Clarita are temperate and semi-moist, in the 40° to 60° range. Precipitation averages are measured at 15-18 inches between November and March.

Scenic Santa Clarita is just 20 minutes north of the Burbank Bob Hope Airport and a short drive from the hustle and bustle of Los Angeles. Located 35 miles northwest of Los Angeles and 40 miles east of the Pacific Ocean, Santa Clarita forms an inverted triangle with the San Gabriel and Santa Susanna mountain ranges. These mountain ranges separate Santa Clarita from the San Fernando Valley and the Los Angeles Basin to the south, and from the San Joaquin Valley, Mojave Desert and Angeles National Forest to the north.



Map To Scale

Santa Clarita residents enjoy a distinctive way of life. Residents value the City’s landscaped medians and trail system, well maintained roads, high quality schools, and innovative recycling programs. In addition, the City’s ideal location makes regional recreation and economic opportunities possible. The community not only enjoys numerous parks and recreation services and facilities, but also outstanding Los Angeles County Fire and Sheriff’s services, three libraries, highly responsive paramedic and ambulance services, and high levels of local government services.

Statistics:

Population ¹	225,000
Size	70.87 sq. miles
Approximate Number of Housing Units	75,842
Unemployment Rate ²	3.8%
Median Household Income ³	\$90,544

¹ provided by the Department of Finance Special Assessment 11/15/16

² provided by the Employment Development Dept. 3/2018

³ provided by the US Census Bureau, American Fact Finder 2018

“One Valley, One Vision” is the plan which governs growth in Santa Clarita. Adopted in 2011, this plan will continue to do so for the next few decades.

SAFETY

The City is making significant strides in crime prevention, intervention, and enforcement based on the partnerships forged with the local Sheriff’s Station and the business community. As part of the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan, our goal for Public Safety is to develop and implement strategies to combat crime and maintain the City’s “safest city” designation.

The City’s Traffic Operation Center in City Hall allows real-time observation of traffic conditions throughout the City to respond quickly to traffic incidents and congestion.

The City’s Safe Routes to School program is part of the City’s Non-Motorized Plan. This program has resulted in bicycle and pedestrian improvements at 21 local elementary schools.

The City offers multiple youth programs aimed at fostering civic responsibility and limiting exposure to drugs and violence. America’s Promise ranked Santa Clarita as one of the “100 Best Communities for Young People.”

The award winning Youth Grove Memorial was constructed and dedicated in 2006. Located in Central Park, the Youth Grove is the site of the annual remembrance event that is integrated in the Sheriff’s Department “Every 15 Minutes” Program.

The Sheriff’s Department administers the Juvenile Intervention Team (J-Team) to keep drugs off the streets of Santa Clarita, away from the schools, and out of the hands of our youth. A couple of years after its inception, the City in collaboration with the Sheriff’s Department and the J-Team, William S. Hart School District, and the Los Angeles County Fifth District, implemented the Drug Free Youth in Santa Clarita Valley (DFYinSCV). DFYinSCV is a voluntary drug prevention education program that educates, empowers, recognizes, and celebrates drug-free students. Students receive curriculum through school club meetings, agree to be randomly drug tested throughout the year, and participate in

educational workshops, community service projects, and conferences.

The City established a Community Court diversion program that continues to ensure petty offenders pay restitution and perform community service here in Santa Clarita.

RESIDENTIAL HOUSING - QUALITY OF LIFE

One of Southern California's premier places to live, Santa Clarita offers a distinctive blend of professional, cultural, educational, social and recreational opportunities well-suited for any lifestyle.

Since the first census in 1990 was held after the City incorporation, the population has increased from 110,000 to over 225,000 in 2017 making Santa Clarita the third most populous City in Los Angeles County. The total area of the city has also increased to 70.87 sq. miles. Included within each area are family oriented neighborhoods, apartments, condominiums, executive estates, senior citizen complexes, and a wide array of new and resale homes. Each community makes a special contribution to the valley's vitality and unique rural/urban flavor. Santa Clarita's successes are evident in its residential neighborhoods, recreational attractions, business opportunities, cultural activities, and numerous commercial, educational, and health care centers.

As a result of businesses and industries moving into the area, residents can live, be entertained, and shop close to where they work, rather than commuting long distances. Living in Santa Clarita can be as down-home and casual as an expansive Sand Canyon ranch, or as uptown and stylish as a new home in master-planned Valencia.

To enhance the beauty of the community, the City has a goal of planting a minimum of 500 trees per year.

Beautifying all arterial roadways in the City is an ongoing project. Medians, curbs, turn pockets, and smart irrigation controls have been and continue to be installed in medians throughout Santa Clarita as the City

continues to maintain current roadways and improve existing areas.

To conserve natural water resources, the City maintains approximately 750 smart irrigation controllers. These devices provide greater water efficiency throughout the 2,100 acres overseen by the Landscape Maintenance District operation, and have helped Santa Clarita to save more than two-billion gallons of water over the last seven years. In response to the prolonged State-wide drought and the Governor's executive order, the City discontinued watering turf within medians in May of 2015. To further reduce the City's overall use of water for irrigation purposes, in 2016 Santa Clarita began a multi-year program to remove all remaining turf located on our landscaped medians and, in its place, install drought-tolerant landscape. Valencia Boulevard was completed in October 2016, while refurbishment work on Orchard Village Road was completed in the Spring of 2018. These efforts will continue during the coming year with similar planned refurbishments of medians along Via Princessa. Additionally, in Fiscal Year 19-20, the City will own and maintain the streetlight system, replacing all current lights with money saving LED technology.

For five years, a single lane roundabout built in Old Town Newhall, has provided a safer route compared to traditional intersections by smoothly accommodating commuter and emergency vehicles, pedestrians, and cyclists traveling in and out of the Old Town area. A five block streetscape project has transformed Main Street with sidewalks, landscaping, and improved aesthetics in the community during the same time frame.

The Old Town Newhall Parking Structure opened in May 2018, adding 372 new parking spaces and a rooftop special event space for the thriving Arts and Entertainment District of our community.

City staff continues to maintain the beauty of on and off ramps at Interstate 5 interchanges and medians along city roads, welcoming residents and tourists to the beauty of Santa Clarita.

The McBean Park-and-Ride facility offers almost 300 parking spaces, five bus bays which are served by regional commuter routes, over 170 trees, and extensive drought-tolerant landscaping, public art, low-impact LED lighting, and various sustainable design elements.

May 2017, marks the sixth anniversary of the City's dedication of the **Fallen Warriors Memorial Bridge**, formally known as the Cross Valley Connector Golden Valley Bridge. This bridge commemorates Santa Clarita Valley residents from the armed forces who lost their lives while serving in the United States War on Terror. The **Hometown Heroes Military Banner Program** was established in 2016. This program continues to grow to honor and recognize currently serving, active military personnel from the Santa Clarita Valley.

In October 2016, the Golden Valley Bridge widening project at SR14 was completed. A dedication was held to commemorate the Connie Worden-Roberts Memorial Bridge; honoring one of the persons most instrumental in the incorporation of the City of Santa Clarita.

McBean Parkway Bridge was widened to eight lanes in October 2014, which was a vast improvement to traffic flow in the City. This project also included the addition of a dedicated bike path on the bridge to connect the Santa Clara River Trail and the South River Trail. A trail connection beneath the bridge to connect the east and west portions of the Santa Clara River Trail was also completed.

Originally proposed to be a massive landfill, 842 acres in Elsmere Canyon was purchased by the City in 2010 and designated as protected open space. It is located on the east side of Highway 14, stretching north from Newhall Pass to Whitney Canyon Park, and east to the Angeles National Forest.

Two Sister City relationships have been established and ongoing with Sariaya, Philippines, and with Tena, Ecuador. These relationships help the community by

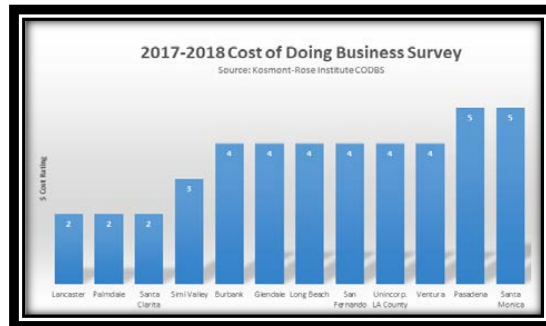
encouraging cultural understanding about others outside our community.

EMPLOYMENT, WORKFORCE, AND EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT

The City of Santa Clarita is home to over 7,000 businesses and nearly 100,000 jobs from diverse industries. The majority of its establishments are within leisure and hospitality, construction, retail, and professional and business services. The City's largest employers include Princess Cruises, Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital, Boston Scientific, Woodward HRT, Quest Diagnostics, Wesco Aircraft and local school districts and colleges.

Santa Clarita maintains a highly supportive environment for businesses and has targeted its economic development efforts towards the expansion of the following industries: Aerospace and Defense, Advanced Manufacturing, Bioscience and Medical Devices, Digital Media and Entertainment, Information Technology and corporate headquarters.

Consistent with the City's business friendly approach, the City of Santa Clarita assesses fewer fees and taxes than neighboring cities and unincorporated Los Angeles County. Additionally, the City offers one-stop and expedited permitting, electronic plan submission for developers, and the deferral of certain permit-related fees to encourage business development. Santa Clarita was named "Most Business Friendly City" in Los Angeles County by the Los Angeles Economic Development Corporation in 2016 and most recently by the Los Angeles County Business Federation in 2018.



Local business organizations like the Santa Clarita Valley Economic Development Corporation, the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce, the Valley Industry Association, and the City, work together to provide a variety of services and resources, making it easier to conduct business in Santa Clarita.

Making it simple to do business in the City, the Permit Center on the first floor of City Hall continues to provide a centralized area for customers to obtain most permits needed for development. The on-line e-Permit system has been operating for over eight years, giving residents and contractors the ability to apply for, process, pay for, and print specific permits online, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

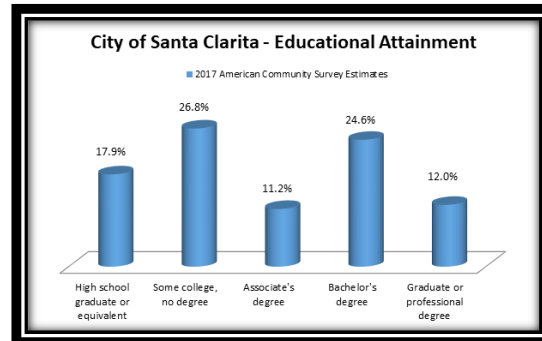
The City of Santa Clarita continues its partnership with PlanetBids, a fully automated web-based vendor and bid-management system. Since the partnership began four years ago, the City has awarded quotes and proposals totaling more than \$113 million. Over \$24 million of this total went to local vendors. More than 5,827 vendors have registered with the City on PlanetBids, of which over 481 are local businesses.

Santa Clarita is home to over 10 movie ranches, and more than 30 sound stages. The Film Office recorded 1,376 location film days and 547 film permits for the calendar year 2018. These totals represent over nearly \$33 million in economic impact to the local community from location filming alone. In addition, more than 6,000 residents are employed by the entertainment industry.

The City's unemployment rate has steadily been declining since the recession, with the most recently released unemployment rate at 4 percent.

The third largest labor force in Los Angeles County, with nearly 114,000 workers within the City limits, also boasts a highly educated workforce. Thirty-six percent of the workforce possesses a bachelor's degree or higher and 70 percent have at least some college. Santa Clarita's quality employers, a business friendly environment, and highly skilled workforce make Santa Clarita an ideal

destination for business.



The California Department of Education, named 14 local elementary schools as 2016 Gold Ribbon Schools. In 2017, Gold Ribbon School status was awarded to 2 Jr. High Schools and 3 High Schools. These schools will again become eligible in 2019. The Gold Ribbon School status is given for the educational quality of academic content and performance standards adopted by the State Board of Education. Santa Clarita's commitment to education is evident in strong academic performance, passionate teachers, and community dedication to education.

The award winning **Business Incubator** opened in 2014 in partnership with the City, College of the Canyons and the Small Business Development Center to facilitate and help launch and grow start-up companies. The Business Incubator provides entrepreneurs in the creative and technology fields with the essential tools needed for them to become successful and an opportunity to lease low cost office space in the City's growing arts and entertainment district for up to three years.

TRANSPORTATION

The Santa Clarita Valley is part of a comprehensive transportation network that includes local, commuter, and dial-a-ride bus service, with routes to Century City, Warner Center, North Hollywood, and Downtown Los Angeles.

The City is accessible via Highway 126, the Antelope Valley (SR-14) and the Golden State (I-5) freeways. The Southern Pacific Railroad has daily freight runs; Amtrak, with stations in the adjacent San Fernando Valley, provides regular daily passenger service to key cities.

The ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach are 50 and 60 miles south of the valley, respectively. Ventura and its nearby ports are 40 freeway miles northwest of the valley.

Santa Clarita has built three Metrolink stations which carry approximately 2,100 passengers a day to various stops in the greater Los Angeles area. To avoid the stress of everyday driving and ease your way throughout the Santa Clarita Valley and other neighboring cities, residents are riding the award winning Santa Clarita Transit system which provides local, commuter, and curbside Dial-A-Ride services for residents and visitors. There are 11 local bus routes with a 111-vehicle fleet that operates on compressed natural gas and provides local, commuter, fast, and reliable service to more than 2.7 million passengers each year, traveling more than 61,000 miles each week. Routes provide service to the City's three Metrolink stations, major employment sites, commercial centers, schools, and places of interest. Seniors and persons with disabilities may choose to ride the local service or use the City's Dial-A-Ride service operating seven days a week.

Residents commuting outside the Santa Clarita Valley can board one of Transit's Wi-Fi equipped buses operating to Downtown Los Angeles, Century City, Warner Center and North Hollywood. TAP, Transit Access Pass, is a secure form of fare media that offers balance protection in case of loss. Ridership continues to increase each year.

There are over 40 state-of-the-art real-time tracking units that have been installed at Santa Clarita Transit bus stops to provide real-time bus arrival information to those locations. The City has also implemented a smart phone application that provides the same real-time bus arrival information at a glance.

The Transit Maintenance Facility (TMF) is the first state-of-the-art "green" building the City of Santa Clarita has built, and one of the first LEED certified straw bale buildings in the world. The TMF was designed and constructed using a variety of high quality, environmentally sensitive strategies and an unconventional use of materials. It provides a cost-efficient facility which demonstrates

the City's commitment to greener development and responsible public policy. In 2008, the TMF was awarded the innovative *Design of the Year* award by the American Public Works Association. In 2010, the City constructed new solar canopies and carports at the TMF, saving the City \$135,000 a year in electricity costs by generating 97 percent of all electricity needed to power the facility.

The City of Santa Clarita Transit continues the conversion of its diesel powered commuter bus fleet to compressed natural gas (CNG). To date, 18 of the City's 30 commuter buses are powered by clean burning and renewal CNG with the balance of the fleet scheduled to be replaced as they reach the end of their useful life in the coming years.

RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

There is an abundance of California sunshine and a plethora of activities for all ages in Santa Clarita. Home to Six Flags Magic Mountain and Six Flags Hurricane Harbor, Santa Clarita boasts some of the Golden State's most coveted golf courses, charming wine lounges, family and fine dining, impressive retail shopping, live music events, and a rich western heritage.

Santa Clarita offers endless opportunities for outdoor adventures, with 90 miles of multi-use trails available for hiking, mountain biking, and equestrian treks at one of over a dozen open space areas in the City. Rock climbing and hiking are available at nearby Vasquez Rocks, Towsley Canyon, and Placerita Canyon, in addition to boating, fishing, water skiing, and swimming at Castaic Lake and Pyramid Lake. HikeSantaClarita.com and BikeSantaClarita.com offer information on outdoor opportunities in Santa Clarita that are available for residents to explore.

Santa Clarita is friendly to cyclists of all skill levels. Here, we're dedicated to providing the infrastructure for a safe and fun bicycling experience. Enjoy a fast paced ride or a leisurely jaunt with your friends and family. There are miles of bicycle lanes, cycling trails, and paseos to explore in Santa Clarita.

The City also produces an award winning Season's magazine that is mailed quarterly to City residents so they may register for recreation programs, camps, and classes.

Check out the wildlife at Placerita Nature Center, a 350-acre wildlife sanctuary that offers family nature walks and native live animal presentations year round. In the summer months, bring your blanket and a picnic dinner to enjoy *Concerts in the Park*.

Castaic Lake offers a 9,300 acre park for fishing, boating, jet skiing, kayaking, swimming, mountain biking and camping. The regional river trail serves as the backbone of the trail system. Boating, fishing, skiing, and swimming are available at Castaic Lake, Lake Elizabeth, Lake Piru, and Lake Hughes. Together with connecting trails, residents can access parks, entertainment, shopping, and employment centers.

Since the formation of the City's Open Space Preservation District (OSPD), the City has provided financial resources resulting in the acquisition of over 10,000 acres of preserved open space, bringing those lands into permanent public ownership. The OSPD preserves natural land from development, creates a greenbelt around the City, retains wildlife corridors, and protects rare and biological and geological regions. These lands provide valuable recreational opportunities, such as hiking, biking, and equestrian uses, right here in our community. Whether you are planning a family hike with the kids or a more difficult climb, you will find your new favorite spot right here on our trails.

The City is home to 34 parks which includes the 60-acre Santa Clarita Sports Complex, home to the Santa Clarita Skate Park and Aquatics Center. Our park system also includes the Veterans Historical Plaza.

Todd Longshore Park offers breathtaking views, modern amenities, and open space preservation to honor the legacy of Todd Longshore, one of Santa Clarita's most ardent supporters and a dedicated Parks Commissioner for 16 years.

The City opened Discovery Park in Canyon Country in 2010. It is the first-ever passive, natural river and recreation park in the City.

Central Park continues to be the hub of sports events due to the expansion of its multi-use sports fields, which includes softball fields, basketball courts, shaded viewing areas, a shaded workout area, and beautifully landscaped parking areas. It's also home to a dog park, a cross country course, a disc-golf course, and a community garden.

In addition to the City's parks, trails, and open space, the Canyon Country Community Center continues to provide extensive and diverse recreational programming, including a hybrid of recreational and intergenerational opportunities for toddlers, youth, teens, adults, and seniors.

Canyon Country holds a Summer Bash in June. This event is a family oriented street party that includes fun activities, live music, and food and drink all with a summer theme.

The Newhall Community Center opened in 2006 and remains a very active facility in the downtown Newhall area. The Center has been instrumental in providing recreational activities including a Ballet Folklorico program, outdoor basketball courts, and Pickleball. Additionally, the City opened a new half-acre passive recreation area behind the Newhall Community Center which includes benches, picnic tables, new landscaping, walkways and irrigated planting areas.

The City of Santa Clarita assumed library services from Los Angeles County and established the Santa Clarita Public Library in 2011. In 2012, the City opened the Old Town Newhall Library, providing a new 30,000 square foot, two-story library with a children's library, teen section, public use computers, and reading rooms. The new library is LEED certified. In November 2013, the Southern California Chapter of the American Public Works Association awarded a Project of the Year Award for the Old Town Newhall Library.

For the last few years, the City, in collaboration with Los Angeles County Fifth Supervisorial District and Los Angeles County

Parks and Recreation, has worked to complete significant exterior improvements to William S. Hart Regional Park in Old Town Newhall. This includes the addition of decorative stucco walls, wrought iron fencing, a pedestrian entrance to the park, and electronic signage promoting various programs and events at the park and the community at large.

Santa Clarita's strong western heritage is preserved through the established Santa Clarita Cowboy Festival in Old Town Newhall. Held in April of each year, this award-winning celebration features the best in poetry, music, and fine western art, bringing thousands of visitors into the area.

The Santa Clarita Sports Complex (SCSC) opened in December 1998, with two basketball courts and four racquetball courts. The Aquatics Center at the SCSC features an Olympic sized swimming pool, dive pool, and an activity pool with water play equipment and a 168 foot water slide. SCSC is also home to the City's 40,000 square foot skate park which opened in 2009. In 2002, the Activities Center, now known as "The Centre", opened with meeting rooms, classrooms, and a multi-use arena.

Recreation has expanded its scope of programs offered to the community, and now includes the award winning Great American Campout, H2Oga (Water Yoga), Pickleball, excursions including multi-day trips outside of California and many more.

The City of Santa Clarita created the monthly SENSES event in Old Town Newhall as part of the Thursdays @ Newhall program. Programs include 10 by 10 Variety Nights, Note by Note Music showcase and JAM session events. SENSES, a street party with a different theme each month, continues to grow and be successful. Entertainment, food, drink, and activities at SENSES offer people of all ages the opportunity to come and enjoy Newhall.

Golf enthusiasts find the combination of scenic courses, warm weather, and open atmosphere in Santa Clarita creates a great place to play golf. You will find a variety of

challenging golf courses such as Sand Canyon Country Club (formerly Robinson Ranch Golf Club), Valencia Country Club, the Oaks Club (formally Tournament Players Club), and Vista Valencia.

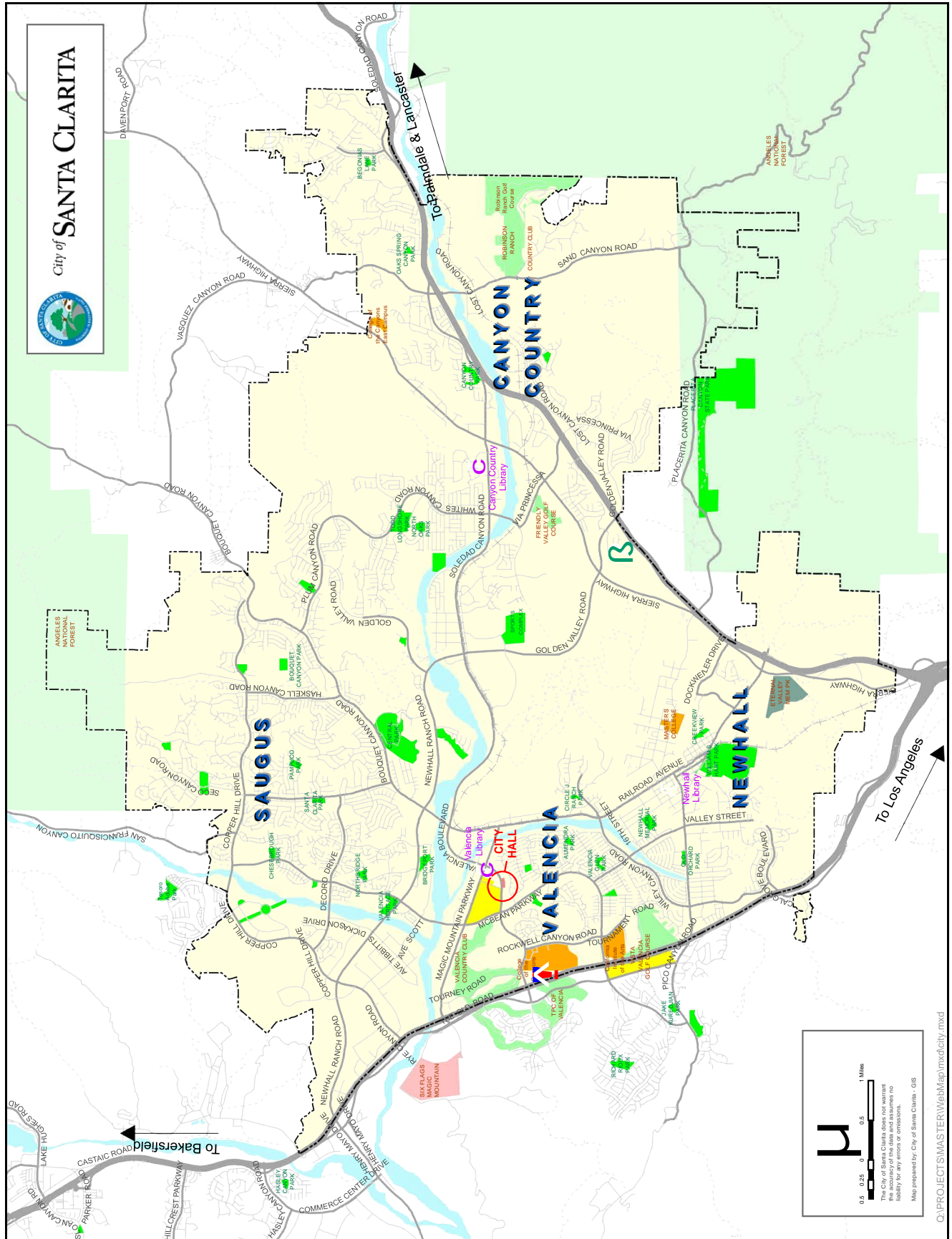
PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

The Old Town Newhall Specific Plan (previously known as the Downtown Newhall Specific Plan) was adopted by the City Council with a goal to revitalize Old Town Newhall by incorporating feedback from residents, businesses, and community leaders. As a direct result of the community's input, this area of our community is now a premier Arts and Entertainment District, with some of the most unique restaurants, retail shops, nightlife, special events and entertainment opportunities.

Santa Clarita continues to recruit volunteers on SantaClaritaVolunteers.com. Volunteers can sign up to help with City events including the River Rally, Marathon, the Cowboy Festival, Community Centers, and other locations where City programs are conducted. You can also go to this site to find resources and information to ensure a safe and rewarding experience for all.

The City's Facebook and Twitter pages are updated several times each day and are linked to its popular website, www.santaclarita.com. These social media accounts reached milestones in connecting with the community, surpassing 18,000 "likes" on Facebook and more than 35,000 followers on Twitter. The City's on-line newsletter at www.santaclaritacitybriefs.com boasts an average of 2,000 views a month.

Mobile applications available for download on iOS and Android devices continue to be very popular with our residents and visitors alike. These applications include our Resident Service Center (RSC), the City of Santa Clarita mobile application, which provides general City information; Hike Santa Clarita, which offers hiking, biking and equestrian trail information; and the Newhall Walking Tour, which provides information on historic film, business and art locations in the Newhall area.





Santa Clarita's History

Many generations have passed through this valley, each leaving its own trace of history. The valley has been home to Native Americans, explorers, soldiers, pioneers, farmers, ranchers, and shopkeepers.

Dating back to the year 450, the Tataviam tribe settled in a mountainous region, later named Santa Clara by Spanish migrants. In conflict leading to revolution in Mexico, Spanish soldiers fled to the Santa Clara region and named the region in honor of St. Clare. Later calling the local river "little" Santa Clara, the valley was then named accordingly, and took the name of Santa Clarita.

The first recorded discovery of gold in California occurred in Santa Clarita six years prior to its discovery at Sutter's Mill in Sacramento. As the story goes, in 1842, Juan Francisco de Gracia Lopez was napping under a massive oak tree in Placerita Canyon, and dreamt that he was surrounded by gold and became very rich. Upon awakening, he picked a bunch of wild onions growing nearby, and attached to the onion roots were several small pieces of gold. This discovery greatly impacted further development, namely the Newhall Pass, which was constructed for the transportation of mining supplies.

Henry Mayo Newhall established what was then known as the town of Newhall, and, in 1878, planted corn, flax, and alfalfa. This was the beginning of the Newhall Land and Farming Company. The 1870's also brought about the Southern Pacific Railroad. The Ironhorse, or so it was named, laid its tracks across the valley, bringing with it new towns and increased population. Saugus was named after a small town in Massachusetts where Henry Mayo Newhall was born.



Newhall Train Depot - circa 1890

Black Gold, a substance which oozed from the ground, rarely served a purpose for the Indians. However, in 1875, the rivers of oil were diverted into the first commercially producing oil well in Pico Canyon. CSO 4, as it was called, was operated by the forerunners of the Standard Oil Company, and had the distinction of being the oldest operating oil well in the world until capped in 1990.

The 1900's brought prosperity and new businesses to the valley, some of which remain today. For example, Sterling Borax began production during that time period, and the once-named "Saugus Station Eatery," now called the Saugus Café, is still open for business daily. Many businesses opened shop during this era, including general stores, post offices, and churches.



Spruce Street - 1916 (Main Street)

This growing community, with its rich and diverse surroundings of mountains, trees, and deserts, attracted Gene Autry and his western style television show. By the early 1900's, Hollywood studios were using the area's rugged canyons as locations for filming their Westerns. The new home for Melody Ranch was "Western" town, renamed and used as the set for Gene Autry's television show. William S. Hart, a prominent Hollywood film star of the 1920's, left his mark on the community by building his home here and,

upon his death, leaving it to the County. The Hart Mansion provides tourists and residents a chance to recapture the feelings of the old west and the beginnings of the western film business. Today, the movie business has become one of the leading industries in the area and is an important factor in its economic growth.

The Saugus Speedway, now used for a local swap meet and as an arena for large public events, was once the Baker-Hoot Gibson Rodeo Arena, which held massive regional rodeos, drawing people from all over southern California.

With the development of this growing community came a need for the distribution of information, and thus the Newhall Signal newspaper was founded by Edward H. Brown. By the year 1940, Santa Clarita's population had reached 4,000. Six years later, the first high school in the William S. Hart District was dedicated. With the development of schools came the construction of tract homes, the first being Rancho Santa Clarita.

In 1963, Canyon Country was founded and the first celebration of Frontier Days took place. In demand of all the new developments and residents, the Santa Clarita National Bank opened its doors in 1965. The community of Valencia was dedicated in 1967, and at that time houses were selling for a mere \$25,000.

Higher education opened its doors to the valley in the late sixties and early seventies. College of the Canyons and California Institute of the Arts, which was incorporated by Walt Disney, were established and serviced the needs of this growing community.

The picture below shows the construction of Magic Mountain with the Santa Clarita Valley in the background. Magic Mountain opened in 1971, bringing in thousands of tourists and giving the valley a significant landmark. Today, it is one of the largest amusement parks in the country.



In 1975, Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital was founded, as well as the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Foundation, which maintains and protects the rich history of the valley.

In the 1980's, "Santa Clarita" became a common term. The eighties also brought a staggering increase in population, bringing the total number of residents to 81,816. In 1985, the Chamber of Commerce instituted a study on the economic feasibility of becoming an incorporated city; two years later what is now the City of Santa Clarita was approved by the voters. In December 1987, the City of Santa Clarita was formed as the second largest incorporation within Los Angeles County, and today we are the third largest city in the County.

It is evident that cityhood has helped transform Santa Clarita. Our City is an active participant and an advocate for an unparalleled lifestyle that includes top notch schools, a wide variety of shopping and dining, wide open spaces and healthy living.

DISTINGUISHED AWARDS



The City of Santa Clarita's commitment to excellence is reflected in the many awards that the City has won for its services and programs. Santa Clarita has been very successful in winning a variety of international, national, state and regional awards in a variety of categories, showcasing the City's achievements and expertise in a positive way. In addition, the City of Santa Clarita is often recognized by organizations and websites for the City's high quality of life.

HELEN PUTNAM AWARDS

The Helen Putnam Awards are given by the /league of California Cities for excellence and outstanding achievements for California's 482 cities. These winning cities have made unique contributions to community residents and businesses contributions which have resulted in lowers costs or more effective delivery of services. The City of Santa Clarita has won more awards than any other city in California.

AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE

- 2018: Diversion Program, "Community Court"
- 2018: Santa Clarita Business Incubator
- 2017: Economic Development through the Arts, "old Town Newhall Arts and Entertainment District Program"
- 2017: Public Safety, "Heroin Kills"
- 2017: Internal Administration, "Employment Development Program"
- 2017: Public Safety, "Special Needs Registry"
- 2015: Economic Development through the Arts, "Old Town Newhall Arts and Entertainment District"
- 2014: Cities, Counties and Schools Partnership Intergovernmental Collaboration, "Drug Free Youth in Town (DFYIT)"
- 2013: Enhancing Public Trust, Ethics and Community Involvement, "City's Granada Villa Neighborhood Committee"
- 2012: Enhancing Public Trust, Ethics and Community Involvement, "Neighborhood Services Team and Outreach Program"
- 2010: Housing Programs and Innovations, "Extreme Neighborhood Makeovers"
- 2008: Community Services and Economic Development, "Santa Clarita's Film and Tourism Programs for Secure City Revenue"
- 2007: Grand Prize for Internal Administration, "City's Graffiti Tracking and Prevention Application"
- 2007: Effective Advocacy for Intergovernmental Relations and Regional Corporation, "Newhall Community Center"

DISTINGUISHED AWARDS

HEALTHIEST CITY

- 2018: Named one of 15 healthiest places to travel by Expedia’s travel blog
- 2018: Named one of the healthiest cities by Viewfinder
- 2018: Santa Clarita was ranked one of the Healthiest Cities in California in the City and Community Health Profiles
- 2017: Named, “10th Healthiest City” out of 150 American Cities by Wallethub.com
- 2008: Clean air Award for Model Community Achievements by the Air Quality Management District (AQMD)

HAPPIEST PLACES TO LIVE

- 2018: Ranked third in the nation by Pennygeeks as Best Place to Live in the United States
- 2018: Top 50 happiest cities in the United States by Wallethub.com
- 2018: Named 22nd in Retail Sales out of 480 cities in California by the California Retail Survey. This is within the top five percent of cities in the state. Additionally, the City is one of only 42 cities with a retail market above \$2 billion, higher than Beverly Hills, Burbank and Pasadena
- 2017: Santa Clarita was ranked 12 out of 150 of the largest U.S. cities as the “Happiest Place to Live” by Wallethub.com
- 2016: 24/7 Wall St. named the City “America’s 20th Best City to Live”
- 2016: Most Business Friendly in LA County by Los Angeles Economic Development Corporation (LAEDC)
- 2016: Runner Friendly Community by the Road Runners Club of America
- 2015: Bronze Level Bicycle Friendly Community Award for our extensive bike paths, trails and paseos
- 2015: Best City to Retire in Southern California by the website, “Only in your State”
- 2013: Named one of the top 100 Best Places to Live by Liveability.com
- 2012: Rideshare Diamond Award from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority for its Outstanding Marketing Program for “Bike to Work Day and Employee Rideshare Program”

SAFEST CITY TO LIVE

- 2018: Santa Clarita was rated as Top 10 City in the nation for the lowest amount of property crime based on FBI crime reports by Reviews.org
- 2017: National Council for Home Safety and Security named Santa Clarita one of the top 100 Safest Cities in America
- 2017: National Council for Home Safety and Security named Santa Clarita 3rd Safest City with a population over 200,000
- 2017: Parenting.com ranked Santa Clarita as the 3rd Safest City in the America
- 2017: Safewise.com named Santa Clarita as one of the 50 Safest Cities in California

CITY OF THE FUTURE

- 2017-2018: fDi American Cities of the future ranked Santa Clarita 4th out of more than 200 cities in the Small American City of the Future category
- 2015: Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design Gold Certificate for the Old Town Newhall Library for its effective and sustainable design features

DISTINGUISHED AWARDS

- 2010: Top ranked municipalities in the nation by Center for Digital Government Technology
- 2009: Top ranked municipalities in the nation by Center for Digital Government Technology

THE BEACON AWARD

The Beacon award recognizes local governments that have implemented voluntary sustainability efforts and have demonstrated lower use of energy, water and resources as a result.

- 2018: Won Beacon Spotlight Award from the Institute for Local Government for Natural Gas Savings
- 2016: Won for promoting sustainability practices and facilitating outreach efforts through our website and social media
- 2016: Won Platinum Level for “Green Santa Clarita” website for promoting sustainability development and local leaderships towards solving climate change
- 2011: Achieved “Silver Status” as a California Green Community for its commitment to sustainability

DISTRICT TRANSPARENCY CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE

The Special District Foundation (SDLF), an independent and non-profit organization formed to promote good governance and best practices among California’s special districts.

- 2018: District Transparency Certificates of Excellence by the Special Districts Leadership Foundation (SDLF)
- 2016: District Transparency Certificate of Excellence for our outstanding efforts to promote transparency and good governance Sports/Athletics Program
- 2016: southern California Municipal Athletic Federation (SCMAF) presented the City of Santa Clarita with the Appreciation Award for the second time in a row
- 2014: Innovative Sports Activity Award for “Youth Sports and Healthy Families Festival Event” by the Southern California Municipal Athletic Federation (SCMAF)
- 2005: Best Public/Non-Profit Family Aquatic Center Award from the Aquatics International Magazine

AAA Credit Rating

AAA is the highest issuer credit rating assigned by Stand & Poor’s. A Global Ratings issue credit rating is a forward-looking opinion, a specific class of financial obligations, or a specific financial program.

- 2019: Standard & Poor’s (S&P) affirmed the City’s Issuer Credit Rating of AAA. Santa Clarita is one of 34 cities (top seven percent) in California with a AAA credit rating

TREE CITY USA

- 1990-2018: Santa Clarita has won this award for 28 consecutive years. Our goal is plant a minimum of 1,000 trees a year
- 2017: Reached Platinum level status for energy management which allows the City for bonus rebate funding with Southern California Edison
- 2016: Pinnacle Award for the “City’s Tourism Website” by the National Association of Government Web Professionals Community Energy Partnership Program

DISTINGUISHED AWARDS

ANNUAL ACHIEVEMENT OF EXCELLENCE IN PROCUREMENT (AEP) AWARD

AEP highlights the Cities purchasing policies and practices.

- 2017: Santa Clarita won the National Procurement Institute, Inc. for the 7th time. Santa Clarita is one of 686 cities in the United States and Canada to receive this esteemed award

INVESTMENT POLICY CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE AWARD

This award is given out from the Association of Public Treasures of the United States and Canada to honor excellence in written investment policy.

- 2018: Santa Clarita won for the 24th consecutive year

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION (GFOA)

GFOA's awards for Governmental Finance that recognizes innovative contributions to the practice of governmental finance that exemplify outstanding financial management. This is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental accounting and financial reporting.

- 2018: Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)-29th consecutive year

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR PUBLIC PROCUREMENT (NPI)

NPI establishes a program designed to recognize organizational excellence in public procurement. These prestigious awards those organizations that demonstrates excellence by obtaining a high score based on standardized criteria.

- 2018: Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award- 8th time the City has received this award

AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION (APWA) SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHAPTER

- 2018: Outstanding Public Works Project of the Year, "Old Town Newhall Parking Structure"
- 2018: Transportation Award, "Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening"
- 2018: Best Environmental Project of the Year, "Heritage Trail from Gateway Ranch to Wildwood Canyon"
- 2018: Creative and Innovative Award, "Enhancing Pedestrian Safety and Traffic Flow Through the Use of Electric Blank-Out Signs"
- 2017: Project of the Year, "Golden Valley Bridge Widening over State Route 14"
- 2017: Best Environmental Project of the Year, "Open Space Trail Volunteer Program"
- 2017: Top Ten Works Leaders of the Year Award- Director Robert Newman
- 2014: Best Improvement for Public Safety for "Old Town Newhall Roundabout"
- 2014: Project of the Year for "Old Town Newhall Roundabout"
- 2013: Project of the Year, "Old Town Newhall Library Project"
- 2012: Project of the Year, "Old Town Newhall Library"
- 2010: Outstanding Project of the Year, "City's Golden Valley Road Bridge"
- 2009: Project of the Year for the completion of the "Magic Mountain Parkway/Interstate 5 On and Off Ramps and Intersection Expansion Project"
- 2009: Grand Prize for Best Economic Development program in the State of California for, "City's Small business Program"
- 2008: Grand Prize for Best Economic Development program in the state of California for, "City's Film Program"

DISTINGUISHED AWARDS

- 2008: Grand Prize for Best Economic Development program in the state of California for, "Tourism"
- 2008: Innovative Design of the Year for, "City's Transit Maintenance Facility"

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICIALS (CAPIO)

CAPIO "Excellence in Communications" awards recognize the most creative and effective in the areas of communications and marketing campaigns, newsletter production, photography, special events, writing, website development and video production.

EPIC AWARD

- 2019: Preparedness/Public Safety Education, "Heads Up Traffic Safety Campaign"
- 2018: Social Media/New Media, Large Population, "Sammy Clarita"
- 2018: Crisis Communications/Public Safety Educational Campaign, "Heads Up"
- 2017: Crisis Communications/Public Safety Educational Campaign, "Sand Canyon Fire Crisis Communications Efforts"
- 2016: Multi Year Strategic Planning and Execution for the City's, "Road Resurfacing Project"
- 2016: Special Event/Reoccurring for, "Light Up Main Street"
- 2016: Most Creative/Dollar Stretcher for the City's, "DIVERT Task Force"
- 2015: Video Production Series, "State of the City Video"
- 2015: Internal Newsletter, "City Call"
- 2014: Video Production Series, "State of the City Video"
- 2013: Newsletter/special Publication, "SEASONS Magazine"
- 2013: Electronic Online Newsletter, "Hike Santa Clarita"
- 2013: Marketing/Communications, "DUI Campaign"
- 2013: Crisis Communication, "Heroin Kills"
- 2013: Special Event, "Cowboy Festival"
- 2012: Electronic Video Production, "SENSES Public Service Announcement"
- 2008: City's Public Safety Program, "Pull to the Right"
- 2008: City's Website, "SCVSheriff.com"

AWARD OF DISTINCTION

- 2019: In House Communications or Marketing Plan, "Innovative SCV Campaign"
- 2018: One-Time Special Event, Large Population, "Las Vegas Vigil"
- 2016: eGovernment Services, "Road Resurfacing"
- 2015: "On the Job Series"

AWARD OF MERIT

- 2016: External Publications for the City's Quarterly Publication of SEASONS magazine
- 2015: for "State of the City" videos

DISTINGUISHED AWARDS

CITY-COUNTY COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING ASSOCIATION (3CMA)

3CMA is the nation's premier network of local government communications. The "SAVVY" awards are presented for creative and successful programs for different divisions of Communication and Marketing.

SAVVY AWARDS

- 2018: Award of Excellence, Graphic Design and Publication, "State of the City Newsletter"
- 2018: Marketing Tools-Best Use of a Promotional Item, "I Found Sammy!"
- 2018: Communications or Marketing Plan, "Heads Up"
- 2018: Silver Circle Award-Special Event/one Time Event, "Las Vegas Vigil"
- 2017: Digital Interactive, "SantaClaritaArts.com"
- 2017: Most Innovative, "Drive.Focus.Live."
- 2016: One-Time Special Programming, "Virtual Video Tour"
- 2015: Silver Circle Award, "On the Job Series"
- 2013: Digital Interactive Issue Specific Website, "HikeSantaClarita.com"
- 2013: Marketing and Tools, Government Service Delivery and Community Issue, "Heroin Kills: The High is a Lie"
- 2013: Marketing and Tools, Branding/New Logo, "City's Cowboy Festival Marketing Campaign"
- 2012: Main Social Media, "SENSES"

Form of Government

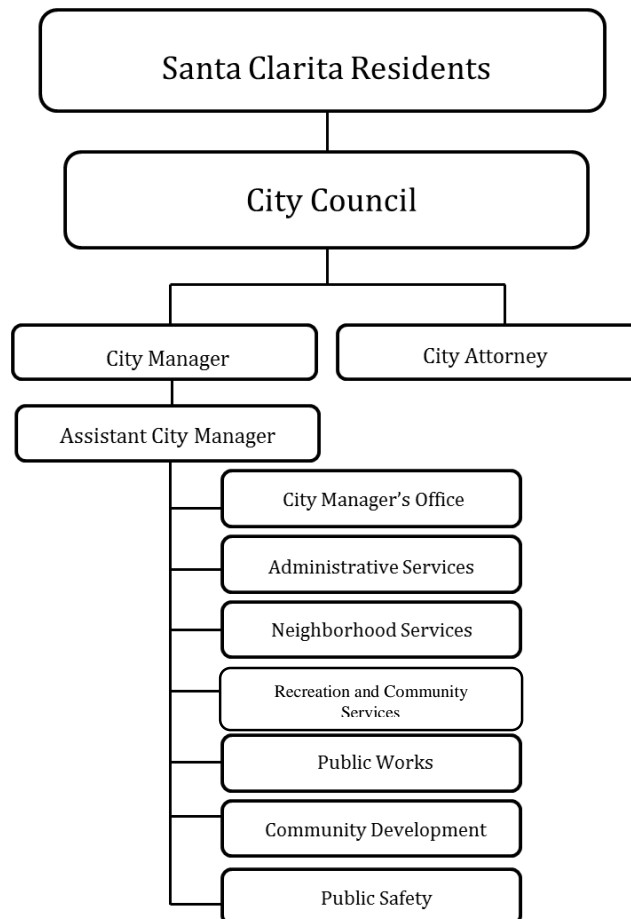
The City of Santa Clarita is a General Law City operating under a Council-Manager form of government, with the City Council acting as the part-time legislative body of the City. Five members are elected to the City Council at large on a nonpartisan basis, with members serving four-year terms. Elections are staggered every two years, with the Council-appointed Mayor serving a one-year term and acting as presiding officer.

The City Council appoints a City Manager to be the Chief Administrative Officer responsible for the day-to-day operations of the City. The City Manager's duties include appointing Department Directors, who are then responsible for the day-to-day operations of their own departments. Department Directors then have the task of selecting Division Managers and support staff members.

Also appointed by the City Council is the City Attorney, who is the legal advisor to the Council, Commissioners, and other City officials.

Assisting the City Council in serving the Santa Clarita communities are a variety of boards and commissions which address specific needs within their particular realm of responsibility. Each board and commission has the opportunity to get involved in a wide range of activities from reviewing City ordinances to recommending major revisions to City programs. Public meetings are held on a regular basis.

City of Santa Clarita Organizational Structure



Commissions, Volunteer Boards and Committees

Commissions

Planning Commission

Renee Berlin, Chair
Philip Hart, Vice-Chair
Dr. Dennis Ostrom
Dan Masnada
Lisa Eichman

The Planning Commission is a five-member commission appointed by the City Council to consider and decide upon various applications for land use and land development in the City, including the implementation of the General Plan, Zoning Ordinance and other land use regulations, and recommendations on development applications.

Parks, Recreation & Community Services Commission

Victor Lindenheim, Chair
Dianna Boone, Vice Chair
Don Cruikshank
Kieran Wong
Ruthann Levison

The Parks, Recreation & Community Services Commission is a five-member commission appointed by the City Council to make recommendations to the Council on all matters pertaining to parks and public recreation.

Arts Commission

Patti Rasmussen, Chair
Vanessa Wilk, Vice-Chair
Susan Shapiro
John Dow
Dr. Michael Millar

The Arts Commission is a five-member commission appointed by the City Council to consider and advise the Council on arts-related issues such as public art, arts education, facilities, and other areas.

Volunteer Boards and Committees

Accessibility Advisory Committee

The Accessibility Advisory Committee (AAC) was established for the purpose of providing guidance on the quality of Santa Clarita Transit's programs and services for seniors and persons with disabilities. The AAC's voting membership is comprised of 11 members.

Neighborhood Empowerment and Safety Team

The Anti-Gang Task Force, which was recently renamed as the Neighborhood Empowerment Safety Team (NEST), was founded in 1991 and is comprised of community members, City staff, law enforcement, school personnel, and non-profit agency representatives. The purpose of this team is to collaborate and facilitate education and prevention programs that create alternatives to gang involvement.

Youth Advisory Committee

The Youth Advisory Committee (YAC) is comprised of Santa Clarita Valley high school students who advise the City and community on activities, issues, and decisions relating to teens in the Santa Clarita Valley.

Community Services and Arts Grants Committee

The City of Santa Clarita administers an annual grants program designed to assist community-based, non-profit organizations with providing community services and art activities, programs, and events for Santa Clarita residents. The grants program includes two grant categories: Community Services and Community Arts. Each year, a Community Services and Arts Grants Committee comprised of Councilmembers, Commissioners, and City staff is assembled to determine funding categories, review and rate applications, and make funding recommendations to the City Council.

Blue Ribbon Task Force

The Task Force is comprised of community-based organizations, parents, youth, educators, law enforcement, businesses, and City staff. The Task Force was formed in January 2001, and works to educate the community about teen substance abuse peer pressure, teen stress, and making healthy life choices, in addition to providing resources and programs.

Citizens Public Library Advisory Committee

The role of the committee is to advise the Santa Clarita Public Library on matters of local interest and concern for the benefit of the community and Santa Clarita Public Libraries. These matters may include, but are not limited to, policy matters, book and material collections, services, and facilities.

Financial Accountability and Audit Panel

The five-member committee was appointed in 2008 by City Council for the Open Space Preservation District (OSPD). The committee is responsible for ensuring OSPD's land acquisition priorities are adhered to, reviewing accounting of funds to ensure funds are spent properly and that good fiscal management is occurring, and ensuring expenditures are consistent with the criteria and requirements set forth in the Engineer's Report.

Graffiti Task Force

The Graffiti Task Force (GTF) is a collaborative action group that works together to eradicate and prevent graffiti in Santa Clarita. The GTF is made up of staff from the City, Los Angeles County, College of the Canyons, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, California Highway Patrol, and the William S. Hart Union High School District. The Task Force has a three-prong approach to graffiti abatement: quick removal, arrest of vandals, and outreach to local youth to prevent graffiti.

Oversight Board

The purpose of the Oversight Board is to oversee the wind-down of Redevelopment Agency activities. The Oversight Board is a seven-member panel consisting of representatives appointed by various local taxing entities, including the City, the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors, the Los Angeles County Board of Education, and the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges.

Tourism Bureau

The Tourism Bureau is a networking group of tourism partners across Santa Clarita Valley. The Bureau's objectives include: building brand awareness for Santa Clarita in targeted local, regional, national and international markets; identifying unique events, festivals, and attractions that will encourage repeat visits to the City; working hand-in-hand with members to create partnerships to strengthen existing businesses and attract new businesses; and providing a forum for networking and collaboration.

Tourism Marketing District Advisory Board

The Advisory Board for the Tourism Marketing District (TMD) annually reviews and makes appropriate recommendations to the City Council by an Annual Report regarding the use of funds collected through the TMD assessments. The TMD consists of one (1) representative from each of the participating hotels within the Hotel Tourism Marketing Benefit Zone, as well as two (2) City representatives selected by the City Manager.



Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	18/19	19/20
Administrative Services		
<i>Administration</i>		
Director of Administrative Services	1	1
Management Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
<i>Finance</i>		
Finance Manager	1	1
Finance Administrator	0	1
Senior Financial Analyst	3	2
Financial Analyst	3	3
Payroll Technician	1	1
Project Technician	1	2
General Accounting Specialist	2	2
Account Clerk	5	5
<i>Clerk and Contract Services</i>		
Clerk and Contract Services Manager	1	1
City Clerk Administrator	1	1
Purchasing and Risk Administrator	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Deputy City Clerk	1	1
Project Technician	3	3
Buyer	2	2
Secretary	1	1
Materials Clerk	1	1
Mail Services Specialist	1	1
Mail Clerk	2	2
Clerk	2	2
<i>Technology Services</i>		
Technology Services Manager	1	1
Senior Information Technology Analyst	4	3
Information Technology Analyst	4	5
GIS Technician	1	1
Information Technology Specialist	5	5
Program Specialist	0	1
Full-time Equivalent		
	51.00	53.00
City Manager's Office		
<i>City Council</i>		
	5	5
<i>Administration</i>		
City Manager	1	1
Assistant City Manager	1	1
Assistant to the City Manager	1	1
Intergovernmental Relations Manager	1	1

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	18/19	19/20
City Manager's Office (continued)		
Management Analyst	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Secretary	2	2
Communications		
Communications Manager	1	1
Communications Specialist	3	3
Graphic Artist	1	1
Secretary	1	1
Program Specialist	1	1
Human Resources		
Human Resources Manager	1	1
Senior Human Resources Analyst	2	2
Human Resources Analyst	2	2
Administrative Analyst	1	2
Human Resources Technician	1	1
Clerk	1	1
Full-time Equivalent		30.00
Community Development		
Administration		
Director of Community Development	1	1
Senior Management Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Community Preservation		
Community Preservation Manager	1	1
Housing Program Administrator	1	1
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	2	2
Code Enforcement Officer I/II	6	6
Graffiti Coordinator	1	1
Project Technician	1	1
Graffiti Specialist	1	1
Graffiti Worker	3	3
Secretary	1	1
Clerk	1	1
Planning and Economic Development		
Planning and Economic Development Manager	1	1
Planning Manager	1	1
Senior Planner	1	1
Associate Planner	5	6
Economic Development Associate	2	2
Assistant Planner II	3	3
Administrative Analyst	3	3

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	18/19	19/20
Community Development (continued)		
Project Technician	3	3
Secretary	2	2
Program Specialist	1	1
Full-time Equivalent		
44.00		
45.00		
Neighborhood Services		
Administration		
Deputy City Manager	1	1
Management Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Environmental Services		
Environmental Services Manager	1	1
Environmental Services Program Coordinator	1	1
Administrator	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Project Technician	2	2
Secretary	1	1
Library		
City Librarian	1	1
Library Administrator	3	3
Senior Librarian	3	3
Librarian	13	15
Library Assistant	10	10
Parks		
Parks Manager	1	1
Parks Administrator	2	2
Project Development Coordinator	1	1
Supervisor	7	7
General Maintenance Specialist	3	3
Groundskeeper II	8	9
Secretary	1	1
General Maintenance Worker	3	3
Groundskeeper I	15	15
Special Districts & Urban Forestry		
Special Districts Manager	1	1
Landscape Maintenance Administrator	1	1
Urban Forestry Administrator	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	3	3
Tree Specialist	2	2
Landscape Maintenance Specialist	4	4
Secretary	1.6	1.6
Tree Trimmer	3	3

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	18/19	19/20
Neighborhood Services (continued)		
Transit Manager	1	1
Transit Coordinator	1	1
Administrative Analyst	4	4
Administrative Clerk	2	0
Clerk	2	4
<i>Full-time Equivalent</i>	109.60	112.60
Public Works		
Administration		
Director of Public Works	1	1
City Engineer	1	1
Management Analyst	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Clerk	1	1
Building and Safety		
City Building Official	1	1
Assistant Building Official	0	2
Senior Engineer	2	0
Engineer	0	2
Associate Engineer	2	0
Assistant Engineer	3	2
Project Manager	0	1
Supervising Building Inspector	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	2	2
Senior Building Inspector	2	2
Building Inspector I/II	7	7
Permit Specialist	3.5	3.5
Secretary	1	1
Administrative Clerk	1	1
Clerk	3	3
Capital Improvement Projects		
Assistant City Engineer	1	1
Parks Planning and Open Space Manager	1	1
Assistant Building Official	1	0
Senior Engineer	3	4
Environmental Administrator	1	1
Engineer	0	3
Associate Engineer	3	0
Assistant Engineer	2	1
Project Manager	0	3
Administrator	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	4	4
Supervising Public Works Inspector	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	2

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	18/19	19/20
Public Works (continued)		
Public Works Inspector	2	3
Project Technician	2	0
Secretary	1	1
Clerk	1	1
Engineering Services		
Assistant City Engineer	1	1
Assistant Building Official	1	0
Senior Engineer	1	2
Engineer	0	2
Associate Engineer	2	0
Assistant Engineer	3	2
Project Manager	0	1
Project Development Coordinator	1	1
Supervising Public Works Inspector	1	1
Public Works Inspector	3	3
Permit Specialist	2	2
Secretary	1	1
General Services		
General Services Manager	1	1
Administrator	3	3
Assistant Engineer	1	0
Supervising Vehicle Maintenance Mechanic	1	1
Supervisor	6	6
Environmental Field Specialist	2	2
Engineering Technician	1	1
Vehicle Maintenance Mechanic	3	3
General Maintenance Specialist	3	3
Street Maintenance Worker	22	23
Vehicle Maintenance Technician	1	1
Secretary	1	1
General Maintenance Worker	4	4
Clerk	1	1
Traffic		
Assistant City Engineer	1	1
Senior Traffic Engineer	2	2
Traffic Signal System Administrator	1	1
Engineer	0	3
Senior Planner	1	1
Trails and Bikeway Planning Administrator	1	1
Associate Engineer	3	0
Transportation Planning Analyst	1	1
Traffic Signal Specialist	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	1	1
Traffic Signal Technician	1	1
Secretary	1	1
Full-time Equivalent	139.50	141.50

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	18/19	19/20
Recreation, Community Services, Arts, and Open Space		
<i>Administration</i>		
Director of Recreation and Community Services	1	1
Acquisition Specialist	1	1
Management Analyst	1	1
Recreation and Community Services Supervisor	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Administrative Clerk	0.4	0.4
Clerk	0.5	0.5
<i>Arts and Events</i>		
Arts and Special Events Manager	1	1
Arts and Special Events Administrator	2	2
Arts and Special Events Supervisor	5	5
Arts and Special Events Coordinator	5	5
Secretary	1	1
Program Specialist	3	3
Clerk	1	1
<i>Recreation and Community Services</i>		
Recreation and Community Services Manager	1	1
Recreation and Community Services Administrator	3	3
Recreation and Community Services Supervisor	9	9
Recreation and Community Services Coordinator	17	17
Project Technician	1	1
Aquatics Specialist	2	2
Secretary	1	1
Program Specialist	4	4
Preschool Teacher	2.6	2.6
Clerk	2.75	2.7
		5
<i>Full-time Equivalent</i>	<i>68.25</i>	<i>68.25</i>
Total City Staff Full-time Equivalent	442.35	451.35



City of SANTA CLARITA Philosophy

As City employees, we are proud to say that **WE ARE THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA.**
We take pride in our organization, our community and ourselves. Our mission is to deliver the best and most cost-efficient municipal service to the citizens and City Council of Santa Clarita.

We value excellence

- We provide high quality and timely services.
- We encourage education and continual professional development.
- We have a strong commitment to the community, the organization, and individual professions.
- We conduct ourselves professionally.
- We believe that prudent management of our resources demonstrates our respect for the citizens whose monies support this organization.
- We believe that diversity among staff and in the community creates strength.

We value a humanistic approach

- Our actions recognize humans, human feelings and the importance of the individual.
- We believe in participative management.
- We encourage employees to enjoy their time at the work site.
- We encourage ideas that improve the mental and physical health of the employees.
- We are united in our efforts to support, respect and encourage individual talents and contributions.

We value creativity

- We have a bias for action.
- We believe in taking reasonable risks.
- We accept innovative people.

We value a futuristic approach

- We want decisions that will endure the test of time.
- We want a City that future generations will love.

We value our enthused workforce

- We encourage actions which keep employees motivated and competent.
- We respect loyalty to the City.

We value ethics

- We believe the soundest basis for judging the rightness of an action is a test of its morality, legality, and its effect on human rights.
- We treat our fellow employees and community members fairly and equally, without prejudice or bias.

We value an open and non-bureaucratic government

- We keep the public informed of what we do.
- We share ideas, information, and feelings with employees.
- We are helpful, courteous, and cooperative with the public and one another.
- We encourage decision making on the front lines.
- We are an integrated organization, we are a team.

We value our City Council and public service

- We recognize the importance of the process which elected the Council.
- We recognize the importance and difficulty of the Council's job.
- We are fully prepared for Council meetings.
- We understand the importance of public service.
- We are committed to advancing the well being of the community.



Santa Clarita 2020



City of
SANTA CLARITA



► PUBLIC SAFETY

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 5 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Identify funding for new Sheriff's station and complete construction by 2020.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue construction of the Golden Valley Road off-site improvements • Continue construction of the onsite Sheriff's Station and associated improvements
Work with L.A. County Fire Department to build Fire Station 104 (Golden Valley Road).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete construction and open for operations by the end of 2019
Develop a comprehensive, multi-faceted crime reduction strategy that both prevents and combats crime and maintains the City's "safest city" designation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue implementation of the multi-year Crime Reduction Plan maintaining the City's historically low crime rate
Grow teen anti-drug programs such as the Drug Free Youth in Town (DFYIT) program to ensure a proactive approach to drug use and prevention.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to expand parent outreach for the DFY in SCV program, including enhancing the parent teacher symposiums, parenting classes and the partnerships with elementary school Parent Teacher Associations and Parent Teacher Organizations • Complete a thorough evaluation of the DFY in SCV program and the changes that have been implemented over the last three years, and develop a three to five year proposal for next phase of the program
Assess the opportunity for special enforcement teams to target specific areas of crime, such as the Crime Impact Team, Domestic Highway Enforcement Team, Community Oriented Policing Team (homeless intervention), and Special Assignment Team.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilize crime mapping technology to identify crime trends and address with strategic operations
Ensure City personnel and facilities are prepared for emergencies and natural disasters through training programs, safe structures, and adequate inventory of emergency supplies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct facility lockdown drills at several locations • Implementation of recommended action items from the organizational-wide active shooter discussion and trainings • Coordinate with LASD to utilize their notification system
Proactively evaluate neighborhoods and create a community outreach program designed to maintain the integrity and safety of neighborhoods and enhance quality of life.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct five Community Awareness Program (CAP) meetings throughout the City • Continue implementing the proactive landlord and tenant education program
Develop a comprehensive traffic enforcement plan that aims to reduce the number of traffic related accidents and deaths, and encourage safe driving practices.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue "Heads Up" messaging and incorporate additional pedestrian and DUI components • Continue to implement the Traffic Safety Plan to reduce the number of collisions in the City by 10%, pedestrian and bike collisions by 20% and reduce DUI collisions by 5% in 2019
Invest in technological resources to improve the operations of the Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station and increase the quality of service provided to the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research and purchase new technology for Sheriff operations utilizing grant funding to enhance and maximize productivity

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 5 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Work with the Senior Center to support the construction of the new Santa Clarita Valley Senior Center.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Complete Master Plan, build, and program the Canyon Country Community Center and adjacent land.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acquire supporting properties • Complete construction of Phase I (Mint Canyon Channel, infiltration system and grading) • Complete design and begin construction of Phase II (building and site improvements) • Complete design and construction of Phase III (off-site street improvements)
Complete the Master Plan and design of the Tennis Center at Central Park.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Locate, design, construct, and program the Saugus Library Center.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to search for and potentially acquire a location for this project
Complete the Arts Master Plan and begin implementation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin exploration of a museum in Old Town Newhall • Explore development of Santa Clarita Valley historic assets as a collection of attractions • Develop a creative industries directory for Santa Clarita that identifies businesses and people in the creative economy and lists resources and opportunities • Increase cultural diverse programming produced or supported by the City, such as community festivals
Construct and complete the Golden Valley Bridge.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Complete environmental and design of Newhall Ranch Road Bridge widening.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Complete the environmental and Public Utilities Commission process for construction of Dockweiler to Lyons.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the Public Utilities Commission process for construction of the Dockweiler Drive extension
Complete design and environmental of Via Princessa between Isabella and Golden Valley.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to work with property owners to obtain all required clearances for construction of the roadway • Finalize Environmental Impact Report and present document to City Council for consideration and approval • Complete engineering for Via Princessa Road
Develop Open Space Recreational Access to Gateway Ranch and the Taylor property.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Acquire more open space and connect the trail systems in the Newhall Pass.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete trail improvements in the Taylor Open Space

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 5 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Work with partners to develop the Santa Clara River Trail (Lost Canyon to Sand Canyon) and the remaining portions of the Sand Canyon Trail.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acquire remaining easement and construct Sand Canyon Trail Phase III • Acquire easements for the Sand Canyon Trail Phases IV-VI
Complete the design concept of the Railroad Avenue Trail.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin design of this project
Develop a Next Generation Strategy for the City's traffic signal system that would prepare the City for future changes such as connected vehicles.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Work with community partners to address the homeless issue and provide strategies for access to services and enforcement of laws.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue implementation of the Community Plan to Address Homelessness by administering the Community Task Force

▶ ENHANCING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 5 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Monitor clean-up of Whittaker-Bermit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep public aware of clean-up process and estimated clean-up date • Meet quarterly with the Multi-Jurisdictional Task Force and track and report progress of clean-up
Create a partnership and funding strategy for the development of the City-owned block in Old Town Newhall, including parking.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to monitor the construction of Newhall Crossings and Laemmle Theatres
Look at future development projects to make sure they are meeting the 2:1 jobs housing balance to encourage more jobs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain baseline on jobs/housing balance and report annually to the Leadership Team
Attract large scale events to the City to promote tourism.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the number of significant tourism events and trackable rooms by 10 percent year over year
Attract filming to the City, and ensure the City's policies and incentives are effective.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report quarterly on the number of film permits, soundstages, film days, and economic impact from filming
Work with the Economic Development Corporation (EDC) to attract jobs from our industry clusters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with EDC on marketing campaigns to attract new businesses, and meet with prospective businesses to convince them to relocate to Santa Clarita
Work with the EDC to provide recommendations and strategies on how to ensure high-speed internet access to business parks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase access to high-speed internet to business parks utilizing the City's fiber optic network

▶ ENHANCING ECONOMIC VITALITY

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 5 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Establish a revenue generating program that utilizes existing fiber infrastructure to leverage resources and potentially promote greater bandwidth access to the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify a pilot area of the business community that the City and/or its partner can test internet service • Take an agreement to the City Council for consideration to award equipment and service the business community with high speed internet service • Connect Needham Ranch and Vista Canyon to the City's fiber backbone for potential future internet service
Determine the effectiveness of the Business Incubator Program with the goal of expanding.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain 100 percent tenant occupancy in the Business Incubator
Annex Plum Canyon, Gateway Ranch Open Space, and Taylor property.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine appropriate timelines for the Gateway Ranch and Taylor annexations
Evaluate and determine interest for annexations of West Creek/West Hills, Tesoro, Skyline Ranch, Spring Canyon, and Tick Canyon.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the Eastside annexations (Spring Canyon and Tick Canyon) • Determine appropriate timelines for the Tesoro annexation
Expand transit services to enhance underserved business areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct outreach to local Junior High and High School campuses • Implement recommendations included in the Transit Development Plan

SC2020 ACTION PLAN UPDATE

▶ COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 5 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Complete the corridor and median beautification program including the construction of remaining median landscaped improvements, inclusive of removal of turf, upgrade of antiquated irrigation systems, and installation of water efficient plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install 350 new/replacement trees throughout the City • Award the contract, construct, and complete the median refurbishment project along Via Princessa between Whites Canyon and Sierra Highway
Administer a robust Graffiti Removal Program with the goal of removing all reported graffiti within 24 hours, as well as prevention and enforcement components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to remove 99 percent of graffiti from City right-of-way within 24 hours • Conduct ten outreach presentations to deter graffiti vandalism • Conduct ten surveillance operations in graffiti hotspots
Identify and acquire additional open space to complete the greenbelt surrounding the City and infill around existing open space and parks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase Open Space acreage
Identify locations and evaluate funding options to support a strategy to underground overhead utilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate with Edison on the design of the utility undergrounding on the Soledad Canyon Road segment

► SUSTAINING PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 5 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Evaluate the City's street lighting operations for potential cost savings including energy, and potential City ownership/operation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete acquisition of all streetlights from Southern California Edison and convert all lights to LED technology • Submit applications seeking \$1.4M in eligible LED rebates from Southern California Edison
Develop a plan to proactively address the State required increase in solid-waste diversion to 75 percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue outreach programs regarding recycling and anti-illegal dumping focused at multi-family complexes and distribute 1,000 recycling baskets to promote recycling and increase diversion • Meet with approximately 50 qualifying businesses that require organic recycling services as stipulated by AB1826 and provide options that will bring the businesses into compliance with CalRecycle regulations • Assist Commercial Franchised Hauler in obtaining 20 percent more businesses to comply with the state mandate
Enhance water quality in the Santa Clara River by implementing the Stormwater Enhanced Watershed Management Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the design of a Regional BMP and Green Streets as identified in EWMP and apply for grant funding to offset cost impacts associated with compliance target of 40 acre feet of infiltration by 2020 • Monitor water runoff from storm drain outfalls and in the Santa Clara River, consistent with the CIMP, and analyze trends from weekly results • Using Adaptive Management, adjust Stormwater Program activities to address bacteria in Reach 6 of the Santa Clara River
Seek grant funding to implement alternative fuel stations throughout the community to meet growing demand.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete installation of eight EV charging stations at seven City facilities
Identify and develop a schedule of older parks and trails in need of rehabilitation as well as enhancements to existing parks, such as shade structures, restrooms, etc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to update the Parks Asset Condition Report inventory document to reflect improvements completed in the 2019-20 fiscal year • Prioritize projects that will require funding requests in the FY 2020-21 budget process • Create a five to ten year outlook for park amenity and rehabilitation needs
Develop a comprehensive maintenance plan for all newly constructed public facilities, as well as a sustainability plan for all existing City facilities.	ACTION ITEM ISCOMPLETE
Using the City's Pavement Management System, establish a five-year list of priority streets in need of repairs and funding strategy to ensure high-quality roadways.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the 2018-19 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program and design 2019-20 projects. • Update the Pavement Management System and update five-year plan accordingly
Develop a sidewalk monitoring and maintenance plan, and funding strategy to ensure safe paths of travel along City sidewalks and access ramps.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collect sidewalk condition data annually • Complete the sidewalk backlog
Sustain the City's bridge preventative maintenance program.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain funding, award contracts, and complete the repairs
Review the City's fleet and maintenance standards to address changes in technology and clean fuels and implement best management practices.	ACTION ITEM ISCOMPLETE
Identify and develop a schedule for the maintenance and/or replacement of Transit customer amenities including: benches, shelters, trash receptacles, and signage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take delivery of new buses • Award contract for the bus stop improvement project • Identify path and outline plan for transition to zero emission buses

PROACTIVE, TRANSPARENT, AND RESPONSIVE GOVERNMENT SERVICES

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 5 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Continue efforts to support the CEMEX legislation and the prevention of the Soledad Canyon mine.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain clarification from the Department of Interior on status of contracts between the Bureau of Land Management and CEMEX
Work with the community and the California High-Speed Rail Authority (CHSRA) to ensure an acceptable alignment for High Speed Rail.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analyze, review and comment on CHSRA draft EIS/EIR and preferred alternative for Palmdale to Burbank project section • Secure selection of an appropriate fully underground alignment as the preferred alternative in the Draft EIS/EIR • Advocate for a preferred alignment that is fully underground between Palmdale and Burbank and that does not negatively impact Santa Clarita
Increase the General Fund operating reserve to 20 percent.	ACTION ITEM ISCOMPLETE
Annually review the City's Legislative Platform to further the interests of the City and employ an active advocacy program.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure City Council adoption of 2020 Legislative Platform • Employ active advocacy strategy for positions established by the Council in 2019 and 2020 Legislative platforms
Conduct more staff training on the City's Public Engagement Plan to ensure that staff is informing and educating the public with timely and relevant information, and providing a variety of communication tools and formats for civic engagement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule training and track participation on City's Public Engagement Plan • Use feedback, public involvement evaluations, and increased public participation to ensure public is knowledgeable on civic engagement tools and formats • Continue to utilize all appropriate social media formats to educate the public
Expand the City's training and development program to increase competence and maintain a highly functioning organization, and advance the organization's commitment to change, trust, teamwork, and customer service.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expand training offering that target specific Core and Leadership competencies • Continue to offer Leadership Academy • Continue to offer Supervisor Series • Launch the 2020 Mentoring Program • Continue to onboard PTS quarterly
Develop an organization-wide succession plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update outdated job descriptions and create job descriptions for new positions • Continue offering the College Internship Program and expand workshops • Develop, design and deploy individual development plans
Implement a performance measurement program.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create annual measures for each of the programs/projects outlined in Santa Clarita 2020 • Provide timely and accurate data on performance measures to the public and include with each fiscal year budget
Conduct an organizational wide technology assessment to improve efficiency and customer service.	ACTION ITEM ISCOMPLETE
Review and evaluate the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan on an annual basis to ensure continued relevancy and address changing needs in the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain processes for quarterly tracking, monitoring, and reporting on action items

User's Guide

Budget and CIP Guide

Purpose of an Annual Budget

The basic purpose of the City of Santa Clarita's budget is to serve as a "blueprint" for providing City services and a working financial plan, as well as providing a communication tool for City residents, businesses, and employees. The document is specifically designed to give clear and accurate information to the community with respect to how its local government is organized and operates. The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides a comprehensive capital planning document and a context for future capital budget allocations.

The City of Santa Clarita's Municipal Code requires the City Manager to present a balanced budget, in which ongoing revenues match or exceed ongoing expenditures, to the City Council each year. This document authorizes appropriations or eligible expenditures for the City's fiscal year, which runs from July 1 to June 30 of the following year.

Budget & CIP Preparation

The budget is prepared each year by the City Manager's Office and the Administrative Services Department, in cooperation with other City departments and other agencies which receive public funds. The CIP is prepared each year by the Public Works Department, the City Manager's Office, and the Administrative Services Department. The CIP preparation process has been integrated into the budget process.

In January of every year, each department is presented with a *Budget Preparation Guide*. The Finance Division provides estimated revenues for the coming year, as well as year-end projected revenues for the current fiscal year. Department expenditure and CIP requests are prepared reflecting these projected revenue trends and estimates. In March, the departments then submit their proposed budgets and requests for the upcoming fiscal year to the City Manager. The review of the budget is the responsibility of the City's Budget Team. In March and April, the Budget Team analyzes each individual budget and either approves, denies, or revises the requested funding amounts.

The final product becomes part of the draft, proposed Annual Budget and CIP document presented to the City Council.

The City Council has appointed a Council Budget Committee that meets during the budget process. Budget study sessions are conducted with the City Council and the Commissions in the months of February and May. Citizens have an opportunity to comment on the draft document during the public hearing in June. During the budget study session and the public participation period, the draft Annual Budget and CIP document may be revised or amended to reflect spending priorities that may differ from those presented in the draft document. The final Annual Budget, with the corresponding CIP Budget, is adopted by resolution of the City Council and takes effect on July 1. Once adopted, the City of Santa Clarita has a new operating budget and fiscal plan for the coming year, and a program for capital spending.

The calendar below reflects the time-line and process for the planning and preparation of the Annual Budget and Capital Improvement Program Document:

Budget Calendar 2019-2020	
January 10	• Budget Kick-Off Meeting with Staff
February 4	• City Council Budget Committee Meeting
February 5	• Joint City Council/Planning, PRCS, and Arts Commissions Budget Study Session
February 19	• Final Proposed Budget Package Due to the City Manager
March 14 & March 18	• Department Budget Discussions
April 2	• Capital Improvement Budget Funding Meeting
May 6	• City Council Budget Committee Meeting
May 7	• Joint Council/Planning, PRCS, and Arts Commission Budget Study Session
June 4	• Presentation of Capital Improvement Program to Planning Commission
June 11	• Public Hearing for Budget and CIP
June 25	• Adoption of Budget and CIP

Level of Control and Changes to Adopted Budget

From the effective date of the budget, the amounts stated as proposed expenditures become appropriations for the various City departments and capital improvement projects. These formal budgets are employed as a management control device during the year for the General Revenue Fund and all Special Revenue Funds. The City has prepared a line-item detail, which lists each account group within each of the three expenditure categories. This annual budget format is designed to provide a more comprehensive management and fiscal planning system to aid in the achievement of goals and objectives at the operational levels consistent with the City Council's policies.

Additional expenditures for capital outlay items must be approved by the City Manager and City Council. Funds appropriated for

salaries and benefits may not be expended for any other purpose without the approval of the City Manager or his designee. The City Manager or his designee may transfer funds within and between programs and departments.

Budgetary control, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount, is exercised at the category level, with the exception of the Capital Improvement Program. The budgetary control for the Capital Improvement Program is at the program level. Generally, there are two types of budget transfers:

Budget Adjustment: This is a transfer that does not change the total appropriated amount within a fund and does not require Council action. Depending upon the budget category affected by the transfer, approval

may be granted by the City Manager or his designee.

Department heads have discretion to reappropriation funds between certain line-items within a program, but may not exceed the total appropriated amounts for each category.

Budget Amendment: This is an adjustment to the total appropriated amount within a fund which was not included in the original budget. These supplemental appropriations require formal action by the City Council.

Types of modifications can be categorized as follows:

- Unanticipated revenue, which was not projected in the budget, may be appropriated by Council for expenditure in the fiscal year received
- Prior year reserves or fund balances may be appropriated to fund items not previously included in the adopted budget. Reserves/fund balances exceeding minimum amounts required by administrative policies may be appropriated if it is determined to be in the best interest of the City. The City Council must also appropriate reserves in case of emergencies or unusual circumstances
- Transfers between funds require formal action by the City Council

Unexpended appropriations automatically lapse at the end of the fiscal year, and are included in the ending fund balance calculations within each fund.

Document Organization

Introductory Sections

The first three sections of the annual budget document provide an introduction and overview of the Annual Budget and Capital Improvement Program (CIP) preparation process and contents.

The Message from the City Manager to the City Council outlines the key contents of the Fiscal Year Budget and the CIP.

The Community Profile section provides a variety of information about Santa Clarita, including demographics, City history, information about City Commissions, Volunteer Boards, and Committees, and other information designed to educate the reader about various facets of the organization.

This User's Guide provides an introduction to the City of Santa Clarita's budget process and an explanation of how to use this document.

Fiscal Policies and Summaries

The budget document includes the City's fiscal policies, which establish the City's framework for overall fiscal planning and management. The Summaries provide an easy-to-read overview of the City's revenues and expenditures.

It is important to note that the City's revenue estimates make assumptions based on actual experience and current knowledge of impending circumstances. Expenditure requests, in turn, reflect these assumed revenue trends.

Department Budget Sections

The next nine sections represent the main body of the annual budget. These sections contain an overview of each department, along with budget summaries. Each division within the department has a narrative page outlining the division or program purpose and primary activities.

Examples of a department program budget and a CIP project information sheet are on the following page.

Example of a Program Budget:

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 11000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,304,648
5002.001	Part-time Employees	45,124
5002.002	Part-time Sick Leave Pay	359
5003.001	Overtime	521
5004.002	Vacation Payout	29,368
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	10,270
5011.001	Health & Welfare	126,390
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,347
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	6,786
5011.004	Medicare	22,690
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	28,641
5011.006	PERS	120,941
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	29,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	19,094
Total Personnel		1,746,181
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	2,170
5101.002	Membership & Dues	43,327
5101.003	Office Supplies	750
5101.004	Printing	1,500
5101.005	Postage	225
5111.001	Special Supplies	6,475
5121.001	Rents/Leases	115
5131.003	Telephone Utility	6,200
5161.001	Contractual Services	73,050
5171.006	Cosponsorship	15,500
5191.001	Travel & Training	24,240
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	16,835
5211.001	Computer Replacement	18,295
5211.003	Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	5,534
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	43,697
Total Operations & Maintenance		257,913
Total 2019-20 Budget		2,004,094

❶ **Keyorg:** The first five numbers indicate the department and division or subdivision.

❷ **Account Code:** The second set of seven numbers indicates a specific line-item.

❸ **Appropriation:** The amount appropriated for the fiscal year

❹ **Category:** The budget is divided into three categories: Personnel, Operations & Maintenance, and Capital Outlay. Each department is required to stay within the category level.

❺ **Bottom Line:** Total appropriation for the budget program.

Capital Improvement Program Sections

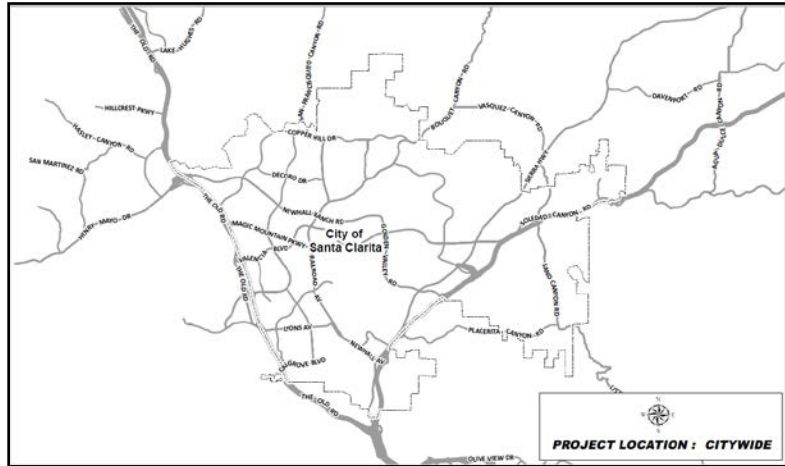
These sections contain detailed information about the capital improvement projects that the City plans to initiate over the next year. Each project information sheet includes the project name, number and location (written and visual), a brief description of the project, a statement of justification, a breakdown of project costs by typical expenditure category, and a breakdown of project funding by source.

An example of a CIP project information sheet is on the following page.

Capital Project Information Guide: **SAMPLE**

Project Name: 2019-20 OVERLAY AND SLURRY SEAL PROGRAM, FEDERAL **Project Number: M0131**

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: The annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Program reflects the City’s commitment to sound pavement management of the roadway infrastructure by overlaying streets in need of attention. Streets are selected based on recommendations from the pavement management survey and field inspections.

Justification: This annual effort strives to maintain the quality and viability of the City’s streets. To meet the survey’s recommendations, the City must commit significant funds to the overlay program to prevent continued roadway deterioration. Continued deterioration results in higher repair costs in future years.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Manager:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$): Prior

Expend. Category:	Years	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	Total
Environmental	\$ 0	30,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	270,000
Design/Plan Review	0	220,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,220,000
Right-Of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	12,750,000	22,340,000	22,340,000	22,340,000	22,340,000	102,110,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$ 0	13,000,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	104,600,000

Project Funding:

Funding Source:	Prior Years	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	Total
STP – Local	\$ 0	1,399,798	0	0	0	0	1,399,798
Gas Tax	0	435,144	0	0	0	0	435,144
Measure R Local	0	2,380,774	0	0	0	0	2,380,774
Measure M Local	0	5,331,898	0	0	0	0	5,331,898
Senate Bill 1	0	3,452,386	0	0	0	0	3,452,386
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	91,600,000
Total Costs:	\$ 0	13,000,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	104,600,000

- Project Number:** M0131 M = Categorical identification of capital project
- 0 = The area of the City in which the project is located
- 131 = The assigned project number

Category Abbreviations:

- A=Arts
- B=Beautification & Landscaping
- C=Circulation
- D=Disability
- E= Emergency
- F= Facilities & Buildings
- M=Maintenance
- P=Parks & Recreation
- R=Resource Mgmt. & Conservation
- S=Street & Bridges
- T=Trails & Transit

Area:

- 0=Citywide
- 1=Valencia
- 2=Newhall
- 3=Canyon Country
- 4=Saugus

Project Cost Estimate (\$): This area shows a detail of the costs of the project by year and expenditure category.

Project Funding: This area shows the detail of the estimated costs of the project by year and by funding source.

Annual Appropriations Limit

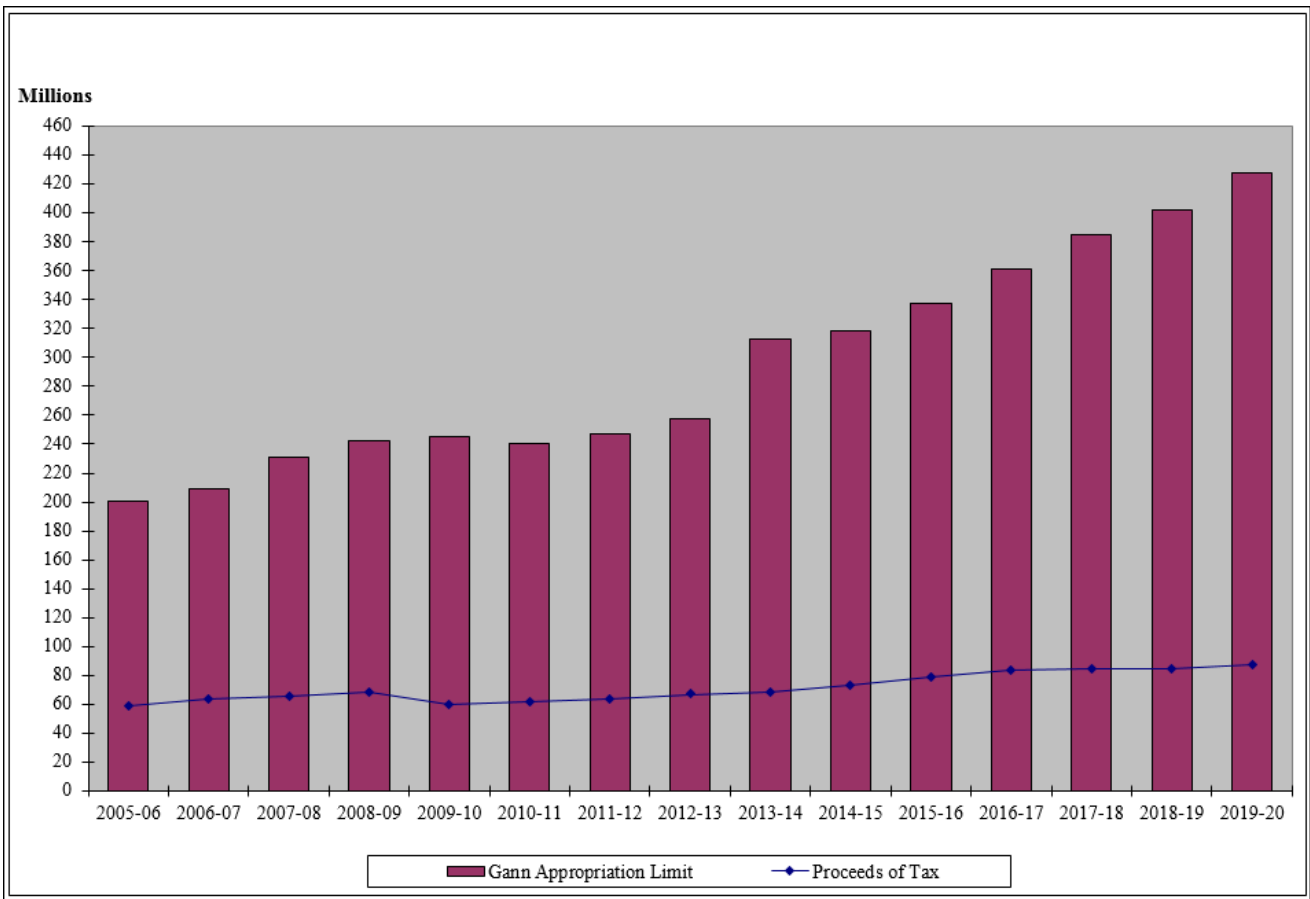
The Appropriations Limit, established by the State of California per Article XIII B of the California State Constitution, sets a limit for the annual appropriations of tax proceeds for all municipalities.

Article XIII B was recently amended by Proposition 111 to change the method of calculating the annual appropriations limit. Prior to Proposition 111, the annual appropriations limit was adjusted annually by the change in the cost of living or by the change in California per capita personal income, whichever was less, and by the percentage change in the population of the City.

Under the new guidelines set forth by Proposition 111, the annual appropriations limit will not exceed a base year adjusted by the change in population of the City or the County combined with either the change in California per capita personal income or the change in the local assessment roll, due to local nonresidential construction. Proposition 111 also changed the base year for all municipalities to 1986-87.

Starting with a base year limit of \$47,350,022 for 1986-87 and increasing it to the 2019-2020 limits by using the guidelines set forth in Proposition 111, the calculation would be as follows:

Fiscal Year	Prior Year's Limit	Add Change in Personal Income		New Base	Add Change in Population		Appropriations Limit
2005-06	187,405,864	5.26%	9,857,548	197,263,412	1.80%	3,550,741	200,814,154
2006-07	200,814,154	3.96%	7,952,240	208,766,394	.27%	563,669	209,330,064
2007-08	209,330,064	4.42%	9,252,389	218,582,452	5.68%	12,415,483	230,997,936
2008-09	230,997,936	4.29%	9,909,811	240,907,747	.50%	1,204,539	242,112,286
2009-10	242,112,286	.62%	1,501,096	243,613,382	.64%	1,559,126	245,172,508
2010-11	245,172,508	(2.54%)	(6,227,382)	238,945,126	.65%	1,553,143	240,498,270
2011-12	240,498,270	2.51%	6,036,507	246,534,776	.35%	862,872	247,397,648
2012-13	247,397,648	3.77%	9,326,891	256,724,539	.38%	975,553	257,700,093
2013-14	257,700,093	5.12%	13,194,245	270,894,338	15.44%	41,826,086	312,720,424
2014-15	312,720,424	(.23%)	(719,257)	312,001,167	1.98%	6,177,623	318,178,790
2015-16	318,178,790	3.82%	12,154,430	330,333,220	1.91%	6,309,364	336,642,584
2016-17	336,642,584	5.37%	18,077,707	354,720,291	1.72%	6,101,189	360,821,480
2017-18	360,821,480	3.69%	13,314,313	374,135,792	2.97%	11,111,833	385,247,625
2018-19	385,247,625	3.67%	14,138,588	399,386,213	.58%	2,316,440	401,702,653
2019-20	401,702,653	3.85%	15,465,552	417,168,205	2.70%	11,263,542	428,431,747





FISCAL POLICIES FOR THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA

Fiscal policies establish the framework for overall fiscal planning and management. The policies set forth guidelines for both current activities and long-range planning. The City's Fiscal Policies shall be reviewed annually to assure the highest standards of fiscal management.

Overall Goals

The overall financial goals underlying these financial policies are:

Fiscal Conservatism: To ensure that the City is at all times in a solid financial condition. This can be defined as:

- **Cash solvency** - ability to pay bills
- **Budgetary solvency** - ability to balance the budget
- **Long-run solvency** - ability to pay future costs
- **Service-level solvency** - ability to provide needed and desired services

Flexibility: To ensure that the City is in a position to respond to changes in the economy or new service challenges without an undue amount of financial stress.

Adherence to the Highest Accounting and Management Practices: As set by the Government Finance Officers Association standards for financial reporting and budgeting, by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and other professional standards.

I. CASH MANAGEMENT

A. Purpose

An investment policy has been approved by minute order and as a best practice, is reviewed annually by the City's Investment Committee consisting of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Deputy City Manager, and the City Treasurer. The investment policy provides guidelines on authorized investments and investment risk, for the prudent investment of temporary idle cash, and outlines the policies for maximizing the efficiency of the cash management system. The ultimate goal is to enhance the economic status of the City, while protecting its pooled cash.

B. Objective

The cash management system is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenues, thus enabling the City to invest funds to the fullest extent possible. The City attempts to obtain the highest possible yield, as long as investments meet the criteria established for safety and liquidity.

C. Policy

In order to maximize interest earnings, the City commingles the cash of all funds, except those funds held in trust for the City by various financial institutions in accordance with applicable trust agreements related to debt issues. Interest revenue derived from commingled cash is allocated monthly to the participating funds based on the relative cash balance of each fund.

D. Procedures

Criteria for selecting investments and the order of priority are:

1. Safety

The safety and risk associated with an investment refers to the potential loss of principal, interest, or a combination of these amounts. The City only operates in those investments that are considered very safe and are allowable under Government Code Section 53601.

2. Liquidity

This refers to the ability to “cash in” at any moment in time, with a minimal chance of losing some portion of principal or interest. Liquidity is an important investment quality, especially when the need for unexpected funds occasionally occurs.

3. Yield

This is the dollar earnings an investment instrument can provide, and sometimes is described as the rate of return.

Planning and Budgeting

The City’s success in financial planning and budgeting is due to the City Council’s timeless and proven budget practices. Some of these practices include:

- The decisions made in the good times are more important than the decisions made during the bad times
- Live below our means
- Run a lean organization
- Use conservative five-year projections
- Employ full-cost recovery when setting fees
- Diversify revenue
- Use one-time money only for one-time expenses
- When in doubt, contract out

Purpose of an Annual Budget

The City of Santa Clarita's budget serves as a "blueprint" for providing City services, as a working financial plan and communication tool for City residents, businesses, and employees. The document is designed to give clear and accurate information to the community with respect

to how its local government is organized and operates. The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides a comprehensive capital planning document and a context for future capital budget allocations.

The City Manager presents a balanced budget in which ongoing revenues match or exceed ongoing expenditures, to the City Council each year. This document authorizes appropriations or eligible expenditures for the City's fiscal year, which runs from July 1 to June 30 of the following year.

Budget & CIP Preparation

The budget is prepared each year by the City Manager's Office and the Administrative Services department, in cooperation with other City departments and other agencies which receive public funds. The CIP is prepared each year by the Public Works Department, the City Manager's Office, and the Administrative Services Department. The CIP preparation process has been integrated into the budget process.

Annually, in January, each department is presented with a *Budget Preparation Guide*. The Finance Division provides estimated revenues for the coming year and year-end projected revenues for the current fiscal year. Department expenditure and CIP requests are prepared reflecting these projected revenue trends and estimates. In March, the departments submit their proposed budgets and requests for the upcoming fiscal year to the City Manager. The budget requests are reviewed by the City's Budget Team. In March and April, the City Manager analyzes the requested departmental budgets and either approves, denies, or revises the requested funding amounts.

The final product becomes the draft, proposed Annual Budget and CIP document presented to the City Council.

The City Council has appointed a Council Budget Subcommittee that meets during the budget process. Budget study sessions are conducted with the City Council and the Commissions in the months of February and May. Citizens have an opportunity to comment on the draft document during study sessions and at the public hearing in June. During the budget study session and the public participation period, the draft Annual Budget and CIP document may be revised or amended to reflect spending priorities that may differ from those presented in the draft document. The final Annual Budget, with the corresponding CIP, is adopted by resolution of the City Council and takes effect on July 1. Once adopted, the City of Santa Clarita has a new operating budget and fiscal plan for the coming year, and a program for capital spending.

Level of Control and Changes to Adopted Budget

From the effective date of the budget, the amounts stated as proposed expenditures become appropriations for the various City departments and capital improvement projects. These formal budgets are employed as a management control device during the year for all funds. The City has prepared a line-item detail, which lists each account group within each of the three expenditure categories (personnel, operations & maintenance, and capital outlay). This annual budget format

is designed to provide a more comprehensive management and fiscal planning system to aid in the achievement of goals and objectives at the operational levels consistent with the City Council's policies.

Funds appropriated for salaries and benefits may not be expended for any other purpose without the approval of the City Manager or his designee. Within each Fund, the City Manager or his designee may transfer funds within and between programs and departments.

Budgetary control, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount, is exercised at the category level, with the exception of the Capital Improvement Program. The budgetary control for the Capital Improvement Program is at the program level. Generally, there are two types of budget transfers:

Budget Adjustment

This is a transfer that does not change the total appropriated amount within a fund. Approval may be granted by the City Manager or his designee.

Department heads have discretion to reapportion funds between certain line-items within a program, but may not exceed the total appropriated amounts for each category.

Budget Amendment

This is an adjustment to the total appropriated amount within a fund which was not included in the original budget. These supplemental appropriations require formal approval by the City Council.

Types of modifications can be categorized as follows:

- Unanticipated revenue, which was not projected in the budget, may be appropriated by Council for expenditure in the fiscal year received.
- Prior year reserves or fund balances may be appropriated to fund items not previously included in the adopted budget. The appropriation of reserves in the case of emergencies or unusual circumstances requires approval by the City Council.
- Transfers between funds require formal approval by the City Council.

Unexpended appropriations automatically lapse at the end of the fiscal year, and are included in the ending fund balance calculations within each fund.

II. BUDGET POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

A. Policy

The City Manager shall submit a proposed budget to the City Council each year. It is the stated policy of the Council and City Manager that ongoing revenues match or exceed ongoing appropriations.

B. Budget Basis

The budgets of general government type funds (for example, the general fund itself, and gas tax funds) are prepared on a modified accrual basis. This means that obligations of the City are budgeted as expenses, but revenues are recognized only when measurable and available.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shows the status of the City's finances on the basis of "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP). In most cases, this conforms to the way the City prepares the budget. One exception is the treatment of compensated absences. Compensated absences, compensatory time and vacation leave, are treated slightly different in the budget than in the CAFR.

C. Budget Responsibility

The department heads are responsible for preparing their budget requests and department revenues in accordance with the guidelines provided by the City Manager and Budget Officer. The Department of Administrative Services provides cost experience data as required by City departments. The Department of Administrative Services prepares all other revenue, debt service, and reserve estimates.

D. Budget Preparation

The process of developing the operating budget begins officially in January of each year. The budget preparation process provides the City Management an opportunity to examine programs, to propose changes in current services, to recommend revisions in organizations and methods, and to outline requirements for capital outlay items.

E. Operating Budget

Ongoing operating costs should be supported by ongoing, stable revenue sources. This protects the City from fluctuating service levels and avoids crises when one-time revenues are reduced or removed. Listed below are some corollaries to this policy.

- **Funding of Ongoing Operating and Maintenance Costs**
Funding of ongoing operating and maintenance costs, such as street resurfacing and trail maintenance, should be financed through recurring operating revenues rather than through bond issuance.

- **Contingency Appropriation**
Fund balances or contingency accounts should be used only for one-time expenditures, such as capital equipment and capital improvements. Each year's budget may include a General Fund Contingency appropriation to cover one-time unforeseen expenditures or new projects initiated after a fiscal year has begun.

- **Operating Reserve**
General fund operating reserves are vital in building financial resiliency and are a critical component of the budget, as this funding source can be accessed in case of an emergency or unforeseen opportunity. The current Council approved general fund operating reserve policy is a minimum of 20 percent of general fund operating expenditures as reflected in unassigned general fund balance in the City’s financial statements.
- **Funding of Other Post-Employment Benefits**
Funding of other post-employment benefits will be based on an actuarially-accepted method to maintain a funded position. The extent of the City’s other post-employment benefits and its contribution to them will be adjusted annually as necessary to fund its actuarially-required contribution to accumulate assets to pay benefits when due. Furthermore, an irrevocable trust has been established in which said contributions are deposited and from which related expenses are paid.
- **Funding of Annual Overlay and Slurry Program**
At least \$1 million of transportation related funding shall annually fund the annual overlay and slurry program.
- **Fluctuating Federal Grants**
Fluctuating Federal grants should not be used to fund ongoing programs.

F. Revenue and Expenditure Forecasting

- Formal historic trend analysis will be performed and updated in preparation for the annual budget development and during the midyear budget review process.
- Ongoing analysis will be maintained to determine whether revenues or expenditures will deviate from their long-term trends over the next five years.
- Whenever necessary, independent revenue forecasting will be performed on major revenue sources, such as for sales tax and property tax revenue.

G. Long-Term Financial Planning

- At a minimum, a long-term, multi-year financial plan including a five year projection of general fund revenues and expenditures (i.e. the Five-Year General Fund Forecast), will be maintained in order to identify potential future issues and possible solutions.
- Revenue and expenditure decisions are to be made primarily from a long-term perspective and tied to impacts on operations.

- The goal is to maintain structural balance for all funds.

H. Revenue Policies

A diversified and stable revenue system will be maintained to ensure fiscal health and absorb short run fluctuations in any one revenue source. User fees for all operations will be examined and adjusted annually to ensure that fees cover the direct and indirect costs of service where appropriate.

Development fees for one-time capital expenditures attributed to new development will be reviewed annually to ensure that fees match development related expenditures.

All applicable fees will be reviewed and adjusted annually according to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) to maintain cost recovery levels.

I. Cost Allocation

The purpose of the City's cost allocation from its Internal Service funds is to charge the departments for City resources that are being used by the individual departments and funds.

1. Self-Insurance Fund Allocation

The self-insurance fund is used to account for the cost of the City's insurance premiums (such as general liability, property, and automobile insurance), as well as claims adjuster services and legal costs. Cost is allocated to each division using the exposure and budget methodology.

2. Equipment Replacement Allocation

The equipment replacement fund is used to account for the acquisition, depreciation, and replacement of City vehicles and large equipment. Consistent with the City's Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Policy, charges to departments are calculated based on the annual depreciation for vehicles used by each department.

3. Computer Replacement Allocation

The computer replacement fund is used to account for the acquisition, depreciation, and replacement of computers and related equipment. Charges to departments are calculated based on the number of computer work stations supported by the Technology Services staff in each department.

J. Long-Term Capital Planning/Budget

The five year Capital Improvement Program shall be prepared and updated each year. Although this plan may include "unfunded" projects that carry out the City's strategic and general plans, it must also include a capital spending plan that identifies projects that can be completed with known funding sources, including cash reserves, future net operating revenues, grants, or debt, over the next five

years. Each department must, when planning capital projects, estimate the project's impact on the City's operating budget.

Amendments to capital appropriations fall under the same guidelines as changes to the operating budget, with one exception: any project change exceeding the Council approved contingency must receive specific City Council approval. This approval can be made by motion rather than resolution, and may accompany a recommendation for award of bid, change order, or other Council action. While this approval is not a strict legal requirement, it serves to keep the Council informed on capital activity and funding, and ensures that revisions of project priorities are in line with Council expectations.

K. Budget Review

During the budget review phase, the City Manager's Office, in conjunction with Department of Administrative Services, analyzes new positions, and operating and capital budget requests. This information is then compiled and presented to the City Manager. The Budget Team, comprised of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Assistant to the City Manager/Management Analyst, Deputy City Manager, Finance Manager, City Treasurer, Human Resources Manager, and Senior Financial Analysts, conduct meetings with each department to review their estimated expenditures for the current fiscal year and the proposed base-line requests and enhancements for the proposed budget year. At the completion of these meetings, the Department of Administrative Services again compiles all the financial data and presents the proposed budget to the City Manager for final review and budget preparation.

L. Budget Adoption

The City Manager presents, via publicly noticed study sessions, the budget to the City Council. A public hearing is held and, after modifications and revisions, the budget is adopted by resolution of the City Council.

M. Budget Implementation

A budgetary control system will be maintained to ensure compliance with the budget. The Department of Administrative Services is responsible for setting up the budget for tracking purposes, and is charged with ensuring fund availability during the year to cover expenditures and appropriations. Reports comparing the budget with expenditures are available on an ongoing basis, for review by the departments.

N. Budget Revision

The City Council approves total budgeted appropriations throughout the year. Actual expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations at the category level (e.g., Personnel, Operations & Maintenance and Capital Outlay). The City Manager or his designee is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts at the fund level. The City has the following programs accounted for through its governmental funds: general government; public safety; parks; recreation and

community services; community development; public works; and capital expenditures. Use of unappropriated reserves must be specifically approved by the City Council.

The City Manager may approve any unused appropriations at the end of each fiscal year for capital projects, special projects, and grant programs, which shall be carried forward and become part of the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. All purchase order commitments outstanding at the end of the fiscal year may be continued and become part of next fiscal year's budget.

III. DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

This Debt Management Policy sets forth certain debt management objectives for the City, and establishes overall parameters for issuing and administering the City's debt, recognizing that cost-effective access to the capital markets depends on prudent management of the City's debt program. The intent of the debt management policy, among other things, is to be in compliance with Senate Bill 1029 (SB 1029). The City is committed to financial planning, maintaining appropriate reserves levels and employing prudent practices in governance, management and budget administration. It is a policy goal of the City to protect taxpayers, ratepayers and constituents by utilizing conservative financing methods, debt levels and techniques so as to obtain the highest practical credit ratings (if applicable) and the lowest practical borrowing costs.

Debt Management Objectives

The purpose of this Debt Management Policy is to assist the City in pursuit of the following equally-important objectives:

- Minimize debt service and issuance costs;
- Maintain access to cost-effective borrowing;
- Ensure that the City's debt is consistent with the City's long term planning goals and objectives and capital improvement program or budget, as applicable;
- Achieve the highest practical credit rating;
- Full and timely repayment of debt;
- Maintain full and complete financial disclosure and reporting;
- Ensure compliance with applicable State and Federal laws;
- Ensure that proceeds from a debt sale will be directed to the intended use;
- Ensure appropriate reporting as required by State and Federal Laws.

General Provisions

A. Scope of Application

These policies establish the parameters within which debt may be issued by the City of Santa Clarita and the City of Santa Clarita Public Financing Authority. Additionally, these policies apply to debt issued by the City on behalf of assessment, community facilities, or other special districts, and conduit-type financing by the City for industrial development projects or other public purposes.

Policy guidelines regulating the use of public financing mechanisms to finance public facilities has been adopted by Resolution 05-119 “A Resolution of the City of Santa Clarita, California, Approving Adoption of the Restated and Amended Local Public Agency Goals and Policies for Community Facilities Districts.” Specifically, these guidelines address the City’s use of Communities Facilities Districts established pursuant to the Mello Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, and special assessment districts established pursuant to the Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915.

The City Council, as a member of Joint Powers Authorities shall take these policies into account when considering the issuance of Joint Powers Authority debt.

Supplemental policies, tailored to the specifics of certain types of financings, may be adopted by the City Council in the future. These supplemental policies may address, but are not limited to, the City's general obligation, lease revenue, enterprise, and land-secured financings.

The City intends to issue debt for the purposes stated in this Debt Management Policy and to implement policy decisions incorporated in the City’s capital budget and the capital improvement plan. The City shall integrate its debt issuances with the goals of its capital improvement program by timing the issuance of debt and the level of debt issuance to ensure that projects are available when needed in furtherance of the City’s public purposes and to avoid having to make unplanned expenditures for capital improvements or equipment from its general fund.

B. Responsibility for Debt Management Activity

As delegated by the City Manager, the Administrative Services Department shall be responsible for managing and coordinating all activities related to the issuance and administration of debt.

Departments implementing debt-financed capital programs will work in partnership with the Administrative Services Department to provide information and otherwise facilitate the issuance and administration of debt.

1. Debt Management Policy Review and Approval

This policy shall be adopted by City Council resolution, and reviewed annually by the City Manager to insure its consistency with respect to the City's debt management objectives. Any modifications to this policy shall be forwarded to the City Council for approval by resolution.

2. Debt Administration Activities

Under the direction of the City Manager, the Administrative Services Department is responsible for the City's debt administration activities,

particularly the use and investment of bond proceeds, compliance with bond covenants, continuing disclosure, reporting, and arbitrage compliance, which shall be centralized within the Department.

C. Purposes for Which Debt May Be Issued

1. Long-term Borrowing

Long-term borrowing may be used to finance the acquisition or improvement of land, facilities, or equipment for which it is appropriate to spread these costs over more than one budget year. Long-term borrowing may also be used to fund capitalized interest, costs of issuance, required reserves, and any other financing-related costs which may be legally capitalized. Tax-exempt long-term borrowing shall not be used to fund City operating costs. Taxable borrowing may be considered if the City receives a benefit from doing so.

2. Short-term Borrowing

Short-term borrowing, such as commercial paper and lines of credit, will be considered as an interim source of funding in anticipation of long-term borrowing. Short-term debt may be issued for any purpose for which long-term debt may be issued, including capitalized interest and other financing-related costs. Prior to issuance of the short-term debt, a reliable revenue source shall be identified to secure repayment of the debt. The final maturity of the debt issued to finance the project shall be consistent with the economic or useful life of the project and, unless the City Council determines that extraordinary circumstances exist, must not exceed seven (7) years. Additionally, short-term borrowing may be considered if available cash is insufficient to meet short-term operating needs.

3. Refunding

Periodic reviews of outstanding debt will be undertaken to identify refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered (within Federal tax law constraints) if and when there is a net economic benefit of the refunding.

In general, and consistent with industry standards, refundings which produce a net present value savings of at least three percent (3%) of the refunded debt will be considered economically viable provided the refunded debt is callable within 90 days. Refundings with negative savings will not be considered unless there is a compelling public policy objective that is accomplished by retiring the debt. Refundings which are non-economic may be undertaken to achieve City objectives relating to changes in covenants, call provisions, operational flexibility, tax status, issuer, or the debt service profile. The refunding of debt which is callable in more than 90 days (an advance refunding) shall require net present value savings of greater than 3% and should be in the 4 to 5% range, depending on the time to the call date.

Refundings which produce a net present value savings of less than those identified above can be considered on a case-by-case basis.

D. Debt Issuance

1. Debt Capacity

The City will keep outstanding debt within the limits of any applicable law, and at levels consistent with its credit worthiness objectives. The City will strive to maintain a bond rating of AA or higher on its general fund debt.

The City shall assess the impact of new debt issuance on the long-term affordability of all outstanding and planned debt issuance. Such analysis recognizes that the City has limited capacity for debt service in its budget, and that each newly issued financing will obligate the City to a series of payments until the bonds are repaid. The impact of proposed new debt will be reviewed together with the City's five year revenue and expense projections.

2. Types of Debt

In order to maximize the financial options available to benefit the public, it is the policy of the City to allow for the consideration of issuing all generally accepted types of debt, including, but not exclusive to the following:

General Obligation (GO) Bonds: General Obligation Bonds are suitable for use in the construction or acquisition of improvements to real property that benefit the public at large and are secured by an ad valorem tax on property. Examples of projects include public building, land acquisition, and public infrastructure improvements. All GO bonds shall be authorized by the requisite number of voters in order to pass.

Special Revenue Bonds: Revenue Bonds are limited-liability obligations tied to a specific enterprise or special fund revenue stream where the projects financed clearly benefit or relate to the enterprise or are otherwise permissible uses of the special revenue. An example of projects in the City that would be financed by a Revenue Bond would be transit or parking improvements. Generally, no voter approval is required to issue this type of obligation, but in some cases the City must comply with Proposition 218 regarding rate adjustments.

Lease-Backed Debt/Certificates of Participation (Lease Revenue Bonds/COPs): Issuance of Lease-backed debt is a commonly used form of debt that allows a City to finance projects where the debt service is secured via a lease agreement and where the payments are budgeted in the annual budget appropriation by the City from the general fund. Lease-backed debt does not constitute indebtedness under the state or the City's constitutional debt limit and does not require voter approval. Lease Revenue Bonds may be issued by the Public Financing Authority on behalf of the City. Examples of

projects that could be financed include public buildings, equipment, open space or other land purchase, judgement against the City, and other projects allowed by law.

Special Assessment/Special District Debt: The City has approved a separate comprehensive land secured debt policy. Under this policy the City will consider requests from developers for the use of debt financing secured by property based assessments or special taxes in order to provide for necessary infrastructure for new development only under strict guidelines adopted by City Council, which may include minimum value-to-lien ratios and maximum tax burdens. Examples of this type of debt are Assessment Districts (ADs) and Community Facilities Districts (CFDs) or more commonly known as Mello-Roos Districts. In order to protect bondholders, as well as the City's credit rating, the City will also comply with all State guidelines regarding the issuance of special district or special assessment debt, as well as Resolution No. 05-119. The City shall also be able to issue debt secured by the City's landscape and lighting assessment districts and any other City wide or regional special assessment or special tax districts.

Tax Allocation Bonds: Tax Allocation Bonds are special obligations that are secured by the allocation of tax increment revenues that are generated by increased property taxes in the designated redevelopment area. Tax Allocation Bonds are not debt of the City. Due to changes in the law affecting California redevelopment agencies with the passage of ABX1 26 (as amended, the Dissolution Act) as codified in the California Health and Safety Code, the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Santa Clarita (RDA) was dissolved as of February 1, 2012, and its operations substantially eliminated but for the continuation of certain enforceable RDA obligations to be administered by the Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Santa Clarita (Successor Agency). The Successor Agency may issue Tax Allocation Bonds to refinance outstanding obligations of the RDA, subject to limitations included in the Dissolution Act.

Private Activity Bonds: The City, if authorized under Federal Tax Law, may issue private activity bonds for housing, non-profit or not for profit health care or education or pollution control, manufacturing, and other projects provided the debt has a clear public purpose and is conduit debt with no city repayment obligation. The interest on the bonds can be exempt from Federal and State taxation. As a result, bonds provide below market financing for qualified projects.

Pension Bonds: The City may issue taxable pension bonds, if needed, to meet its pension obligation or OPEB requirements. This type of debt is to be secured by the City General Fund and only issued after independent study and evaluation.

Capital Appreciation Bonds: Capital Appreciation Bonds (CABs) are deep discount bonds that pay investors the face value of the bond upon maturing. CABs are primarily used to better match a project's cash flow to the bond's debt service. The City's use of Capital Appreciation Bonds may be a market driven decision as determined by the City Treasurer and Municipal Advisor.

The City may from time to time find that other forms of debt would be beneficial to further its public purposes and may approve such debt without an amendment of this Debt Management Policy.

3. Credit Quality

The City seeks to obtain and maintain the highest possible credit ratings for all categories of short-and long-term debt and strive to maintain bond ratings of AA or better by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC (Standard & Poor's). The City will not issue bonds directly or on behalf of others, such as private activity bonds that do not carry investment grade ratings unless such bonds are privately placed with appropriate resale restrictions. The City will consider the public issuance of non-rated special assessment and community facilities bonds, but only upon recommendation of a municipal financial advisor and provided such bond sale meets the requirements of the City's land secured debt policy.

4. Structural Features

a. Debt Repayment

Debt will be structured for a period consistent with a fair allocation of costs to current and future beneficiaries of the financed capital project. The City shall structure its debt issues so that the maturity of the debt issue is consistent with the economic or useful life of the capital project to be financed. Consistent with Standard & Poor's analytical characterization of ratios, annual debt service shall not exceed 8% of general fund expenses unless required under special circumstances.

b. Variable-rate Debt

The City may choose to issue securities that pay a rate of interest that varies according to a pre-determined formula or results from a periodic remarketing of the securities. Such issuance must be consistent with applicable law and covenants of pre-existing bonds, and in an aggregate amount consistent with the City's credit worthiness objectives. When making the determination to issue bonds in a variable rate mode, consideration will be given in regards to the useful life of the project or facility being financed or the term of the project requiring the funding, market conditions, and the overall debt portfolio structure when issuing variable rate debt for any purpose. In accordance with Government Finance Officers Association's

(GFOA's) recommended evaluation of variable rate debt, Variable debt shall not represent more than 20% of the City's debt obligations.

c. Derivative

Derivative products, such as interest rate swaps, may have application to certain City borrowing programs. In certain circumstances, these products can reduce borrowing cost and assist in managing interest rate risk. However, these products carry with them certain risks not faced in standard debt instruments. The City Manager or designee shall evaluate the use of derivative products on a case-by-case basis to determine whether the potential benefits are sufficient to offset any potential costs.

d. Professional Assistance

The City shall utilize the services of independent municipal financial advisors and bond counsel on all debt financings. The City Manager or designee shall have the authority to periodically select service providers as necessary to meet legal requirements and minimize net City debt costs. Such services, depending on the type of financing, may include bond and disclosure counsel, municipal financial advisory, underwriting, trustee, verification agent, escrow agent, arbitrage consulting, and special tax consulting. The goal in selecting service providers, whether through a competitive process or sole-source selection, is to achieve an appropriate balance between service and cost.

e. Method of Sale

Except to the extent a competitive process is required by law, the City Manager or designee shall be responsible for determining the appropriate manner in which to offer any securities to investors. The City's preferred method of sale is competitive bid. However, other methods such as negotiated sale and private placement may be considered on a case-by-case basis. *Private Placement* – From time to time, the City may elect to issue debt on a private placement basis. Such method shall only be considered if it is demonstrated to result in cost savings or provide other advantages relative to other methods of debt issuance, or if it is determined that access to the public market is unavailable and timing considerations require that a financing be completed.

f. Special Bond Reserve Funds and Bond Insurance

The City may consider eliminating bond reserve funds so long as the elimination does not materially reduce the credit rating of the bonds. The City may also consider bond insurance, bank letters of credit, or other forms of guarantee or bond reserve fund surety policies, so long as premium or costs is more than offset by a reduction in interest cost.

Debt Administration

A. Use and Investment of Bond Proceeds

Investments of bond proceeds shall be consistent with Federal tax requirements, the City's Post-Issuance Compliance Policy and Investment Policy as modified from time to time, and with requirements contained in the governing bond documents.

B. Disclosure Practices and Arbitrage Compliance

1. Financial Disclosure

The City is committed to full and complete primary and secondary market financial disclosure in accordance with disclosure requirements established by the Securities and Exchange Commission and Municipal Securities Rule-making Board, as may be amended from time to time, as more fully set forth in the Disclosure Procedures Policy. The City is also committed to cooperating fully with rating agencies, institutional and individual investors, other levels of government, and the general public to share clear, timely, and accurate financial information.

2. Arbitrage Compliance

The Department of Administrative Services shall maintain a system of record keeping and reporting to meet the arbitrage compliance requirements of Federal tax law as more fully described in the Post-Issuance Compliance Policy.

IV. POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE POLICY

A. Purpose

This Post-Issuance Compliance Policy sets forth procedures and guidelines in order to comply with certain federal tax requirements applicable to tax-exempt bonds and other debt obligations subsequent to the issuance of such debt, including the monitoring of the use of bond proceeds, arbitrage yield restrictions and rebate and record retention.

B. Objective

It is the policy of the City to adhere to all applicable federal tax requirements with respect to tax-exempt obligations of the City and related entities as set forth in the applicable bond documents including, but not limited to, requirements relating to the use of proceeds and facilities financed and refinanced with tax-exempt obligations, arbitrage yield restrictions and rebate, timely return filings, and other general tax requirements set forth in the applicable bond documents. In furtherance of this general policy, this Post-Issuance Compliance Policy addresses

compliance monitoring and record retention with respect to such tax-exempt obligations.

C. Compliance Monitoring

Consistent with the covenants of the issuer contained in applicable bond documents, the City or related entity, as issuer, will monitor compliance with the federal tax requirements applicable to its tax-exempt obligations. The City Treasurer is primarily responsible for monitoring compliance with those requirements. The City Treasurer may assign and delegate responsibilities as he or she deems necessary or appropriate. These officers will receive training with regard to their compliance monitoring responsibilities including consultations with professional advisors and review of written alerts and materials. The City will conduct compliance checks at least annually. If the City discovers a potential violation of a federal tax requirement, it will promptly take appropriate action, as needed, to maintain the tax exemption of tax-exempt obligations, including consultation with professional advisors and taking remedial actions.

D. Record Retention

In accordance with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requirements, the City will retain Bond transcripts; in addition to documentation showing the following with respect to tax-exempt obligations:

- Expenditure of proceeds for the financed facilities;
- Use of the financed facilities by the City, the general public or any third parties (including, for example, any use under a management contract, research agreement, lease, joint venture, or partnership arrangement);
- Sources of payment and security for the tax-exempt obligations;
- Investment of proceeds, including the purchase and sale of securities, State and Local Government Series (SLGS) subscriptions, guaranteed investment contracts, investment income received, yield calculations, and arbitrage rebate calculations;
- All returns filed with the IRS for the tax-exempt obligations (including, as applicable, IRS Forms 8038-G, 8038-T and 8038-R); and
- Any other documentation that is material to the exclusion of interest on the tax-exempt obligations from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except as otherwise set forth in the bond documents, the City will retain the records described above in hard and/or electronic copy format for so long as the applicable tax-exempt obligations remain outstanding and for a period of three years after final redemption of the tax-exempt obligations. With respect to tax-exempt obligations that are refunding bonds, the City will retain the above-described records for the refunding and refunded bonds (and any earlier issue in the case of a series of refundings).

The City Treasurer is responsible for retaining the records described above relating to the tax-exempt obligations. The City Treasurer may assign and

delegate responsibilities for record retention as he or she deems necessary or appropriate.

E. Coordination with Bond Documents

In the event of any conflict between this Post-Issuance Compliance Policy and the bond documents, the bond documents shall govern.

V. DISCLOSURE PROCEDURES POLICY

A. Purpose

This Disclosure Procedures Policy is intended to ensure compliance with securities law requirements applicable to the City's or related entity's tax-exempt obligations. In offering tax-exempt obligations to the public, and at other times when the City makes certain reports, the City must comply with the "anti-fraud rules" of federal securities laws. When such obligations are offered, the two central disclosure documents are prepared, a preliminary official statement (POS) and a final official statement (OS, and collectively with the POS, Official Statement). The Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the Rule) requires certain information regarding an entity responsible for the repayment of a municipal security be disclosed to the municipal marketplace. Pursuant to the Rule, the City is required on an ongoing basis to provide certain financial and operating data to those persons and firms who own or are interested in such obligations. The City has entered or will enter into a number of undertakings under the Rule (each, a "Continuing Disclosure Undertaking").

B. Initial Disclosure

When the City determines to issue tax-exempt obligations directly, the City Treasurer shall request the involved departments to prepare, review or update portions of the Official Statement within their particular areas of knowledge for which they are responsible. The information contained in the Official Statement is developed by personnel under the direction of the City Treasurer, with the assistance of the financing team, including the bond counsel, disclosure counsel, City Attorney and a municipal financial advisor, if one is engaged with respect to such obligations.

Members of the financing team shall assist staff in determining the materiality of any particular item, and in the development of specific language for the Official Statement. Once the draft POS has been substantially updated, the entire draft POS is reviewed in its entirety to obtain final comments and to allow the underwriters, if any, to ask questions of the City's senior officials.

A substantially final form of the POS is provided to the City Council in advance of approval, generally by including the document with the agenda material relating to the approval of the obligations, to afford such City Council an opportunity to review the POS, ask questions and make comments.

C. Continuing Disclosure Filings

1. Overview of Continuing Disclosure Filings

Under the Continuing Disclosure Undertakings it has entered into in connection with the Obligations, the City is required to file annual reports with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's (MSRB) Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system in accordance with such agreements in each year. Such annual reports are required to include certain updated financial and operating information (or may refer to a publicly-available document), which varies among the different obligations issued by the City, and the City audited financial statements. The City is also required under the continuing disclosure undertakings to file notices of certain events with EMMA.

2. Key Participants

A Disclosure Practices Working Group (Disclosure Working Group) has been created by the City Treasurer to have general oversight over the entire continuing disclosure process. The Disclosure Working Group shall consist of the City Treasurer, a disclosure coordinator, and any other individuals appointed by the City Treasurer. The Disclosure Working Group shall consult with finance team members or other interested parties, including the City's municipal financial advisor and disclosure counsel, as the City Treasurer determines is advisable related to continuing disclosure issues and practices. The Disclosure Working Group is an internal working group of City staff and not a decision-making or advisory body. The Disclosure Working Group is responsible for reviewing and approving all Continuing Disclosure Undertakings as contained in Official Statements before such documents are released and reviewing annually the City's status and compliance with Continuing Disclosure Undertakings and this Disclosure Policy.

“Continuing Disclosure Documents” means (a) annual continuing disclosure reports filed with the MSRB and (b) notices of enumerated events and any other filings with the MSRB.

The City Treasurer may direct questions regarding this Policy or disclosure to a disclosure consultant, disclosure counsel, bond counsel or the City Attorney or such other counsel or consultant he/she deems appropriate. Additionally, the City Treasurer shall be responsible for:

- a) monitoring compliance by the City with this Disclosure Policy, including timely dissemination of the annual report and event filings;
- b) together with the Disclosure Consultant, coordinating the timely provision of information to the Disclosure Consultant as needed to fulfill its responsibilities to the City;

- c) in anticipation of preparing Continuing Disclosure Documents, soliciting “material” information (as defined in Securities and Exchange Rule 10b-5) from City departments; and
- d) maintaining records documenting the City’s compliance with this Disclosure Policy.

Disclosure Coordinator

The City Treasurer, in consultation with the other members of the Disclosure Working Group, shall select and appoint the Disclosure Coordinator, who shall be an Administrative Services Department staff member and who shall be responsible for:

- a) preparing the Continuing Disclosure Documents and providing same to the dissemination agent for filing with EMMA, to the extent not undertaken by the Disclosure Consultant;
- b) serving as a “point person” for personnel to communicate issues or information that should be or may need to be included in any Continuing Disclosure Document;
- c) following up with others, including management of outside consultants assisting the City, in the preparation and dissemination of Continuing Disclosure Documents to make sure that assigned tasks have been completed on a timely basis and making sure that the filings are made on a timely basis and are accurate; and
- d) together with the City Treasurer, coordinating the timely provision of information to the Disclosure Consultant as needed to fulfill its responsibilities to the City.

Disclosure Consultant

The City Treasurer may hire a Disclosure Consultant. The Disclosure Consultant shall have significant expertise and experience related to on-going disclosure requirements for municipal securities. The Disclosure Consultant is responsible for:

- a) preparing or assisting in the preparation of the final form of Continuing Disclosure Documents, and providing same to the dissemination agent for filing with EMMA, to the extent not otherwise undertaken by the Disclosure Coordinator;

- b) reviewing Continuing Disclosure Documents and other relevant information, consulting with appropriate City staff or interested parties needed to confirm that the City is meeting its Continuing Disclosure Undertakings;
- c) assisting the Disclosure Coordinator; and
- d) such other items as assigned to the Disclosure Consultant by the City Treasurer in writing.

3. Annual Reports

The Disclosure Coordinator shall ensure that the preparation of the City's annual reports shall commence as required under each specific continuing disclosure obligation. Before any annual report is submitted to EMMA, the Disclosure Coordinator shall confer with other key participants as needed regarding the content and accuracy of any annual report

4. Enumerated Event Filings

If any key participant responsible for disclosure becomes aware of any of the enumerated events listed in any of the City's Continuing Disclosure Undertakings, the City Treasurer will meet with other key participants to discuss the event and determine the extent it is material and whether a filing is required or is otherwise desirable as determined by the City Treasurer.

5. Disclosure Required by SB1029

The City shall comply with all provision of SB 1029 including the applicate pre issuance and post issuance reporting requirements.

6. Education

The City Treasurer shall ensure that the Disclosure Coordinator is properly trained to understand and perform its responsibilities. Such training may include training sessions conducted by consultants with expertise in municipal securities disclosure or by the Disclosure Consultant, attendance at conferences, or other appropriate methods identified by the City Treasurer.

VI. ANNUAL AUDIT POLICY

Sound accounting practices suggest that an annual audit is a prudent business decision. The City requires an annual audit by a qualified independent accountant of the books of account, financial records, inventories and reports of all City officers and employees involved in the handling of financial matters. In compliance with the requirement of an annual audit, a firm of Certified Public Accountants will complete the audit for the fiscal year ending June 30.

VII. FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

A. Accounting System and Budgetary Control

In developing and evaluating the City's accounting systems, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls.

Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding:

- The safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; and
- The reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

- The cost of a specific control feature should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and
- The evaluation of costs and benefits require estimates and judgments by management.

All evaluations of the City's system of internal control will continue to occur within the above framework. The City's internal accounting controls must adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

B. Fund Descriptions

The City's accounting records are organized and operate on a "fund" basis, which is the basic fiscal accounting entity in governmental accounting. Each fund is designed by fund type and classification:

- **Governmental Funds** - General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects
- **Proprietary Fund** - Enterprise and Internal Service
- **Fiduciary Funds** - Trust and Agency
- **Account Groups** - General Fixed Assets and General Long-Term Debt

C. Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are used to account for the City's expendable financial resources and related current liabilities, except for those accounted for in proprietary funds. The basic financial statements necessary to fairly present financial position and operating results for governmental funds are the balance sheet and the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance. Governmental funds are maintained using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

- **General Fund** - Accounts for all the general revenue of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds, and for expenditures related to the rendering of general services by the City.
- **Special Revenue Fund** - Accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted by law or administrative action for specified purposes.
- **Debt Service Fund** - Accounts for accumulation of resources for, and payment of, interest and principal on long-term debt.
- **Capital Project Fund** - Accounts for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

D. Proprietary Funds

Generally accepted accounting principles applicable to a private commercial business are applicable to proprietary funds of a governmental entity. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized. The measurement focus is based upon a determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. Accordingly, basic financial statements are required, such as balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses and changes in retained earnings (deficit), and the statement of cash flows.

- **Enterprise Fund** - Accounts for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private enterprises, where the intent of City Council is that the cost and expense, including depreciation and amortization, of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.
- **Internal Service Fund** - Accounts for activities involved in rendering services to departments within the City. Costs of materials and services used are accumulated in these funds and are charged to the user departments as such goods are delivered or services rendered.

E. Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are maintained to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity for individuals, private organizations, other governments and other funds.

- **Expendable Trust Fund** - Accounts for assets and activities restricted to specific purpose in accordance with a trust agreement.
- **Agency Funds** - Accounts for assets held by the City as an agent for the City employees deferred compensation plan.

F. Account Groups

Account Groups are used to establish accounting control and accountability for the City's general fixed assets and general long-term debt.

- **General Fixed Assets Account Group** - Accounts for long-term assets of the City, except for those accounted for in proprietary fund types.
- **General Long-Term Account Group** - Accounts for long-term debt of the City, except for debt accounted for in proprietary fund types.

G. Fund Classifications

In February 2009, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. This statement establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. The fund balance classifications are: Non-Spendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

- **Non-Spendable** – That portion of fund balance that includes amounts that are not in a spendable form (inventory, for example) or are required to be maintained intact (the principal of an endowment fund, for example).
- **Restricted** – That portion of fund balance that includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers (for example, grant providers), constitutionally, or through enabling legislation (that is, legislation that creates a new revenue source and restricts its use). Effectively, restrictions may be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers.
- **Committed** – That portion of fund balance that includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.
- **Assigned** – That portion of fund balance that comprises amounts intended to be used for specific purposes, but that are neither restricted nor committed. Such intent can be expressed either by the governing body or by an official designated for that purpose. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita No. 11-54 delegates the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes to the Deputy City Manager for the purpose of reporting these amounts in the annual financial statements.
- **Unassigned** – That portion of fund balance that includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

The City's fund balance is classified under the five fund balance classifications.

VIII. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City of Santa Clarita is covered for Property, Liability and Worker's Compensation by Special District Risk Management Authority (SDRMA), a not-for-profit public agency. Limits for third-party claims consist of \$10 million by SDRMA and \$15 million in excess by Evanston Insurance Company. Risk Management administers the funding of the self-insured portions of the program, manages the administration of general liability claims, works in conjunction with the City Attorney's Office and outside counsel to monitor, control, and to resolve litigated matters, and provides training to minimize the risk of future losses.

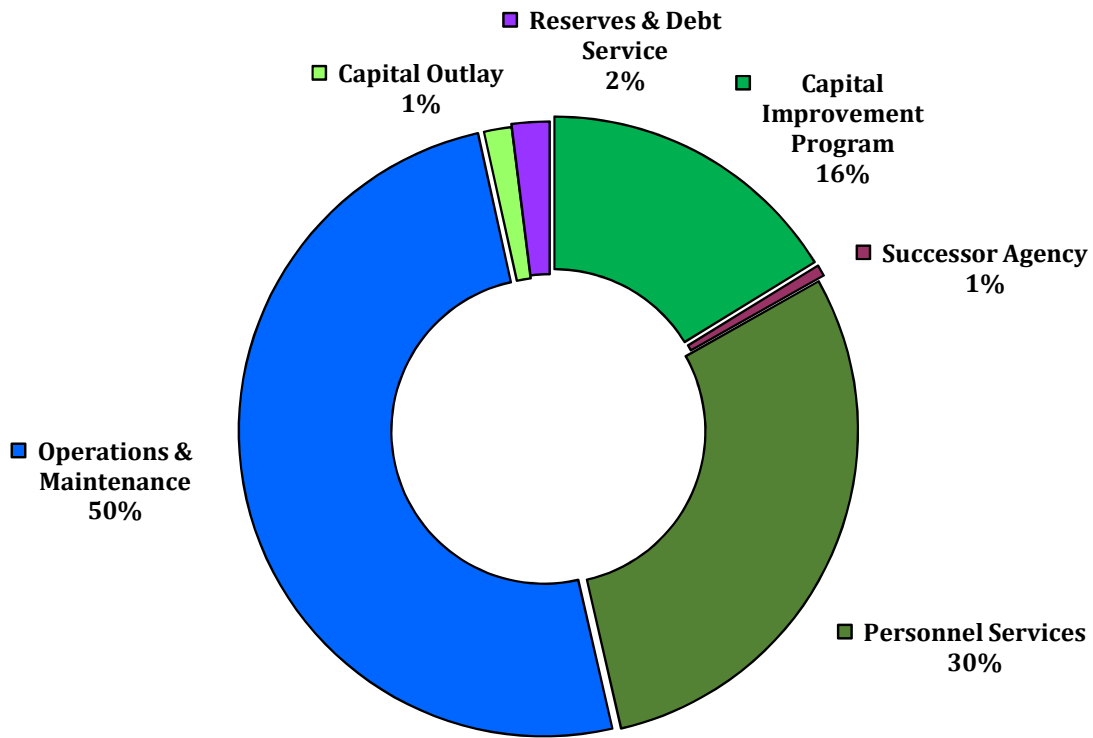
The Risk Management program provides centralized services to all City departments for risk management, loss control, and safety. Primary activities includes a yearly review of the City's comprehensive insurance program, including coverage for property/casualty, professional administration of the City's self-insured retention, loss prevention and control, and safety programs. Risk Management also administers the City's Contract Management system and regularly provides training on contract routing and City contractual policies.



Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 36,710,286
Successor Agency	1,333,501
Personnel Services	66,799,347
Operations & Maintenance	113,252,309
Capital Outlay	3,293,223
Reserves & Debt Service	4,543,725
Total Appropriations Net of Interfund Transfers	\$ 225,932,391

2019-20 Budget Appropriations

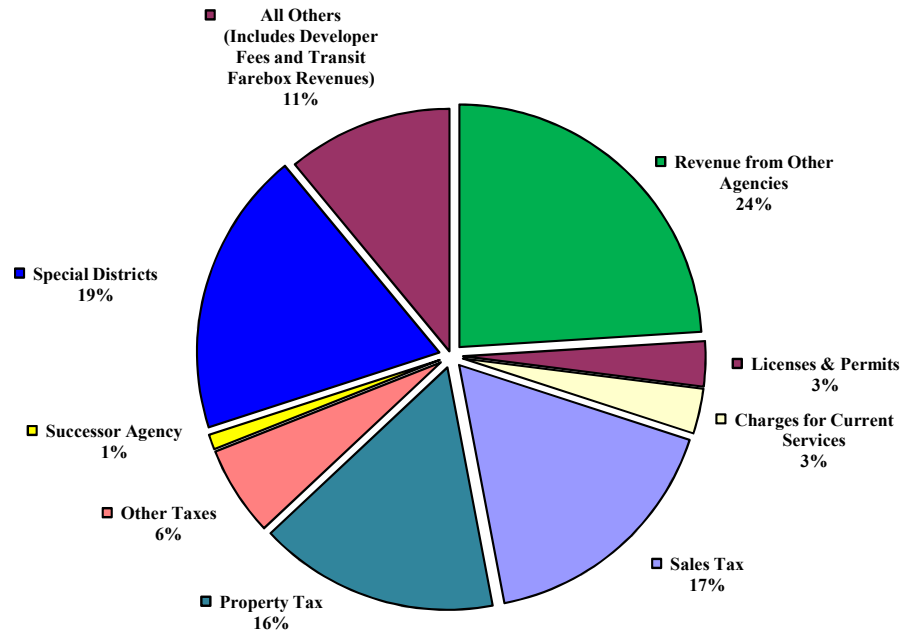


All Funds - Operating Appropriations

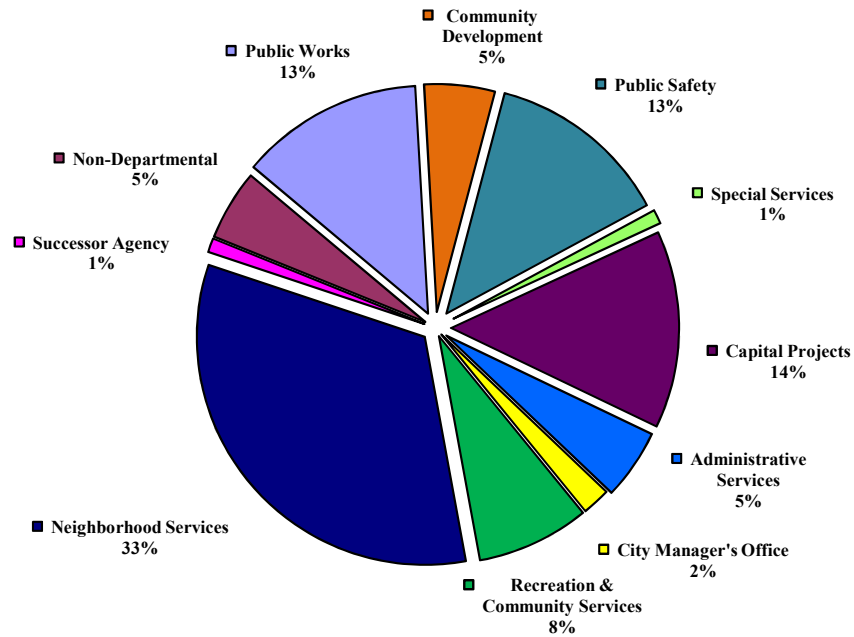
	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimate	2019-20 Budget
City Manager's Office			
City Council	235,116	257,730	247,712
City Manager	2,140,686	2,525,142	2,004,094
Communications	2,847,372	1,530,571	1,823,006
Human Resources	974,377	1,221,012	1,358,936
Total	\$ 6,197,551	\$ 5,534,455	\$ 5,433,747
Administrative Services			
Administration	447,170	488,797	554,746
Clerk and Contract Services	3,215,049	3,771,282	3,442,605
Finance	2,084,204	2,646,061	2,481,427
Technology Services	3,359,172	3,865,805	3,424,117
Total	\$ 9,105,595	\$ 10,771,944	\$ 9,902,894
Community Development			
Administration	589,332	652,162	656,660
Community Preservation	3,168,860	3,875,584	3,946,521
CDBG	613,836	729,170	839,533
Marketing and Economic Development	2,357,698	2,749,468	2,719,788
Planning	1,532,034	1,799,721	1,869,104
Total	\$ 8,261,759	\$ 9,806,106	\$ 10,031,607
Public Works			
Administration	936,080	1,109,239	1,155,000
Building & Safety	4,217,763	4,865,195	5,047,072
Capital Improvement Projects	2,467,389	2,670,046	2,910,161
Engineering Services	2,162,293	2,384,378	2,418,356
General Services	9,250,748	10,961,715	10,546,062
Traffic	3,893,595	4,527,266	4,327,224
Total	\$ 22,927,868	\$ 26,517,839	\$ 26,403,874
Public Safety			
Police Services	24,941,683	26,665,467	28,538,275
Fire Protection	1,905,470	1,439,849	37,444
Total	\$ 26,847,153	\$ 28,105,316	\$ 28,575,719
Recreation & Community Services			
Administration	1,635,912	1,635,364	1,820,944
Arts and Events	3,173,761	3,659,135	3,752,689
Open Space	595,679	2,492,673	795,351
Recreation and Community Services	9,132,640	9,922,098	10,116,774
Total	\$ 14,537,992	\$ 17,709,270	\$ 16,485,758
Neighborhood Services			
Administration	673,709	723,487	739,993
Environmental Services	2,363,054	3,159,445	2,646,433
Parks	6,790,949	9,986,826	10,431,734
Public Library	5,731,769	6,645,589	6,815,537
Special Districts	20,309,492	35,931,865	23,090,946
Transit	27,445,790	43,411,812	30,086,377
Total	\$ 63,314,763	\$ 99,859,024	\$ 73,811,019
Special Services			
City Attorney	664,951	2,225,028	2,225,028
Total	\$ 664,951	\$ 2,225,028	\$ 2,225,028
Non-Departmental			
Administration	11,006,826	12,001,909	10,475,234
Reserves	-	580,000	750,000
Debt Service	3,997,958	3,770,765	3,793,725
Total	\$ 15,004,784	\$ 16,352,674	\$ 15,018,959
Redevelopment			
Successor Agency	5,485,313	1,582,211	1,333,501
Total	\$ 5,485,313	\$ 1,582,211	\$ 1,333,501
Subtotal All Funds			
Total	\$ 172,347,729	\$ 218,463,867	\$ 189,222,105
Interfund Transfers	61,200,746	56,850,093	46,101,020
Total All Funds	\$ 233,548,475	\$ 275,313,960	\$ 235,323,125

2019-20 Budget Summary - All Funds

Where the Money Comes From



Where the Money Goes

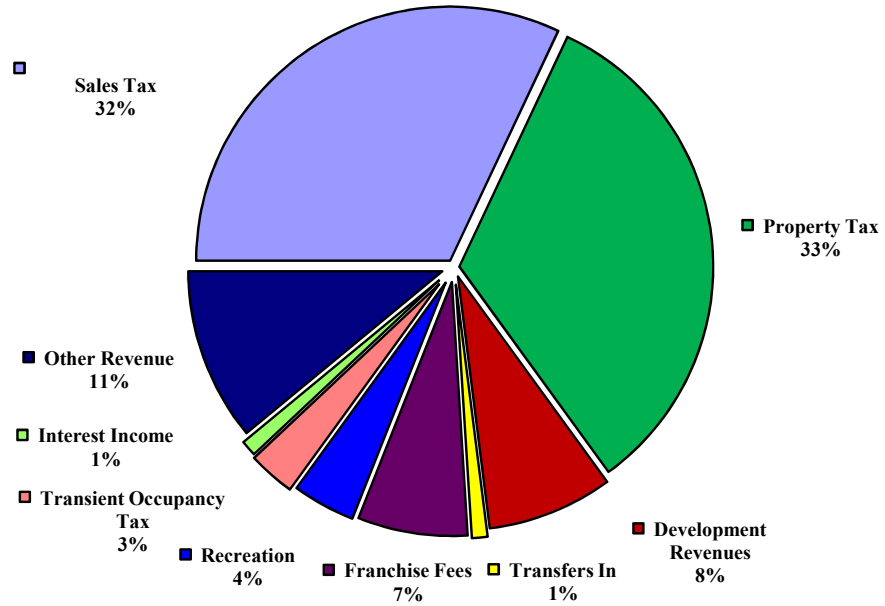


General Fund - Operating Appropriations

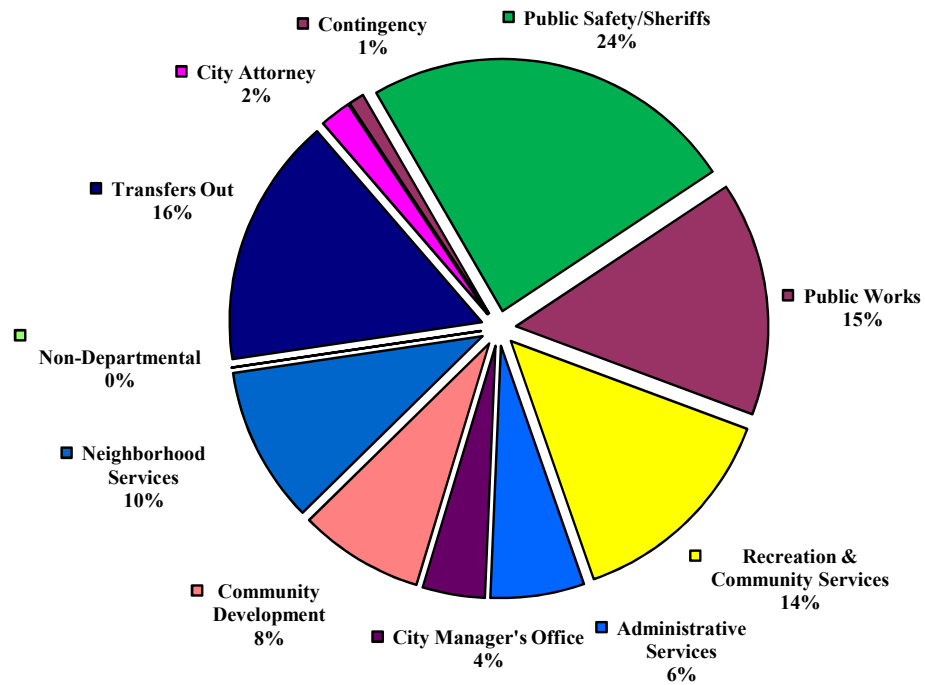
	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimate	2019-20 Budget
City Manager's Office			
City Council	235,116	257,730	247,712
City Manager	2,140,686	2,525,142	2,004,094
Communications	1,132,143	1,089,571	1,213,306
Human Resources	974,377	1,221,012	1,358,936
Total	\$ 4,482,322	\$ 5,093,455	\$ 4,824,047
Administrative Services			
Administration	447,170	488,797	554,746
Clerk and Contract Services	1,478,872	1,880,384	1,712,413
Finance	1,866,113	2,031,134	2,183,177
Technology Services	2,910,188	3,101,831	3,067,672
Total	\$ 6,702,343	\$ 7,502,146	\$ 7,518,008
Community Development			
Administration	589,332	652,162	656,660
Community Preservation	3,168,860	3,875,584	3,946,521
Marketing and Economic Development	1,892,326	2,028,733	2,096,819
Planning	1,532,034	1,799,721	1,869,104
Total	\$ 7,182,552	\$ 8,356,200	\$ 8,569,104
Public Works			
Administration	936,080	1,109,239	1,155,000
Building & Safety	4,217,763	4,865,195	5,047,072
Capital Improvement Projects	2,441,409	2,646,344	2,886,555
Engineering Services	2,162,293	2,384,378	2,418,356
General Services	2,790,020	3,196,267	3,259,699
Traffic	1,922,203	2,211,368	2,106,065
Total	\$ 14,469,768	\$ 16,412,792	\$ 16,872,746
Public Safety/Sheriffs			
Police Services	24,141,932	25,795,272	27,747,346
Fire Protection	32,951	37,736	37,444
Total	\$ 24,174,883	\$ 25,833,008	\$ 27,784,790
Recreation & Community Services			
Administration	1,635,912	1,635,364	1,820,944
Arts and Events	3,173,761	3,659,135	3,752,689
Open Space	36,131	60,986	41,325
Recreation and Community Services	9,132,640	9,922,098	10,116,774
Total	\$ 13,978,443	\$ 15,277,583	\$ 15,731,732
Neighborhood Services			
Administration	673,709	723,487	739,993
Environmental Services	623,244	783,618	663,617
Parks	6,654,123	7,139,780	7,412,333
Special Districts	2,013,733	2,192,425	2,299,559
Total	\$ 9,964,808	\$ 10,839,311	\$ 11,115,501
Special Services			
City Attorney	604,516	1,944,028	1,944,028
Total	\$ 604,516	\$ 1,944,028	\$ 1,944,028
Non-Departmental			
Non-Departmental Admin	2,110,676	2,024,835	591,642
Reserves	-	580,000	750,000
Total	\$ 2,110,676	\$ 2,604,835	\$ 1,341,642
Subtotal General Fund	\$ 83,670,312	\$ 93,863,357	\$ 95,701,597
Interfund Transfers	25,149,650	19,726,447	17,907,960
Total General Fund	\$ 108,819,962	\$ 113,589,804	\$ 113,609,557

2019-20 Budget Summary - General Fund

Where the Money Comes From



Where the Money Goes



**General Fund
Statement of Fund Balance**

	Actual FY 2017-18	Adjusted FY 2018-19	Budget FY 2019-20
Beginning Fund Balance	80,321,956	80,163,447	87,695,399
Revenues	106,667,641	110,892,115	113,124,463
Operating Transfers In	1,993,812	897,436	871,000
Total Resources Available	188,983,409	191,952,998	201,690,862
Operating Expenditures	83,670,312	84,531,152	95,701,597
Operating Transfers Out	25,149,650	19,726,447	17,907,960
Ending Fund Balance	80,163,447	87,695,399	88,081,305
Reserves			
Advances to Other Funds	13,828,351	9,774,187	8,098,649
Operating Reserve			17,640,000
Unreserved Fund Balance	66,335,097	77,921,212	62,342,655

Statement of Fund Balance
Audited 2017-2018

Fund No.	Fund Title	July 1, 2017			Total Resources			June 30, 2018	
		Fund Balance	Revenue	Operating Transfers In	Available	Operating Expenditures	Capital Projects	Operating Transfers Out	Fund Balance
104	GASB 45 Compliance Fund	35,974,073	4,190,587	-	40,164,660	1,200,360	-	-	38,964,300
106	Pension Liability Fund	-	-	7,218,929	7,218,929	7,218,929	-	-	-
201	HOME Program	50,049	7,716	-	57,764	-	-	-	57,764
202	Surface Transportation Program	(49,343)	76,204	-	26,860	-	-	-	26,860
203	CDBG	(0)	613,836	-	613,836	613,836	-	-	(0)
206	BJA Law Enforcement Grant	0	1,525	-	1,525	1,525	-	-	0
229	Federal Grant	(141,413)	7,608,719	-	7,467,306	-	9,993,199	-	(2,525,893)
230	Gas Tax Fund	2,234,919	4,519,859	100,000	6,854,779	4,286,407	1,977,048	172,177	419,147
231	Traffic Safety Fund	(0)	578,725	-	578,725	-	-	578,725	(0)
232	AB2766 Air Quality Imp	589,208	277,472	-	866,679	19,510	41,562	-	805,607
233	TDA Art 8	5,601,360	7,173,018	-	12,774,378	5,980	7,482,727	-	5,285,671
234	Suppl. Law Enf. Grant	214,092	330,853	-	544,945	427,773	-	-	117,172
238	Bikeway Funds	83,826	50,285	-	134,111	-	86,982	-	47,128
259	Misc. Grant Fund	310,133	100,220	-	410,352	201,706	76,549	-	132,097
260	Proposition C Local	2,963,025	3,446,483	-	6,409,508	-	71,710	2,567,131	3,770,667
261	Proposition A Fund	1,291,033	4,110,443	-	5,401,476	-	70,397	5,067,401	263,678
262	Prop A Safe Park Bond	(59,099)	123,503	-	64,405	63,243	-	-	1,162
264	Measure R LR	6,780,723	2,552,877	-	9,333,600	-	2,954,139	-	6,379,461
265	Proposition C Grant Fund	(2,762,724)	1,804,110	-	(958,614)	-	333,015	-	(1,291,629)
266	Measure M LR	-	2,287,659	-	2,287,659	-	-	-	2,287,659
267	SBI Road Repair & Accountability	-	1,259,633	-	1,259,633	-	323,167	-	936,466
300	Bouquet B & T District	(1,268,156)	39,695	-	(1,228,461)	79,065	1,784	-	(1,309,310)
301	Eastside B & T District	(9,214,869)	211,180	-	(9,003,690)	373,248	233,153	-	(9,610,091)
302	Via Princessa B & T District	2,231,683	3,631,869	-	5,863,552	57,360	65,926	-	5,740,266
303	Valencia B & T District	8,794,080	931,210	-	9,725,299	46,048	1,614,727	-	8,064,514
304	Bouquet Cyn 2nd Access	2,176,127	35,583	-	2,211,710	-	-	-	2,211,710
305	Park Dedication Fund	7,873,957	3,531,273	-	11,405,230	-	173,523	-	11,231,707
306	Developer Fee Fund	5,539,379	2,143,547	-	7,682,927	2,222,519	335,600	83,087	5,041,720
308	Library Facilities Fee Fund	1,244,736	380,413	-	1,625,149	920	-	-	1,624,229
309	Public Library Fund	(5,623,741)	7,187,058	-	1,563,318	5,735,711	77,820	10,429	(4,260,643)
330	Public Education & Government	1,811,285	467,484	-	2,278,768	1,715,229	-	-	563,539
350	GVR Open Space Maint	189,219	43,137	-	232,356	34,075	-	-	198,281
351	Drainage Benefit Assessment Areas	1,029,634	411,077	20,420	1,461,131	152,117	390	2,219	1,306,405
354	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Ad Valore	6,489,913	2,784,302	-	9,274,215	1,241,549	-	1,602,132	6,430,534
356	Stormwater Utility Fund	5,609,696	3,535,218	3,690	9,148,604	3,323,143	106,191	59,911	5,659,358
357	Landscape Maint. District	31,833,620	21,278,375	10,000	53,121,995	14,924,452	2,954,230	146,201	35,097,112
358	Open Space Preser. District	4,445,895	2,703,011	-	7,148,906	564,277	2,000,000	908,424	3,676,204
359	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Assessmn	-	2,747,886	17,195,373	19,943,260	3,458,235	-	1,053,034	15,431,991
360	Tourism Marketing District	977,973	649,643	-	1,627,616	460,302	-	-	1,167,314
361	Tourism Bureau	41,818	11,684	-	53,502	5,070	-	-	48,433
393	City Housing Successor	608,187	44,324	-	652,511	1,943	-	-	650,568
601	General Fund Capital Projects	2,002,581	-	1,051,244	3,053,825	-	1,899,170	75,000	1,079,655
700	Transit Fund	79,776,865	21,013,368	7,634,532	108,424,765	28,357,299	46,055	1,710,254	78,311,157
720	Computer Replacement Fund	2,439,043	805,298	-	3,244,341	448,985	-	-	2,795,357
721	Self Insurance Fund	1,125,350	3,216,137	72,198	4,413,686	1,795,471	-	1,242,917	1,375,298
722	Equipment Replacement Fund	5,162,330	274,836	-	5,437,166	218,091	-	-	5,219,075
723	Facilities Fund	68,693,310	161,613	16,966,251	85,821,174	3,237,915	14,564,826	-	68,018,433
TOTAL FUNDS		277,069,776	119,352,949	50,272,637	446,695,362	82,492,293	47,483,891	15,279,043	301,440,135

Statement of Fund Balance
Estimated 2018-2019

Fund No.	Fund Title	July 1, 2018			Operating			Total			June 30, 2019		
		Fund Balance	Revenue	Transfers In	Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Capital Projects	Operating Transfers Out	Fund Balance				
104	GASB 45 Compliance Fund	38,964,300	-	-	38,964,300	-	-	-	38,964,300	-	-	-	38,964,300
106	Pension Liability Fund	-	-	9,682,043	9,682,043	-	-	9,682,043	-	-	-	-	-
201	HOME Program	57,764	177,392	-	235,156	-	-	235,156	-	-	-	-	235,156
202	Surface Transportation Program	26,860	1,267,562	-	1,294,422	-	-	1,267,562	-	-	-	-	26,860
203	CDBG	(0)	2,284,222	-	2,284,222	-	-	729,170	1,555,052	-	-	-	(0)
206	BJA Law Enforcement Grant	0	48,519	-	48,519	-	-	48,519	-	-	-	-	0
229	Federal Grant	(2,525,893)	9,588,888	-	7,062,995	-	-	5,083,988	2,266,954	-	-	-	129,488
230	Gas Tax Fund	419,147	4,557,246	931,415	5,907,808	-	-	5,083,988	226,954	-	-	-	8,005
231	Traffic Safety Fund	(0)	550,000	-	550,000	-	-	3,702	6,529,838	-	-	-	(0)
232	AB2766 Air Quality Imp	805,607	288,244	-	1,093,851	-	-	24,620	684,222	-	-	-	385,009
233	TDA Art 8	5,285,671	2,839,188	-	8,124,859	-	-	3,702	6,529,838	-	-	-	0
234	Suppl. Law Enf. Grant	117,172	373,405	-	490,577	-	-	422,408	-	-	-	-	68,169
238	Bikeway Funds	47,128	97,759	-	144,887	-	-	144,887	-	-	-	-	0
259	Misc. Grant Fund	132,097	537,797	-	669,894	-	-	154,693	407,655	-	-	-	107,546
260	Proposition C Local	3,770,667	3,558,902	-	7,329,569	-	-	-	984,535	-	-	-	2,494,209
261	Proposition A Fund	263,678	4,279,822	-	4,543,500	-	-	-	176,873	-	-	-	4,366,627
262	Prop A Safe Park Bond	1,162	393,074	90,000	484,236	-	-	121,576	250,000	-	-	-	112,660
264	Measure R LR	6,379,461	2,686,173	-	9,065,634	-	-	-	8,978,005	-	-	-	87,629
265	Proposition C Grant Fund	(1,291,629)	6,081,823	-	4,790,194	-	-	-	4,790,194	-	-	-	0
266	Measure M LR	2,287,659	3,056,142	-	5,343,801	-	-	-	657,624	-	-	-	4,686,177
267	SB1 Road Repair & Accountability Fund	936,466	3,449,822	-	4,386,288	-	-	-	4,003,437	-	-	-	382,851
300	Bouquet B & T District	(1,309,310)	49,920	-	(1,259,390)	-	-	110,507	-	-	-	-	(1,369,897)
301	Eastside B & T District	(9,610,091)	124,166	-	(9,485,925)	-	-	429,446	586,127	-	-	-	(10,501,498)
302	Via Princessa B & T District	5,740,266	120,673	-	5,860,939	-	-	86,412	212,666	-	-	-	5,561,861
303	Valencia B & T District	8,064,514	688,530	-	8,753,044	-	-	116,524	1,874,039	-	-	-	6,762,481
304	Bouquet Cyn 2nd Access	2,211,710	48,993	-	2,260,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,260,703
305	Park Dedication Fund	11,231,707	1,606,215	-	12,837,922	-	-	12,837,922	7,066,267	-	-	-	5,681,655
306	Developer Fee Fund	5,041,720	3,211,775	-	8,253,495	-	-	1,477,113	2,369,550	-	-	-	4,316,396
308	Library Facilities Fee Fund	1,624,229	725,177	-	2,349,406	-	-	34,080	-	-	-	-	2,315,326
309	Public Library Fund	(4,260,643)	7,680,095	-	3,419,452	-	-	6,667,761	-	-	-	-	(3,248,309)
330	Public Education & Government	563,539	437,780	-	1,001,319	-	-	441,000	-	-	-	-	560,319
350	GWR Open Space Maint	198,281	51,575	-	249,856	-	-	83,183	-	-	-	-	166,673
351	Drainage Benefit Assessment Areas	1,306,405	793,596	20,420	2,120,421	-	-	200,449	1,110	-	-	-	1,909,180
354	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Ad Valore	6,430,534	2,886,808	-	9,317,342	-	-	1,414,627	-	-	-	-	6,503,188
356	Stormwater Utility Fund	5,659,358	3,750,822	3,690	9,413,870	-	-	4,426,070	2,428,372	-	-	-	1,442,118
357	Landscape Maint. District	35,097,112	13,549,022	10,000	48,656,134	-	-	13,209,781	2,311,015	-	-	-	20,688,529
358	Open Space Preser. District	3,676,204	2,847,830	-	6,524,034	-	-	2,435,796	118,200	-	-	-	3,246,432
359	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Assessm	15,431,991	3,314,707	1,399,527	20,146,225	-	-	17,410,003	-	-	-	-	1,818,800
360	Tourism Marketing District	1,167,314	598,906	-	1,766,220	-	-	712,373	-	-	-	-	1,053,847
361	Tourism Bureau	48,433	7,500	-	55,933	-	-	8,362	-	-	-	-	47,571
367	Areawide Fund	-	6,584,010	19,771,990	26,356,000	-	-	15,212,845	4,356,085	-	-	-	5,772,233
393	City Housing Successor	650,568	25,945	-	676,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	676,513
601	General Fund Capital Projects	1,079,655	25,000	376,411	1,481,066	-	-	44,356,127	1,249,462	-	-	-	231,604
700	Transit Fund	78,311,157	41,193,379	4,610,729	124,115,265	-	-	44,356,127	2,085,835	-	-	-	77,519,613
720	Computer Replacement Fund	2,795,357	844,586	-	3,639,943	-	-	763,974	-	-	-	-	2,875,969
721	Self Insurance Fund	1,375,298	2,442,679	24,167	3,842,144	-	-	2,155,023	-	-	-	-	1,687,121
722	Equipment Replacement Fund	5,219,075	494,843	-	5,713,918	-	-	614,927	-	-	-	-	5,098,991
723	Facilities Fund	68,018,433	1,017,293	12,309,386	81,345,112	-	-	146,510	13,093,036	-	-	-	68,105,566
TOTAL FUNDS		301,440,135	141,237,805	49,229,778	491,907,718	128,783,611	75,342,109	24,839,327	262,942,671	262,942,671	262,942,671	262,942,671	262,942,671

Statement of Fund Balance
Projected 2019-2020

Fund No.	Fund Title	July 1, 2019		Operating		Total		Operating		June 30, 2020	
		Fund Balance	Revenue	Transfers In	Resources Available	Expenditures	Projects	Transfers Out	Fund Balance		
104	GASB 45 Compliance Fund	38,964,300	-	-	38,964,300	-	-	-	-	-	38,964,300
106	Pension Liability Fund	-	-	9,766,648	9,766,648	9,766,648	-	-	-	-	-
201	HOME Program	235,156	3,350	-	238,506	-	-	-	-	-	238,506
202	Surface Transportation Program	26,860	1,399,798	-	1,426,658	-	-	-	1,399,798	-	26,860
203	CDBG	(0)	1,256,382	-	1,256,382	839,533	-	-	416,848	-	0
229	Federal Grant	129,488	1,330,172	-	1,459,660	-	-	-	1,330,172	-	129,488
230	Gas Tax Fund	8,005	5,616,561	100,000	5,724,566	4,678,255	-	-	444,884	593,422	8,005
231	Traffic Safety Fund	(0)	550,000	-	550,000	-	-	-	550,000	-	(0)
232	AB2766 Air Quality Imp	385,009	6,000	-	391,009	21,480	-	-	14,030	-	355,499
233	TDA Art 8	0	2,987,900	-	2,987,900	3,606	-	-	2,954,294	-	30,000
234	Suppl. Law Enf. Grant	68,169	389,238	-	457,407	457,407	-	-	-	-	(0)
238	Bikeway Fund	0	322,486	-	322,486	-	-	-	322,486	-	0
259	Misc. Grant Fund	107,546	64,000	-	171,546	86,163	-	-	-	-	85,383
260	Proposition C Local	2,494,209	3,747,841	-	6,242,050	-	-	-	904,664	3,902,503	1,434,883
261	Proposition A Fund	4,366,627	4,471,520	-	8,838,147	-	-	-	182,390	6,249,541	2,406,216
262	Prop A Safe Park Bond	112,660	-	-	112,660	1,660	-	-	111,000	-	0
264	Measure R LR	87,629	2,786,756	-	2,874,385	-	-	-	2,780,774	-	93,611
265	Proposition C Grant Fund	0	2,371,124	-	2,371,124	-	-	-	2,371,124	-	0
266	Measure M LR	4,686,177	3,226,490	-	7,912,667	-	-	-	5,331,898	-	2,580,769
267	SB1 Road Repair & Accountability Fund	382,851	3,595,786	-	3,978,637	-	-	-	3,952,386	-	26,251
268	Measure M ATP	-	624,000	-	624,000	-	-	-	624,000	-	-
270	Measure R Hwy Ops Improvement	-	565,000	-	565,000	-	-	-	565,000	-	-
271	Measure W Safe Clean Water	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	1,665,000	-	1,335,000
300	Bouquet B & T District	(1,369,897)	25,228	-	(1,344,669)	78,639	-	-	83,026	-	(1,506,334)
301	Eastside B & T District	(10,501,498)	34,333	-	(10,467,165)	297,434	-	-	163,586	-	(10,928,185)
302	Via Princessa B & T District	5,561,861	118,029	-	5,679,890	64,294	-	-	-	-	5,615,596
303	Valencia B & T District	6,762,481	592,364	-	7,354,845	82,023	-	-	-	-	7,272,822
304	Bouquet Cyn 2nd Access	2,260,703	33,765	-	2,294,468	-	-	-	-	-	2,294,468
305	Park Dedication Fund	5,681,655	1,538,621	-	7,220,276	-	-	-	402,074	-	6,818,202
306	Developer Fee Fund	4,316,396	84,000	-	4,400,396	-	-	-	185,312	64,000	4,151,084
308	Library Facilities Fee Fund	2,315,326	240,000	-	2,555,326	-	-	-	-	-	2,555,326
309	Public Library Fund	(3,248,309)	8,316,798	-	5,068,489	6,838,094	-	-	-	-	(1,769,604)
330	Public Education & Government	560,319	437,000	-	997,319	609,700	-	-	-	-	387,619
350	GVR Open Space Maint	166,673	76,976	-	243,649	93,840	-	-	-	-	149,808
351	Drainage Benefit Assessment Areas	1,909,180	572,158	20,420	2,501,758	295,540	-	-	-	9,767	2,196,451
354	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Ad Valore	6,503,188	3,071,200	-	9,574,388	1,493,822	-	-	-	1,363,778	6,716,788
356	Stormwater Utility Fund	1,142,118	3,958,564	3,690	5,104,372	3,844,942	-	-	63,500	-	1,195,929
357	Landscape Maint. District	20,688,529	13,781,600	10,000	34,480,129	13,870,487	-	-	805,710	57,000	19,746,932
358	Open Space Preser. District	3,246,432	3,039,485	-	6,285,917	755,566	-	-	-	745,706	4,784,645
359	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Assessmn	1,818,800	3,402,704	1,363,778	6,585,282	3,898,382	-	-	-	868,100	1,818,800
360	Tourism Marketing District	1,053,847	604,015	-	1,657,862	614,061	-	-	-	-	1,043,801
361	Tourism Bureau	47,571	7,500	-	55,071	8,908	-	-	-	-	46,163
367	Areawide Fund	5,777,233	6,951,692	9,711,892	22,440,817	15,703,157	-	-	5,477,611	1,018,661	241,388
393	City Housing Successor	676,513	-	-	676,513	-	-	-	-	-	676,513
601	General Fund Capital Projects	231,604	-	578,312	809,916	-	-	-	809,916	-	0
700	Transit Fund	77,519,613	25,084,092	10,152,044	112,755,749	31,044,911	-	-	2,198,803	153,690	79,358,345
720	Computer Replacement Fund	2,875,969	861,107	-	3,737,076	356,445	-	-	-	-	3,380,631
721	Self Insurance Fund	1,687,121	2,293,147	24,511	4,004,779	1,992,162	-	-	-	-	2,012,617
722	Equipment Replacement Fund	5,098,991	511,154	-	5,610,145	298,250	-	-	-	-	5,311,895
723	Facilities Fund	68,105,566	1,353,265	6,800,000	76,258,831	-	-	-	1,150,000	-	75,108,831
	TOTAL FUNDS	262,942,671	115,303,201	38,531,295	416,777,167	98,095,410	36,710,286	15,576,168	266,395,303		

Successor Agency
Statement of Fund Balance
Audited 2017-2018

Fund No.	Fund	July 1, 2017 Fund Balance	Revenue	Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2018 Fund Balance
392	Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund	11,855,372	3,149,108	-	15,004,480	96,698	3,281,609	11,626,173
550	Successor Agency Debt Service	(48,002,264)	24	3,281,609	(44,720,632)	1,798,757	-	(46,519,388)
TOTAL FUNDS		(36,146,892)	3,149,132	3,281,609	(29,716,152)	1,895,455	3,281,609	(34,893,215)

Statement of Fund Balance
Estimated 2018-2019

Fund No.	Fund	July 1, 2018 Fund Balance	Revenue	Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2019 Fund Balance
392	Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund	11,626,173	2,148,533	-	13,774,706	2,300	2,228,508	11,543,898
550	Successor Agency Debt Service	(46,519,388)	-	2,228,508	(44,290,880)	1,358,401	-	(45,649,281)
TOTAL FUNDS		(34,893,215)	2,148,533	2,228,508	(30,516,174)	1,360,701	2,228,508	(34,105,383)

Statement of Fund Balance
Projected 2019-2020

Fund No.	Fund	July 1, 2019 Estimated Balance	Revenue	Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2020 Fund Balance
392	Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund	11,543,898	2,161,736	-	13,705,634	3,500	2,159,294	11,542,840
550	Successor Agency Debt Service	(45,649,281)	-	2,159,294	(43,489,987)	1,330,001	-	(44,819,988)
TOTAL FUNDS		(34,105,383)	2,161,736	2,159,294	(29,784,353)	1,333,501	2,159,294	(33,277,148)

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
100	GENERAL FUND			
	<u>TAXES</u>			
4001.001	PROPERTY TAX	\$ 17,581,809	\$ 18,000,000	\$ 19,600,000
4001.006	PROPERTY TAX IN LIEU OF VLF	16,778,806	17,815,536	18,403,000
	TOTAL PROPERTY TAX	\$ 34,360,615	\$ 35,815,536	\$ 38,003,000
4011.001	SALES & USE TAX	\$ 37,252,523	\$ 37,000,000	\$ 37,000,000
4012.001	FRANCHISE FEES	5,204,928	4,852,294	4,914,598
4012.002	FRANCHISE FEES-WASTE HAUL	2,381,350	2,390,000	2,400,000
4012.003	TEMP BIN/ROLL OFF FRANCHI	195,109	196,000	196,000
4012.004	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT-OTHER	93,407	103,282	130,000
4012.005	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT-REIM	198,308	198,308	198,308
4014.001	TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX	3,489,281	3,280,000	3,280,000
4015.001	REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX	1,320,018	1,300,000	1,300,000
	TOTAL OTHER TAXES	\$ 50,134,924	\$ 49,319,884	\$ 49,418,906
	<u>LICENSES & PERMITS</u>			
4013.001	BUSINESS LICENSE FEES	\$ 379,872	\$ 323,185	\$ 320,000
4101.001	CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT	111,982	67,950	67,950
4101.002	TEMPORARY USE PERMIT	13,230	15,120	15,120
4101.003	OAK TREE PERMIT	12,060	13,000	13,000
4101.004	MINOR USE PERMITS	28,813	63,312	63,312
4101.005	HOME OCCUPATION PERMIT	2,690	2,600	2,600
4101.006	TEMPORARY BANNER PERMIT	1,020	3,500	3,500
4111.005	BUILDING PERMITS	2,615,530	2,627,950	2,574,000
4111.006	PERMIT ISSUANCE	358,300	282,400	275,500
4111.010	MEP PERMITS	991,015	1,096,400	1,070,500
4121.001	STREET VACATION	10,958	10,000	10,000
4121.003	CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE	4,515	8,000	8,000
4121.005	FINAL SUBDIV MAPS/IMPROVE	87,738	110,000	70,000
4131.001	ANIMAL LICENSES	415,937	375,000	375,000
4521.001	MISC. BLDG & SAFETY SRVCS	104,741	22,000	-
4531.003	HWY ENCROACHMENT PERMITS	610,611	206,000	450,000
4531.008	GRADING INSPECTION PERMIT	107,831	110,000	120,000
4531.024	TRANSPORTATION PERMIT	25,046	24,000	24,000
4531.026	NEW STREET NAME REVIEW	-	2,000	2,000
4531.029	PERMIT PROCESSING	5,316	1,000	1,000
4531.039	SUSMP INSPECTION PERMIT FEES	1,400	4,000	4,000
4551.001	TENTATIVE MAPS	145,410	102,802	74,340
4551.002	SITE/SIGN PLAN REVIEW	30,595	35,532	29,610
4551.003	TIME EXTENSIONS	(2,401)	1,000	1,608
4551.004	HILLSIDE REVIEW	48,275	45,000	45,000
4551.006	ADJUSTMENTS	1,306	-	-
	TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	\$ 6,111,791	\$ 5,551,751	\$ 5,620,040
	<u>FINES, FORFEITURES & PENALTIES</u>			
4201.001	PARKING CITATIONS	\$ 624,332	\$ 1,116,730	\$ 1,277,730
4201.002	DRUG FORFEITURES & SEIZUR	9	-	-
4521.006	B&S FINES AND PENALTIES	37,205	39,550	38,500
4551.021	CP CITATION	165,676	132,000	210,000
4551.025	ILLEGAL SIGN CITATION	1,150	-	-

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
4531.038	ENG SVCS FINES & PENALTIES	800	500	500
	TOTAL FINES, FORFEITURES & PENALTIES	\$ 829,173	\$ 1,288,780	\$ 1,526,730
	<u>USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY</u>			
4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 1,064,692	\$ 1,048,732	\$ 1,481,711
4303.005	INTEREST-CAL UNITED BANK	354	-	-
4303.007	INTEREST-BANK OF STA CLARITA	3,333	-	-
4303.008	INTEREST-SCV BANK	451	-	-
4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(1,096,384)	-	-
4306.008	INTEREST INC-PUB LIBRARY ADVANCE	143,804	193,000	90,000
4311.001	RENTAL INCOME-CITY HALL	21,980	27,169	22,000
4311.007	RENTAL INCOME - MISC	91,534	68,138	58,000
4312.004	CONCESSIONS REVENUE	8,670	11,500	11,500
4312.007	RENTAL INCOME-BUSINESS INCUBATOR	9,000	6,600	10,200
4312.008	DARK FIBER LEASE	72,257	72,256	72,256
4531.028	NEXTG RIGHT OF WAY USE	9,372	4,000	4,000
	TOTAL USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY	\$ 329,062	\$ 1,431,395	\$ 1,749,667
	<u>REVENUES FROM OTHER AGENCIES</u>			
4401.001	ST. MOTOR VEHICLE IN-LIEU	\$ 113,883	\$ 103,964	\$ 103,964
4451.003	2005 FLOOD REIMBURSEMENT	14,917	-	-
4451.011	2016 SAND FIRE FEMA	14,347	-	-
4451.013	2017 IRON CYN STORM RPR 2	72,864	-	-
4451.014	2017 IRON CYN FENCE FEMA	4,417	-	-
4451.015	2017 JAN WINTER STORM	21,254	-	-
4461.005	EVERY 15 MINUTES REIMBURSE	9,003	10,000	10,000
4471.003	SB-90 REIMBURSEMENT	54,729	66,597	-
4471.004	STATE RECYCLING GRANTS	58,254	58,254	59,250
4471.005	BEAUTIFICATION GRANT PRGM	118,486	56,000	-
	TOTAL REVENUE FROM OTHER AGENCIES	\$ 482,155	\$ 294,815	\$ 173,214
	<u>CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICE</u>			
4111.007	B&S PLAN REVIEW	\$ 2,307,188	\$ 2,744,700	\$ 2,723,100
4111.008	INDUSTRIAL WASTE INP FEE	257,082	229,300	223,700
4121.004	EASEMENT DOCUMENT REVIEW	16,877	32,649	20,000
4121.006	LOT LINE ADJUSTMENT	14,960	16,350	12,000
4131.002	FILM PERMIT	242,798	240,000	220,000
4131.003	FILM PERMIT-ROAD USE	153,331	225,000	145,000
4131.004	PARADE PERMITS	18,592	12,000	12,000
4131.005	FILM PERMIT - PROPERTY USE	23,725	47,000	30,000
4211.001	SOLID WASTE LIQUID DAMAGE	120,907	110,000	110,000
4211.002	COMMUNITY COURT	7,400	6,000	6,000
4211.003	COMMUNITY COURT - TRAFFIC	39,100	30,000	30,000
4211.007	TEEN COURT FEES	2,675	3,000	3,000
4311.002	ACTIVITY CENTER REVENUES	80,516	77,000	77,000
4311.003	RECREATION AQUATICS RENTALS	246,782	245,000	245,000
4311.004	FACILITY RENTALS	84,753	75,000	75,000
4311.005	FIELD RENTALS	433,521	415,000	415,000
4311.006	SPORTS COMPLEX REVENUES	60,373	59,000	59,000
4312.005	SC GREAT AMERICAN CAMP	6,670	6,670	6,500
4312.006	SKATE PARK B/DAY PARTY	1,726	500	500
4511.001	DUI CHARGES	162,907	200,000	150,000
4511.002	FALSE ALARM CHARGES	64,388	59,316	55,000
4511.003	NSF CHECKS	1,765	1,000	1,000
4521.003	CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RPT	1,164	1,000	1,000
4521.004	ENFORCEMENT COST RECOVERY	621	1,000	-
4521.005	RECORD MAINTENANCE	268,543	282,000	233,500
4521.007	FEE TO EXPEDITE-B & S	99,552	127,000	76,200
4521.008	STRONG MOTION FEES	2,143	2,000	2,000

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
4521.009	BUILDING STANDARDS COMM	1,383	2,000	2,000
4531.001	STORM DRAIN TRANS PROCESS	2,966	6,000	2,000
4531.002	FLOODWAYS STUDIES	-	10,300	2,000
4531.004	STREET LIGHT ANNEXATION	2,615	-	-
4531.005	SEWER INSPECTION	79,804	264,000	70,000
4531.006	STREET INSPECTION	86,279	126,000	60,000
4531.007	STORM DRAIN INSPECTIONS	96,460	20,000	20,000
4531.009	PLAN CHECK	7,498	400	200
4531.010	SEWER PLAN CHECK	30,814	99,000	70,000
4531.011	STREET PLAN CHECK	77,687	30,000	40,000
4531.012	STORM DRAIN PLAN CHECK	15,630	8,000	10,000
4531.014	GRADING PLAN CHECK	171,142	120,000	120,000
4531.017	GRADING SOILS/GEO DEPOSIT	27,656	15,000	15,000
4531.019	DOCUMENT IMAGING	13,662	15,100	15,100
4531.020	STREET LIGHT PLAN CHECKS	9,465	2,000	2,000
4531.021	FEE TO EXPEDITE-ENG SVCS	30,909	42,000	25,000
4531.025	SEWER MODELING REVIEW	2,208	5,000	-
4531.030	SPECIAL AGREEMENT ADMIN FEE	1,200	-	-
4531.035	PLACERITA SEWER FEES	11,043	-	-
4531.036	GVR WATER & SEWER FEES	23,013	-	-
4531.037	SITE INVESTIGATION (ENG SVCS)	-	500	500
4531.040	SWPPP INSPECTION	8,039	14,000	8,000
4541.001	SIGNAL NETWORK TIMING	80,000	-	40,000
4541.002	TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSPECTION	34,001	9,774	15,966
4541.004	TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN CHECK	11,445	5,677	10,571
4541.005	STRIPING PLAN CHECK	18,489	18,198	45,616
4541.006	DETOUR PLAN CHECK	-	7,084	-
4541.008	TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING FEE	16,328	873	2,914
4551.005	VARIANCE APPLICATION FEES	3,918	5,550	-
4551.008	PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW	30,322	50,000	41,670
4551.009	INITIAL STUDIES	14,210	-	12,350
4551.010	DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	22,000	-	-
4551.011	ZONE CHANGE FEES	50,750	-	-
4551.013	PLOT PLAN FEES	817	-	-
4551.016	SELF-HAUL FEES	1,419	1,950	1,900
4551.017	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT	165,724	-	-
4551.018	LANDSCAPING/IRR PLANCHECK	20,931	19,640	19,640
4551.020	MOBILE HOME REGISTRATION	7,175	7,483	7,700
4551.022	RIDGELINE ALTERATION	20,198	10,463	-
4551.024	ZONING LETTER	2,414	3,500	5,880
4551.026	DEVELOPMENT REVENUE	110,435	111,188	111,188
4551.027	SIGN VARIANCE	2,007	-	-
4551.029	ARCHITECT DESIGN REVIEW	18,782	11,500	11,500
4551.030	ADMIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	17,681	24,240	24,240
4551.032	TEMPORARY BANNER PERMIT	340	-	-
4561.002	COMMUNITY EMERG. RESPONSE	2,610	2,070	2,700
4561.007	REPERTORY EAST PLAYHOUSE PROGRAMS	40,219	62,208	62,208
4562.002	TICKET SALES	18,350	10,000	10,000
4562.004	GEAR VENDORS	12,312	10,000	10,000
4562.005	FOOD VENDORS	8,520	10,000	10,000
4562.006	CITY MERCHANDISE	5,570	3,000	3,000
4563.003	MARATHON REVENUES	139,922	149,549	140,000
4565.001	AQUATICS REGISTRATIONS	389,026	390,000	390,000
4565.002	AQUATICS POINT OF SALE	151,776	150,000	150,000
4566.001	FACILITY ATTENDANTS	1,535	-	-
4566.002	ADULT SPORTS	269,620	245,000	245,000
4566.003	YOUTH SPORTS	387,187	378,000	393,000
4566.004	CONTRACT CLASSES	783,508	750,000	750,000
4566.006	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	460,484	455,000	455,000

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
4566.007	PARKMOBILE	5,915	6,020	6,000
4566.008	COMMUNITY CENTER	100,156	90,000	90,000
4566.009	DAY CAMP	580,207	558,000	558,000
4566.010	LA 84 GRANT	32,756	32,660	-
4566.011	SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	289,349	300,000	280,000
4566.013	EXCURSIONS	20,886	14,000	14,000
4566.015	CCCC PROGRAMS	58,936	56,000	56,000
4566.016	CONCERTS PARKING	4,700	4,280	4,000
4569.001	RECREATION ADMIN FEE	3,931	10,713	-
4571.006	BOND PROCESSING & REVIEW	12,916	5,000	5,000
4571.008	SALE OF MAPS & PUBLICATIONS	2,743	4,000	4,000
4571.009	VEHICLE IMPOUND RELEASE	204,942	177,866	155,000
4571.010	NOTARY SERVICE	810	400	400
4571.011	COPIES-CITY CLERK	929	1,200	1,200
4571.015	VIDEO/AUDIO DUPLICATION	30	-	-
4571.016	SUSMP PLAN CHECK	11,285	14,000	8,000
4571.017	STRMWTR POLLU PREV(SWPPP)	2,144	8,000	4,000
4571.020	LOBBYIST REGISTRATION	288	200	200
4571.025	FILM MONITORING FEE	19,616	25,000	25,000
TOTAL CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICE		\$ 10,092,095	\$ 10,236,071	\$ 9,576,143
OTHER REVENUE				
4016.001	SATELLITE WAGERING FEE	\$ 48,220	\$ 49,294	\$ 40,000
4571.001	OVERHEAD REIMBURSEMENTS	3,913,500	6,595,560	6,839,120
4571.021	NON-FRAN HAUL IMPOUND FEES	2,130	500	1,200
4571.027	C&D UNCLAIMED DEPOSITS	46,997	86,999	90,000
4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	245,016	160,000	30,000
4621.002	GRAFFITI RESTITUTIONS/DON	3,072	1,402	-
4621.003	CASH OVER/SHORT	(80)	-	-
4621.005	PRIOR YEAR REVENUE ADJUSTEMENT	2,690	2,445	-
4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	20,332	18,301	18,301
4621.007	BEVERAGE PARTNERSHIP REVENUE	26,063	20,000	20,000
4621.009	STATE OF THE CITY TICKETS	11,540	11,240	10,000
4621.014	BIG BELLY RECYCLING	756	550	550
4621.018	CROSSING GUARDS REVENUE	7,592	7,592	7,592
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE		\$ 4,327,826	\$ 6,953,883	\$ 7,056,763
TRANSFERS IN		1,993,812	897,436	871,000
TOTAL GENERAL FUND		\$ 108,661,454	\$ 111,789,551	\$ 113,995,463
FUND 104 - GASB 45 COMPLIANCE				
104-4303.001	INTEREST-OTHER INVESTMENT	\$ 2,963,587	\$ -	\$ -
104-4571.028	OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS	1,227,000	-	-
TOTAL FUND 104 - GASB 45 COMPLIANCE		\$ 4,190,587	\$ -	\$ -
FUND 106 - PENSION LIABILITY				
TRANSFERS IN		\$ 7,218,929	\$ 9,682,043	\$ 9,766,648
TOTAL FUND 106 - PENSION LIABILITY		\$ 7,218,929	\$ 9,682,043	\$ 9,766,648
FUND 201 - HOME PROGRAM				
201-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 795	\$ 3,148	\$ 3,350
201-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS	(780)	-	-
201-4552.001	HOME PROGRAM COLLECTIONS	7,700	174,244	-
TOTAL FUND 201 - HOME PROGRAM		\$ 7,716	\$ 177,392	\$ 3,350
FUND 202 - SURFACE TRANSP PROGRAM				
202-4531.022	STPL REVENUE	\$ 76,204	\$ 1,267,562	\$ 1,399,798
TOTAL FUND 202 - SURFACE TRANSP PROGRAM		\$ 76,204	\$ 1,267,562	\$ 1,399,798

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
FUND 203 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT				
203-4552.001	PROGRAM REVENUE	\$ -	\$ 303,361	\$ -
203-4552.002	CDBG - HUD	613,836	1,980,861	1,256,382
	TOTAL FUND 203 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT	<u>\$ 613,836</u>	<u>\$ 2,284,222</u>	<u>\$ 1,256,382</u>
FUND 206 - BJA LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT				
206-4461.015	JUSTICE ASST. GRNT 14	\$ 1,525	\$ -	\$ -
206-4461.018	JUSTICE ASST. GRNT 17	-	23,872	-
206-4461.019	JUSTICE ASST. GRNT 18	-	24,647	-
	TOTAL FUND 206 - BJA LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT	<u>\$ 1,525</u>	<u>\$ 48,519</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FUND 229 - FEDERAL GRANT				
229-4424.009	MISC FEDERAL GRT	\$ 7,608,719	9,588,888	1,330,172
	TOTAL FUND 229 - FEDERAL GRANT	<u>\$ 7,608,719</u>	<u>\$ 9,588,888</u>	<u>\$ 1,330,172</u>
FUND 230 - GAS TAX				
230-4411.001	2107.5 GAS TAX	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
230-4411.002	2106 GAS TAX	709,897	720,618	716,254
230-4411.003	2107 GAS TAX	1,527,967	1,592,027	1,582,250
230-4411.004	2105 GAS TAX	1,174,060	1,212,179	1,204,933
230-4411.007	7360 GAS TAX	842,519	768,295	1,847,225
230-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	4,299	2,228	4,000
230-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	114	-	-
230-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	246,249	244,248	244,248
230-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	4,753	7,651	7,651
	TRANSFERS IN	100,000	931,415	100,000
	TOTAL FUND 230 - GAS TAX	<u>\$ 4,619,859</u>	<u>\$ 5,488,661</u>	<u>\$ 5,716,561</u>
FUND 231 - TRAFFIC SAFETY				
231-4201.003	TRAFFIC MOVING VIOLATIONS	\$ 578,264	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
231-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	461	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 231 - TRAFFIC SAFETY	<u>\$ 578,725</u>	<u>\$ 550,000</u>	<u>\$ 550,000</u>
FUND 232 - AB2766 AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT				
232-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 9,677	\$ 7,744	\$ 6,000
232-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENT	(10,194)	-	-
232-4421.004	AB2766 AIR QUALITY IMPROV	277,988	280,500	-
	TOTAL FUND 232 - AB2766 AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT	<u>\$ 277,472</u>	<u>\$ 288,244</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>
FUND 233 - TDA ARTICLE 8				
233-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 49,456	\$ 5,003	\$ 30,000
233-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(86,412)	-	-
233-4421.002	TDA ARTICLE 8 (STREETS)	7,209,974	2,834,185	2,957,900
	TOTAL FUND 233 - TDA ARTICLE 8	<u>\$ 7,173,018</u>	<u>\$ 2,839,188</u>	<u>\$ 2,987,900</u>
FUND 234 - SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT				
234-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 1,908	\$ -	\$ -
234-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(2,072)	-	-
234-4461.003	SUPPL. LAW ENFORCEMENT GR	331,017	373,405	389,238
	TOTAL FUND 234 - SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT	<u>\$ 330,853</u>	<u>\$ 373,405</u>	<u>\$ 389,238</u>

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
FUND 238 - BIKEWAY FUNDS				
238-4421.001	TDA ARTICLE 3 (BIKEWAYS)	\$ 51,733	\$ 97,759	\$ 322,486
238-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	1,199	-	-
238-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(2,647)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 238 - BIKEWAY FUNDS		\$ 50,285	\$ 97,759	\$ 322,486
FUND 259 - MISC GRANTS				
259-4201.002	DRUG FORFEITURES & SEIZURES	\$ 21,190	\$ -	\$ -
259-4471.004	STATE RECYCLING GRANTS	54,760	53,593	54,000
259-4471.008	RMDZ CAL RECYCLE GRANT	5,581	-	10,000
259-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	16,689	484,204	-
259-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	2,000	-	-
TOTAL FUND 259 - MISC GRANTS		\$ 100,220	\$ 537,797	\$ 64,000
FUND 260 - PROPOSITION C LOCAL RETURN				
260-4422.001	PROPOSITION C LOCAL RETURN	\$ 3,446,730	\$ 3,512,460	\$ 3,709,008
260-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	44,123	46,442	38,833
260-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(44,370)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 260 - PROPOSITION C LOCAL RETURN		\$ 3,446,483	\$ 3,558,902	\$ 3,747,841
FUND 261 - PROPOSITION A LOCAL RETURN				
261-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 13,285	\$ 44,257	\$ -
261-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	696	-	-
261-4423.001	PROP A - LOCAL RETURN	4,096,462	4,235,565	4,471,520
TOTAL FUND 261 - PROPOSITION A LOCAL RETURN		\$ 4,110,443	\$ 4,279,822	\$ 4,471,520
FUND 262 - PROPOSITION A PARK BOND				
262-4431.002	PROP A SAFE PARK BONDS	\$ 123,503	\$ 122,074	\$ -
262-4431.003	PROP A SAFE PARK-PROJECT SP	-	271,000	-
TRANSFERS IN		-	90,000	-
TOTAL FUND 262 - PROPOSITION A PARK BOND		\$ 123,503	\$ 483,074	\$ -
FUND 264 - MEASURE R LOCAL RETURN				
264-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 101,242	\$ 51,772	\$ 5,000
264-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(93,362)	-	-
264-4426.002	MEASURE R LOCAL RETURN	2,544,996	2,634,401	2,781,756
TOTAL FUND 264 - MEASURE R LOCAL RETURN		\$ 2,552,877	\$ 2,686,173	\$ 2,786,756
FUND 265 - PROPOSITION C 25% GRANT				
265-4422.008	PROPOSITION C GRANTS	\$ 1,804,110	\$ 6,081,823	\$ 2,371,124
TOTAL FUND 265 - PROPOSITION C 25% GRANT		\$ 1,804,110	\$ 6,081,823	\$ 2,371,124
FUND 266 - MEASURE M LOCAL RETURN				
266-4426.011	MEASURE M LOCAL RETURN	\$ 2,306,349	\$ 2,985,591	\$ 3,152,657
266-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	20,201	70,551	73,833
266-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(38,891)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 266 - MEASURE M LOCAL RETURN		\$ 2,287,659	\$ 3,056,142	\$ 3,226,490
FUND 267 - SB1 ROAD REPAIR & ACCOUNTABILITY				
267-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 5,537	\$ 15,367	\$ 10,884
267-4411.008	SB1 ROAD MAINTENANCE REHAB	1,267,715	3,434,455	3,584,902
267-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(13,619)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 267 - SB1 ROAD REPAIR & ACCOUNTABILITY		\$ 1,259,633	\$ 3,449,822	\$ 3,595,786

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
FUND 268 - MEASURE M ATP				
268-4426.014	MEASURE M ATP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 624,000
	TOTAL FUND 268 - MEASURE M ATP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 624,000
FUND 270 - MEASURE R HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS				
270-4426.005	MEASURE R HIGHWAY OPS IMP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 565,000
	TOTAL FUND 270 - MEASURE R HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 565,000
FUND 271 - MEASURE W SAFE CLEAN WATER				
271-4001.008	MEASURE W SAFE CLEAN WATER	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
	TOTAL FUND 271 - MEASURE W SAFE CLEAN WATER	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
FUND 300 - BOUQUET CANYON B&T DISTRICT				
300-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 176	\$ -	\$ -
300-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(109)	-	-
300-4306.001	INTEREST INC- B&T ADVANCE	26,580	36,606	25,228
300-4542.001	B&T FEES - BOUQUET	13,048	13,314	-
	TOTAL FUND 300 - BOUQUET CANYON B&T DISTRICT	\$ 39,695	\$ 49,920	\$ 25,228
FUND 301 - EASTSIDE B&T DISTRICT				
301-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 53,875	\$ 31,902	\$ 34,333
301-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(22,092)	-	-
301-4542.002	B&T FEES - EASTSIDE	179,397	92,264	-
	TOTAL FUND 301 - EASTSIDE B&T DISTRICT	\$ 211,180	\$ 124,166	\$ 34,333
FUND 302 - VIA PRINCESSA B&T DISTRICT				
302-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 41,688	\$ 65,488	\$ 80,000
302-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(79,721)	-	-
302-4306.002	INTEREST INC- B&T ADVANCE	40,076	55,185	38,029
302-4542.003	B&T FEES - VIA PRINCESSA	3,629,826	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 302 - VIA PRINCESSA B&T DISTRICT	\$ 3,631,869	\$ 120,673	\$ 118,029
FUND 303 - VALENCIA B&T DISTRICT				
303-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 51,748	\$ 24,323	\$ 20,000
303-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(35,441)	-	-
303-4306.005	INTEREST INCOME-B&T ADVANCE	214,607	295,483	203,640
303-4542.006	I-5/MGC MTN WESTSIDE	11,571	-	-
303-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	688,724	368,724	368,724
	TOTAL FUND 303 - VALENCIA B&T DISTRICT	\$ 931,210	\$ 688,530	\$ 592,364
FUND 304 - BOUQUET CANYON 2ND ACCESS B&T DISTRICT				
304-4306.007	INTEREST INC-B&T ADV BQT 2ND	\$ 35,583	\$ 48,993	\$ 33,765
	TOTAL FUND 304 - BOUQUET CANYON 2ND ACCESS B&T DISTRICT	\$ 35,583	\$ 48,993	\$ 33,765
FUND 305 - PARK DEDICATION FUND				
305-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 142,633	\$ 111,744	\$ 110,000
305-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(159,183)	-	-
305-4572.002	PARK IN-LIEU FEES-QUIMBY	3,547,823	1,494,471	1,428,621
	TOTAL FUND 305 - PARK DEDICATION FUND	\$ 3,531,273	\$ 1,606,215	\$ 1,538,621
FUND 306 - DEVELOPER FEE FUND				
306-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 83,276	\$ 86,796	\$ 84,000
306-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(65,771)	-	-
306-4572.001	DEVELOPER FEES	50,000	596,404	-
306-4572.005	DEV FEES-LAW ENFORCE IMP	267,315	433,781	-
306-4572.006	DEVELOPER - FIRE DISTRICT FEES	1,808,728	2,094,794	-
	TOTAL FUND 306 - DEVELOPER FEE FUND	\$ 2,143,547	\$ 3,211,775	\$ 84,000

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
FUND 308 - LIBRARY FACILITY FEE FUND				
308-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 21,965	\$ 30,801	\$ -
308-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(22,579)	-	-
308-4572.001	DEVELOPER FEES	381,026	694,376	240,000
TOTAL FUND 308 - LIBRARY FACILITY FEE FUND		\$ 380,413	\$ 725,177	\$ 240,000
FUND 309 - PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND				
309-4001.001	PROPERTY TAX	\$ 6,950,685	\$ 7,230,010	\$ 7,780,091
309-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	54,174	37,400	-
309-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(65,166)	-	-
309-4311.007	RENTAL INCOME-MISC	85,000	88,060	90,878
309-4571.029	PASSPORT FEES	-	140,000	280,000
309-4601.007	DONATIONS-FOL PROGRAMMING	-	24,000	-
309-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	162,887	160,625	165,829
309-4621.003	CASH OVER SHORT	(521)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 309 - PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND		\$ 7,187,058	\$ 7,680,095	\$ 8,316,798
FUND 330 - PUBLIC EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT				
330-4012.004	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT-OTHER	\$ 450,688	\$ 430,000	\$ 430,000
330-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	17,605	7,780	7,000
330-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(810)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 330 - PUBLIC EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT		\$ 467,484	\$ 437,780	\$ 437,000
FUND 350 - GVR OPEN SPACE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT				
350-4023.003	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	\$ 42,933	\$ 48,522	\$ 76,976
350-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	2,836	3,053	-
350-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(2,632)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 350 - GVR OPEN SPACE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT		\$ 43,137	\$ 51,575	\$ 76,976
FUND 351 - DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSESSMENT AREAS				
351-4021.001	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#3	\$ 28,363	\$ 28,129	\$ 27,987
351-4021.002	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#6	26,619	26,287	26,155
351-4021.003	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#18	45,072	43,917	43,696
351-4021.004	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#19	3,211	3,273	3,256
351-4021.005	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#20	35,421	36,398	37,388
351-4021.006	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES 22	12,306	12,685	13,030
351-4021.007	DBAA 2008-1 RIVER VILLAGE	43,790	45,211	48,505
351-4021.008	DBAA 2008-2 SOUTH PLAZA	14,855	15,290	16,211
351-4021.009	DBAA 2013-1 VILLA METRO	15,495	16,110	16,551
351-4021.010	DBAA 2014-1 RIVER VILLAGE AREA C	53,504	56,134	59,267
351-4021.011	DBAA 2015-1 FIVE KNOLLS	72,212	72,304	76,818
351-4021.012	DBAA 2017-1 VISTA CANYON	38,238	38,788	39,843
351-4021.013	DBAA 2017-2 GV RANCH	22,669	27,616	28,363
351-4021.014	DBAA #24 - PLUM CYN	-	353,024	69,200
351-4021.015	DBAA #33 - SKYLINE	-	-	25,888
351-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	17,053	18,430	40,000
351-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(17,732)	-	-
TRANSFERS IN		20,420	20,420	20,420
TOTAL FUND 351 - DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSESSMENT AREAS		\$ 431,497	\$ 814,016	\$ 592,578
FUND 354 - STREETLIGHTS MAINT. DISTRICT-AD VALOREM				
354-4023.004	AD VALOREM	\$ 2,770,545	\$ 2,782,936	\$ 2,922,650
354-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	100,477	100,372	146,050
354-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(91,978)	-	-
354-4541.002	TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSPECTION	10,000	3,500	2,500
354-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(4,742)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 354 - STREETLIGHTS MAINT. DISTRICT-AD VALOREM		\$ 2,784,302	\$ 2,886,808	\$ 3,071,200

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
FUND 356 - STORMWATER UTILITY				
356-4024.001	STRMDRN ASSESS-BRIDGEPORT	\$ 28,081	\$ 28,027	\$ 28,027
356-4024.002	STRMDRN ASSESS-CREEKSIDE	25,866	25,826	25,826
356-4024.003	STRMDRN ASSESS-HIDDEN CRK	22,229	22,066	22,066
356-4024.004	STRMDRN ASSESS-HART PONY	6,454	6,440	6,440
356-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	75,829	34,471	22,000
356-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(71,591)	-	-
356-4531.016	STORMWATER UTILITY USER FEES	3,221,671	3,320,672	3,541,217
356-4571.024	SUSMP INSPECTION PERMIT FEES	15,330	15,582	15,250
356-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	211,348	297,738	297,738
	TRANSFERS IN	3,690	3,690	3,690
	TOTAL FUND 356 - STORMWATER UTILITY	\$ 3,538,908	\$ 3,754,512	\$ 3,962,254
FUND 357 - LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT				
357-4022.001	LMD DISTRICT #1 ZONE #T1 WEST	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,625
357-4022.002	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T2 OLD ORCHARD	209,210	224,342	230,441
357-4022.003	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T3 VAL HILLS	99,205	112,203	127,169
357-4022.004	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T4 VAL MEADOWS	138,193	136,343	164,857
357-4022.005	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T5 VAL GLEN	151,661	154,054	164,224
357-4022.006	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T6 SO VALLEY	140,485	138,604	146,814
357-4022.007	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T7 CENTRAL	483,660	429,507	446,762
357-4022.008	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T8 SUMMIT	1,154,932	1,180,159	1,212,243
357-4022.011	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T17 RAINBOW GLEN	37,797	40,455	41,555
357-4022.012	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T23 MT VIEW SLOPES	761,175	929,726	955,002
357-4022.013	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T23A MT VIEW CONDOS	321,717	328,868	337,809
357-4022.014	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T23B SECO VILLAS	110,601	113,060	116,134
357-4022.015	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T29 AMERICAN BEAUTY	49,896	49,228	65,306
357-4022.016	LMD DIST ZONE T31 SHANGRI-LA	345,796	383,047	393,460
357-4022.020	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T46 NBRIDGE	1,567,736	1,684,235	1,675,612
357-4022.021	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T47 NPARK	809,018	827,001	849,484
357-4022.022	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T52 STONECREST	395,043	403,824	452,884
357-4022.023	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 1 GV PARKWAY	8,521	12,934	12,869
357-4022.025	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 3 SIERRA HEIGHTS	-	20,048	58,583
357-4022.026	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 4 ALBERTSONS	507	116,201	119,360
357-4022.027	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 5 SUNSET HILLS	75,424	90,922	90,462
357-4022.028	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 6 CYN CREST	49,168	62,370	68,950
357-4022.029	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 7 CRKSIDE	206,305	162,835	182,264
357-4022.030	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 8 FRIENDLY/SIERRA	7,566	7,734	7,945
357-4022.033	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 15 RIVER VILLAGE	444,678	473,548	407,394
357-4022.034	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 16 VIC	111,123	182,724	277,606
357-4022.035	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 17 BQT/RAILROAD AVE	105,915	110,405	110,467
357-4022.037	ZONE 18 TOWN CENTER TOURNEY RD	628,471	620,057	616,926
357-4022.038	ZONE 19 BRIDGEPORT BOUQUET	96,573	98,719	101,403
357-4022.039	ZONE 20 GOLDEN VLLY RANCH-COMMERCIAL	203,087	200,368	99,678
357-4022.040	ZONE 2008-1 MAJOR T-FARES	5,318,579	-	-
357-4022.041	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 21 GLDN VLY RANCH-RES.	348,171	129,754	154,943
357-4022.042	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 22 HMNM HOSPITAL	15,235	15,031	17,594
357-4022.043	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 23 MONTECITO	43,382	-	-
357-4022.044	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 24 CYN GATE	-	66,836	66,499
357-4022.045	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 25 VL DI ORO	8,099	7,991	7,951
357-4022.046	ZONE 26 CTR PT-COMMERCIAL	49,327	187,864	186,915
357-4022.047	ZONE 27 CIRCLE J	254,238	334,445	415,945
357-4022.048	ZONE 28 NEWHALL	380,593	404,631	415,131
357-4022.049	ZONE T33 CANYON PARK	100,544	99,198	98,697
357-4022.050	ZONE T51 VALENCIA HIGH SCHOOL	442,615	486,536	499,763
357-4022.052	ZONE T65A FAIR OAKS PH 1 & 2	1,268	-	-
357-4022.054	ZONE T20 EL DORADO VILLAGE	189,649	187,110	186,165
357-4022.055	ZONE T44 BOURUET CYN	90,911	89,694	89,241
357-4022.056	ZONE T48 SHADOW HILLS	47,939	47,297	47,058

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
357-4022.057	ZONE T62 CANYON HEIGHTS	129,443	127,710	127,065
357-4022.058	ZONE T67 MIRAMONTES	210,721	249,480	268,905
357-4022.059	ZONE T71 HASKELL CYN RANCH	133,913	139,588	138,883
357-4022.061	ZONE 29 VILLA METRO	77,445	79,168	78,768
357-4022.066	ZONE 30 PENLON	31,606	32,309	33,187
357-4022.067	ZONE 31 FIVE KNOLLS	137,898	253,420	252,141
357-4022.068	ZONE T77 WEST CREEK PARK (MWD)	993,000	216,604	163,898
357-4022.069	ZONE T69 WEST CREEK ESTATES	2,168,000	286,576	52,749
357-4022.070	ZONE T68 WEST CREEK VILLAGE	437,281	163,821	137,846
357-4022.071	ZONE 32 VISTA CANYON	-	60,390	62,032
357-4022.072	ZONE T2A SKYLINE RANCH	-	-	95,683
357-4023.004	AD VALOREM T1	743,441	-	-
357-4023.007	AD VALOREM T2 OLD ORCHARD	85,137	85,291	90,438
357-4023.008	AD VALOREM T3 VAL HILLS	61,197	61,669	64,488
357-4023.009	AD VALOREM T4 VAL MEADOWS	29,303	29,380	30,566
357-4023.010	AD VALOREM T5 VAL GLEN	54,371	54,753	56,761
357-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	479,280	358,955	384,000
357-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(479,199)	-	-
357-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(20,926)	-	-
357-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	2,450	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	10,000	10,000	10,000
	TOTAL FUND 357 - LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT	\$ 21,288,375	\$ 13,559,022	\$ 13,791,600
	FUND 358 - OPEN SPACE PRESERVATION DISTRICT			
358-4023.001	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	\$ 2,556,110	\$ 2,688,000	\$ 2,850,195
358-4131.005	FILM PERMIT-PROPERTY USE	1,000	-	-
358-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	55,433	35,888	67,848
358-4303.002	INTEREST-RESERVE FUND	2	-	-
358-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(44,122)	-	-
358-4311.007	RENTAL INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	134,587	121,442	121,442
358-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	2,500	-
	TOTAL FUND 358 - OPEN SPACE PRESERVATION DISTRICT	\$ 2,703,011	\$ 2,847,830	\$ 3,039,485
	FUND 359 - STREETLIGHTS MAINT. DISTRICT-SPCL LEVY			
359-4023.005	LEVY A ASSESSMENTS	\$ 484,939	\$ 455,576	\$ 453,295
359-4023.006	LEVY B ASSESSMENTS	2,262,948	2,575,331	2,860,609
359-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	-	280,000	85,000
359-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	3,800	3,800
	TRANSFERS IN	17,195,373	1,399,527	1,363,778
	TOTAL FUND 359 - STREETLIGHTS MAINT. DISTRICT-SPCL LEVY	\$ 19,943,260	\$ 4,714,234	\$ 4,766,482
	FUND 360 - TOURISM MARKETING DISTRICT FUND			
360-4030.001	TOURISM MARKETING ASSESSMENT	\$ 649,168	\$ 582,250	\$ 582,250
360-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	15,759	16,656	21,765
360-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS	(15,285)	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 360 - TOURISM MARKETING DISTRICT FUND	\$ 649,643	\$ 598,906	\$ 604,015
	FUND 361 - TOURISM BUREAU FUND			
361-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 689	\$ -	\$ -
361-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(654)	-	-
361-4566.011	SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	2,500	-	-
361-4621.016	MEMBERSHIP DUES-TOURISM	9,100	7,500	7,500
361-4621.017	ONLINE BOOKING COMMISSION	50	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 361 - TOURISM BUREAU FUND	\$ 11,684	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
FUND 367 - AREAWIDE FUND				
367-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ -	\$ 68,358	\$ -
367-4022.040	ZONE 2008-1 MAJOR T-FARES	-	5,721,890	6,156,427
367-4022.068	ZONE T77 WEST CREEK PARK	-	46,916	-
367-4023.004	T1 AD VALOREM	-	746,846	795,265
	TRANSFERS IN	-	19,771,990	9,711,892
	TOTAL FUND 367 - AREAWIDE FUND	\$ -	\$ 26,356,000	\$ 16,663,584
FUND 393 - CITY HOUSING SUCCESSOR FUND				
393-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 6,581	\$ 8,861	\$ -
393-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(6,725)	-	-
393-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	44,468	17,084	-
	TOTAL FUND 393 - CITY HOUSING SUCCESSOR FUND	\$ 44,324	\$ 25,945	\$ -
FUND 500 - GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND				
500-4721.002	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	\$ 15,300,000	\$ -	\$ -
500-4721.003	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES-BOND PREMIUM	548,271	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	3,755,485	3,770,765	3,793,725
	TOTAL FUND 500 - GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$ 19,603,756	\$ 3,770,765	\$ 3,793,725
FUND 501 - GOLDEN VALLEY AD 92-2				
501-4721.002	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	\$ 59,454	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL FUND 501 - GOLDEN VALLEY AD 92-2	\$ 59,454	\$ -	\$ -
FUND 502 - VERMONT/EVERETT AD 99-1				
502-4303.002	INTEREST INCOME-BOND RES	\$ 501	\$ -	\$ -
502-4721.002	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	33,746	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 502 - VERMONT/EVERETT AD 99-1	\$ 34,247	\$ -	\$ -
FUND 503 - CFD VTC 2002-1 COPS				
503-4303.002	INTEREST INCOME-RES. FUND	\$ 2,865	\$ -	\$ -
503-4303.003	INTEREST-REDEMPTION FUND	3	-	-
503-4303.004	INTEREST - SPECIAL TAX FUND	670	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	1,191,997	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 503 - CFD VTC 2002-1 COPS	\$ 1,195,535	\$ -	\$ -
FUND 600 - PFA CAPITAL PROJECTS				
	TRANSFERS IN	\$ 705,206	\$ 723,606	\$ 745,706
	TOTAL FUND 600 - PFA CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 705,206	\$ 723,606	\$ 745,706
FUND 601 - GENERAL FUND CAPITAL				
601-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -
	TRANSFERS IN	1,051,244	376,411	578,312
	TOTAL FUND 601 - GENERAL FUND CAPITAL	\$ 1,051,244	\$ 401,411	\$ 578,312
FUND 700 - TRANSIT FUND				
700-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 4,509	\$ 3,438	\$ -
700-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(5,751)	-	-
700-4421.006	ASI REIMBURSEMENT	1,026,929	1,987,863	2,238,090
700-4421.007	LOW CARBON TRANS OPER PRG	-	485,551	218,511
700-4422.002	PROPOSITION C EXPANSION	197,183	202,611	207,170
700-4422.004	BSIP REVENUES	46,918	52,591	53,774
700-4422.005	SECURITY ALLOCATION	203,699	204,480	209,081
700-4422.006	TRANSIT MITIGATION REV	5,899	27,595	28,216
700-4422.007	MOSIP	690,787	2,575,564	1,042,677
700-4423.002	PROP A - DISCRETIONARY	4,160,387	4,771,135	4,878,486
700-4423.003	SPECIALIZED TRANSPORTATION	651,738	657,930	672,733
700-4424.003	METROLINK TRANSFERS	166,039	150,000	150,000

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
700-4424.004	EZ PASS REIMBURSEMENTS	53,155	55,000	55,000
700-4424.009	MISC FEDERAL GRANTS	2,995,663	17,251,661	4,014,075
700-4424.010	TRANSIT MITIGATION FEE	60,800	698,360	-
700-4424.013	SB1 STATE TRANSP ASSISTANCE	-	980,918	564,801
700-4424.014	SB1 STATE OF GOOD REPAIR	-	-	505,902
700-4425.001	COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS - SRV	2,029,458	1,800,000	1,800,000
700-4426.001	MEASURE R BUS OPERATIONS	2,416,512	2,395,651	2,449,553
700-4426.003	MEASURE R CLEAN FUEL	182,320	-	184,995
700-4426.012	MEASURE M BUS OPERATIONS	2,301,490	2,418,679	2,473,099
700-4501.001	FAREBOX REVENUES	1,458,045	1,500,000	1,500,000
700-4501.003	D-A-R FAREBOX REVENUES	114,373	110,000	110,000
700-4501.004	COMMUTER SERVICE REVENUE	874,957	1,024,313	1,024,313
700-4501.008	TAP LOCAL	314,696	305,493	305,493
700-4501.009	TAP COMMUTER	363,566	375,123	375,123
700-4501.010	TRANSIT TAP EZ PASS	18,174	23,000	23,000
700-4501.011	TOKEN TRANSIT	5,391	-	-
700-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	558,021	1,087,487	-
700-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	113,726	48,936	-
700-4621.013	TAP CARD REPLACEMENT	4,684	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	7,634,532	4,610,729	10,152,044
	TOTAL FUND 700 - TRANSIT FUND	\$ 28,647,900	\$ 45,804,108	\$ 35,236,136
FUND 720 - COMPUTER REPLACEMENT				
720-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 37,411	\$ 40,275	\$ 56,796
720-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(36,427)	-	-
720-4571.005	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHAR	804,314	804,311	804,311
	TOTAL FUND 720 - COMPUTER REPLACEMENT	\$ 805,298	\$ 844,586	\$ 861,107
FUND 721 - SELF INSURANCE				
721-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 56,198	\$ 29,907	\$ 32,000
721-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(69,055)	-	-
721-4571.003	CHARGES FOR SELF INSURANCE	2,228,994	2,412,772	2,261,147
721-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,000,000	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	72,198	24,167	24,511
	TOTAL FUND 721 - SELF INSURANCE	\$ 3,288,335	\$ 2,466,846	\$ 2,317,658
FUND 722 - VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT				
722-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 56,190	\$ 62,769	\$ 90,586
722-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(51,057)	-	-
722-4571.004	ERUIP. REPLACEMENT CHARGE	258,768	432,074	420,568
722-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	10,935	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 722 - VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	\$ 274,836	\$ 494,843	\$ 511,154
FUND 723 - FACILITIES FUND				
723-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 831,341	\$ 1,017,293	\$ 1,353,265
723-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(669,728)	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	16,966,251	12,309,386	6,800,000
	TOTAL FUND 723 - FACILITIES FUND	\$ 17,127,864	\$ 13,326,679	\$ 8,153,265
SUBTOTAL CITY REVENUES		\$ 299,885,237	\$ 306,751,505	\$ 272,369,390
INTERFUND TRANSFERS		(57,919,138)	(54,621,585)	(43,941,726)
SUBTOTAL CITY REVENUE RESOURCES		\$ 241,966,100	\$ 252,129,920	\$ 228,427,664
SUCCESSOR AGENCY		3,149,132	2,148,533	2,161,736
TOTAL CITY REVENUE RESOURCES		\$ 245,115,232	\$ 254,278,453	\$ 230,589,400

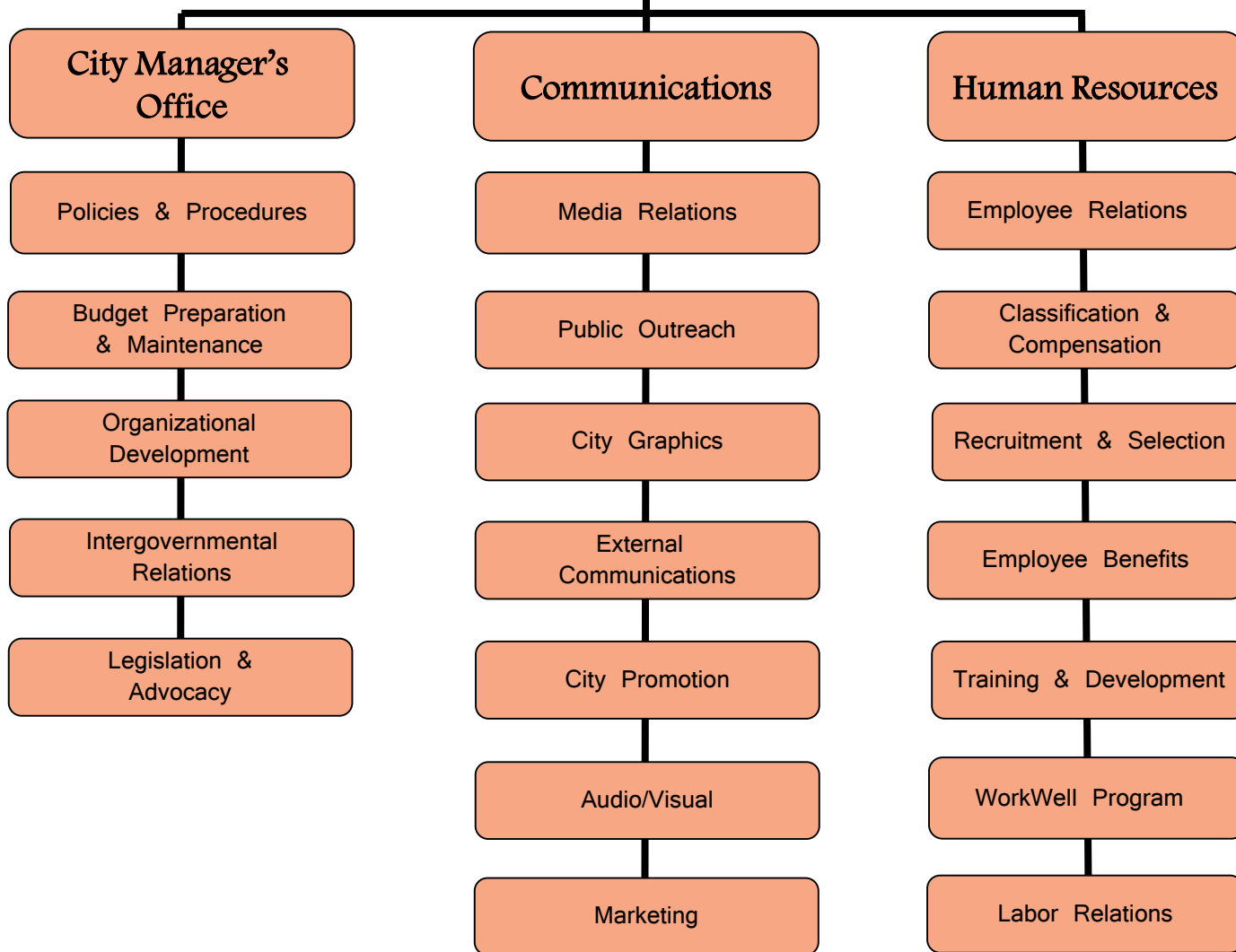
Budget Revenues - Successor Agency

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2017-18	Estimated 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
FUND 392 - REDEVELOPMENT OBLIGATION RET. FUND (RORF)				
392-4001.007	PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT-RORF	\$ 3,148,188	\$ 2,148,533	\$ 2,161,736
392-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	(1,076)	-	-
392-4303.009	INTEREST INCOME-RDA BONDS	2,397	-	-
392-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(402)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 392 - REDEVELOPMENT OBLIGATION RET. FUND (RORF)		\$ 3,149,108	\$ 2,148,533	\$ 2,161,736
OTHER REVENUE				
550-4303.002	INTEREST-RESERVE FUND	\$ 24	\$ -	\$ -
	TRANSFERS IN	3,281,609	2,228,508	2,159,294
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE		\$ 3,281,633	\$ 2,228,508	\$ 2,159,294
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY REVENUES		\$ 6,430,740	\$ 4,377,041	\$ 4,321,030
TRANSFERS IN		(3,281,609)	(2,228,508)	(2,159,294)
TOTAL REVENUE RESOURCES		\$ 3,149,132	\$ 2,148,533	\$ 2,161,736



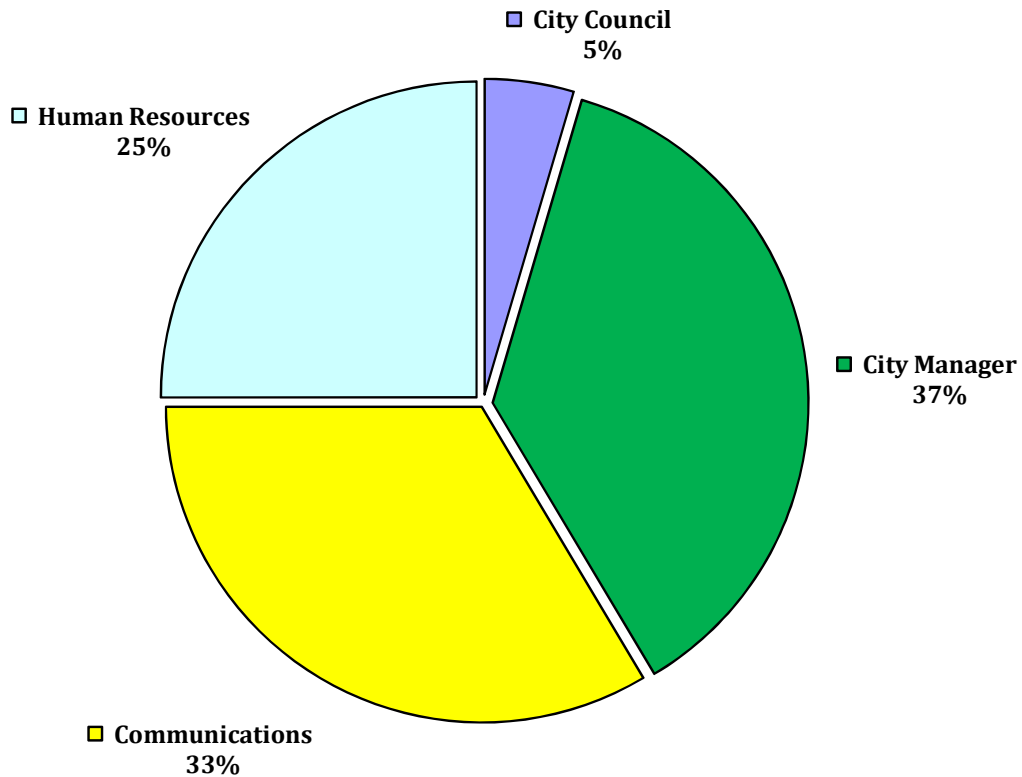
ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER



City Manager's Office Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 3,950,555
Operations & Maintenance	1,396,542
Capital Outlay	86,650
Total City Manager's Office	\$ 5,433,747

Program	Budget
City Council	\$ 247,712
City Manager	2,004,094
Communications	1,823,006
Human Resources	1,358,936
Total City Manager's Office	\$ 5,433,747



City Council

Program Purpose

The City Council is elected by the residents, and serves as the governing body that guides the progress of the City of Santa Clarita into the future. The City Council, as a whole, responds to the issues and concerns of the residents and the community, formulating effective public policy for the City.

Primary Activities

The City Council is responsible for the creation of policies which are expressed through the passage of ordinances, resolutions, and motions. Through the City Manager and City Attorney, the City Council supervises and provides guidance for the activities and future planning of the City.

As referenced in the Santa Clarita 2020, the City Council will continue efforts to prevent a large-scale mine in Soledad Canyon, work with the community to ensure that any proposal by the California High-Speed Rail Authority is acceptable to the affected communities, and actively advocate on behalf of the City Council regarding legislation, particularly those issues identified within the City's adopted annual Legislative Platform.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 10000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	121,000
5011.001	Health & Welfare	60,995
5011.002	Life Insurance	220
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	556
5011.004	Medicare	2,825
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	88
5011.006	PERS	6,920
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	3,640
5011.010	Supplemental Health	9,168
Total Personnel		205,412
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	200
5101.003	Office Supplies	600
5111.001	Special Supplies	6,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	3,500
5161.002	Professional Services	2,400
5171.006	Cosponsorship	20,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	9,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	100
Total Operations & Maintenance		42,300
Total 2019-20 Budget		247,712

City Manager

Program Purpose

The City Manager's Office is dedicated to effective, professional management for the City of Santa Clarita. This program provides for administrative services executed by the City Manager for all departments and functions within the City of Santa Clarita.

Primary Activities

The City Manager, in conjunction with the City Council, establishes policies, provides direction and leadership, and implements efficient and effective municipal services. The City Manager establishes and maintains appropriate management controls to ensure all operating departments adhere to the City Council's direction and goals while observing ethical and legal policies and regulations. The City Manager is responsible for the execution of policies established by the City Council and enforcing all laws and ordinances. The City Manager's Office also prepares and maintains the City's budget and oversees public information, employment practices and legislative relations, while guiding the City's strategic plan and vision.

This year the City Manager's Office will continue to provide the City Council with professional and thorough support in examining and analyzing issues of community importance; ensure that City government is honest, open, efficient, and fair in serving the citizens and businesses of Santa Clarita; preserve the quality of life residents enjoy through the maintenance of existing programs and service levels; and continue our partnership with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department to ensure our City remains one of the safest cities of its size in the nation.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 11000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,304,648
5002.001	Part-time Employees	45,124
5002.002	Part-time Sick Leave Pay	359
5003.001	Overtime	521
5004.002	Vacation Payout	29,368
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	10,270
5011.001	Health & Welfare	126,390
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,347
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	6,786
5011.004	Medicare	22,690
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	28,641
5011.006	PERS	120,941
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	29,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	19,094
Total Personnel		1,746,181
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	2,170
5101.002	Membership & Dues	43,327
5101.003	Office Supplies	750
5101.004	Printing	1,500
5101.005	Postage	225
5111.001	Special Supplies	6,475
5121.001	Rents/Leases	115
5131.003	Telephone Utility	6,200
5161.001	Contractual Services	73,050
5171.006	Cosponsorship	15,500
5191.001	Travel & Training	24,240
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	16,835
5211.001	Computer Replacement	18,295
5211.003	Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	5,534
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	43,697
Total Operations & Maintenance		257,913
Total 2019-20 Budget		2,004,094

Communications

Program Purpose

The Communications division's purpose is to provide accurate and timely information and education for the City of Santa Clarita's many programs, projects, and events to all internal and external stakeholders. The division also executes the City's messaging in various communication forms. The division is responsible for helping to creatively market various programs to residents, businesses, and community leaders.

Primary Activities

The Communications division, through the use of a variety of communication tools, is responsible for the creation, execution, and management of the City's overall communications efforts including media, community relations, social media, paid advertising, television, radio, print, and various marketing materials. The Communications division analyzes and responds to the communication needs of various City departments.

This year the Communications division will create and implement marketing plans and programs for City projects, programs, and events to create awareness and increase usage; explore and implement new communication tools that utilize cutting-edge technologies to provide effective two-way communication with stakeholders; continue to provide on-going City-wide media training to all staff; manage the City's day-to-day media relations; and implement the City's brand, both internally and externally, ensuring consistency and effectiveness through a variety of communication tools.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$1,213,306), Public Education & Government Fund (\$609,700)		
Account Number: 11500, 11501, 12205		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	587,216
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	39,954
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	531
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	2,895
5011.001	Health & Welfare	85,393
5011.002	Life Insurance	1,057
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	2,701
5011.004	Medicare	10,655
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	10,758
5011.006	PERS	54,640
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	2,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	16,891
Total Personnel		814,692
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	5,225
5101.002	Membership & Dues	800
5101.003	Office Supplies	50
5101.004	Printing	32,000
5101.005	Postage	27,000
5111.001	Special Supplies	27,530
5111.005	Maintenance Supplies	404,000
5121.001	Rents/Leases	50
5131.001	Electric Utility	18,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	3,000
5161.001	Contractual Services	59,807
5161.002	Professional Services	6,000
5161.004	Advertising	20,077
5161.005	Promotion & Publicity	6,492
5161.008	Graphic Design Services	48,000
5171.009	State of the City	28,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	6,700
5211.001	Computer Replacement	12,807
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	26,126
5401.008	Other Funding Uses	190,000
Total Operations & Maintenance		921,664
Capital Outlay		
5201.002	Equipment	86,650
Total Capital Outlay		86,650
Total 2019-20 Budget		1,823,006

Human Resources

Program Purpose

Human Resources offers and manages programs to attract, develop, support, and motivate employees in alignment with the City's philosophy and goals.

Primary Activities

The Human Resources division is responsible for managing and developing effective recruitment strategies to ensure hiring of employees who are knowledgeable, competent, and reflect the values of our Philosophy. Human Resources also manages and continues to expand a comprehensive training and development program designed to improve competencies, motivate and retain employees. The division is responsible for administering compensation, benefits, retirement, and workers' compensation plans; maintaining and updating the classification plan and salary schedule; overseeing the City's personnel rules and policies, and advising employees on these rules and policies.

This year Human Resources will maintain effective employee and labor relations programs by fostering open communication; listening to concerns and provide counsel and advice; promoting employee wellness and encouraging enjoyment at the workplace through an enhanced WorkWell program; and developing an organization-wide succession plan to support organizational stability, leadership continuity and effective knowledge transfer.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 11400		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	872,313
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	36,457
5004.002	Vacation Payout	20,106
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	5,828
5011.001	Health & Welfare	109,791
5011.002	Life Insurance	1,571
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	4,013
5011.004	Medicare	15,456
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	13,057
5011.006	PERS	84,400
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	10,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	11,279
Total Personnel		1,184,271
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	765
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,466
5101.003	Office Supplies	2,380
5101.004	Printing	522
5101.005	Postage	200
5111.001	Special Supplies	2,220
5121.001	Rents/Leases	480
5161.001	Contractual Services	19,900
5161.002	Professional Services	38,621
5161.004	Advertising	1,606
5161.005	Promotion & Publicity	7,100
5161.033	Fingerprinting	20,180
5191.001	Travel & Training	3,200
5191.003	Education Reimbursement	24,820
5191.007	Citywide Training	10,000
5211.001	Computer Replacement	16,466
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	24,739
Total Operations & Maintenance		174,665
Total 2019-20 Budget		1,358,936



CITY COUNCIL

City Manager

City Attorney

Legal Counsel

Attend City Council &
Planning Commission
Meetings

Litigation

Legal Document
Preparation

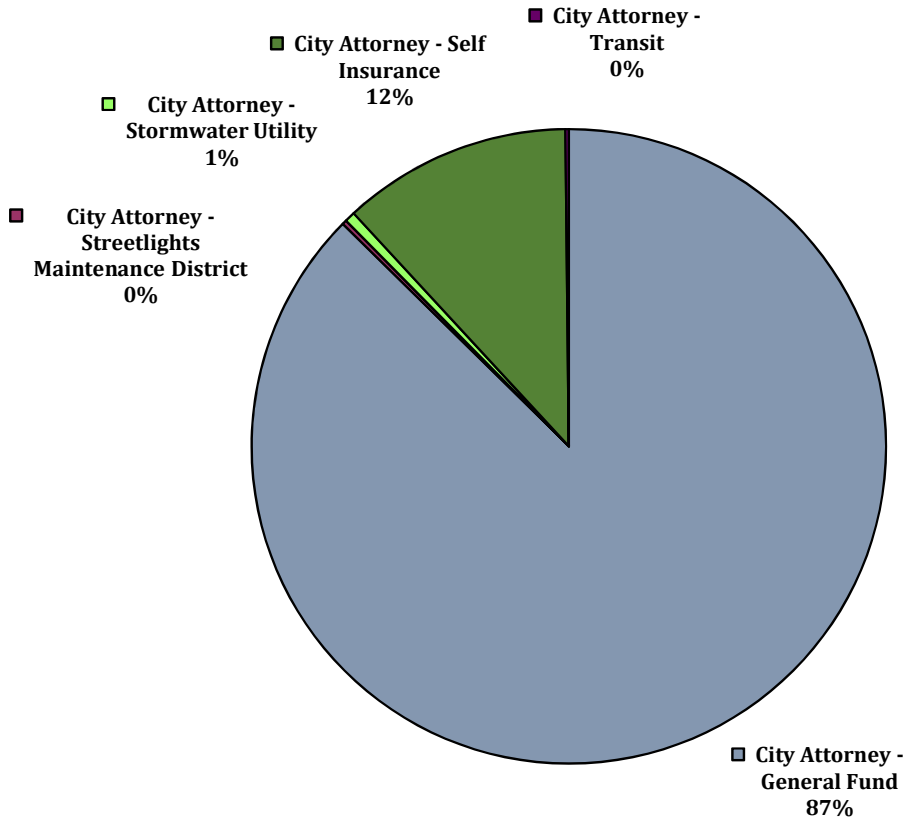
Criminal Prosecution

City Attorney

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 2,225,028
Total City Attorney	\$ 2,225,028

Program	Budget
City Attorney - General Fund	\$ 1,944,028
City Attorney - Streetlights Maintenance District	5,000
City Attorney - Stormwater Utility	12,000
City Attorney - Self Insurance	260,000
City Attorney - Transit	4,000
Total City Attorney	\$ 2,225,028





City Attorney

Program Purpose

The City Attorney is committed to providing professional, quality legal services that ultimately protect the interests of the City of Santa Clarita, the City Council, City staff, and members of the community. The City Attorney provides a full range of dedicated, in-house legal services intended to ensure the legality of legislation, contracts, and programs. The City Attorney is responsible to ethically and competently defend legal actions filed against the City and its employees.

Primary Activities

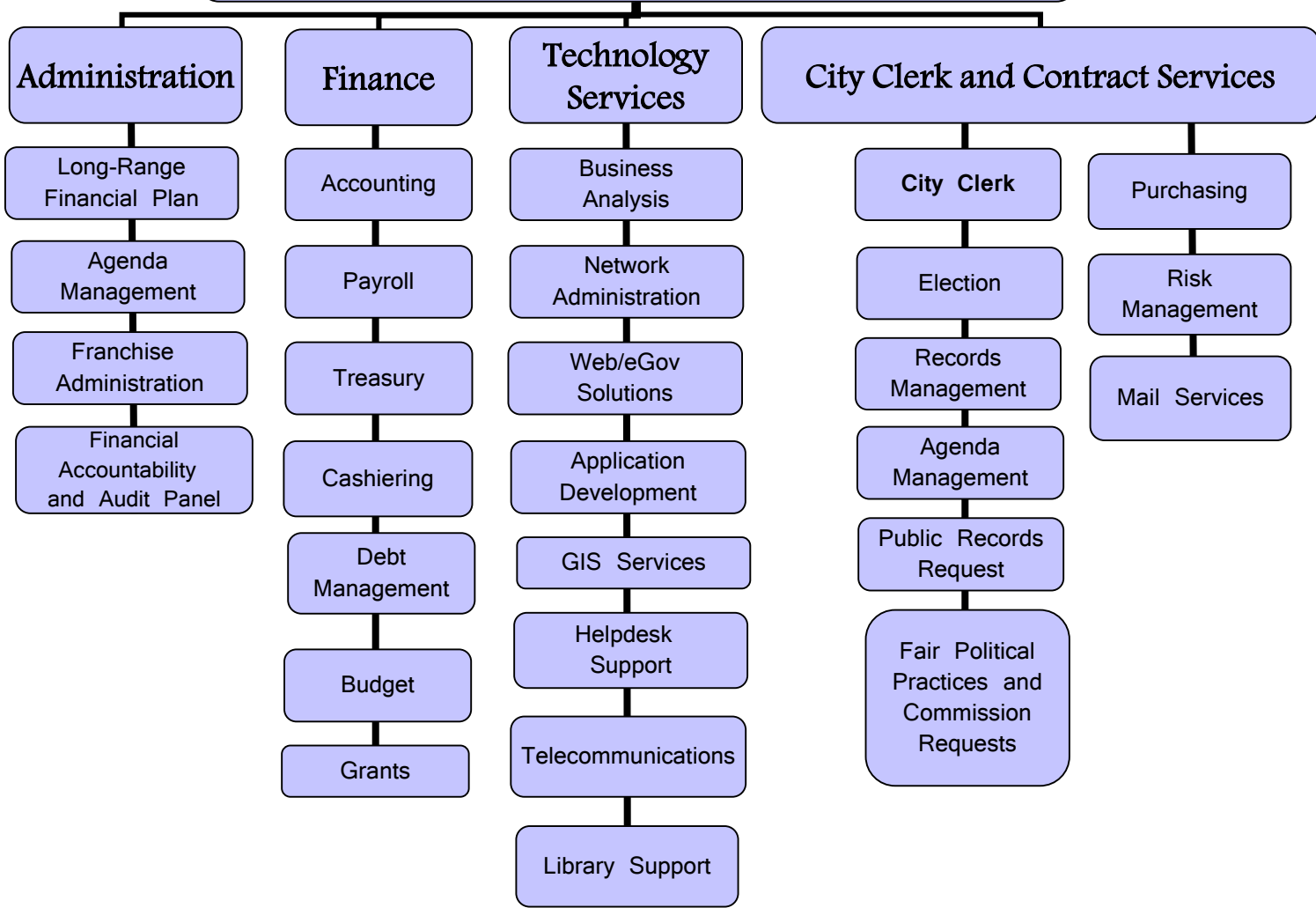
The City Attorney attends all City Council meetings. The Assistant City Attorney attends all Planning Commission meetings. The City Attorney has regular office hours to provide City employees with legal counsel on City projects and issues in a timely manner. Their office also provides legal counsel, and prepares and approves all resolutions, ordinances, contracts, agreements, and other legal documents.

The City Attorney and Assistant City Attorney continue to keep abreast of new advances and developments in the law. They network within municipal law groups in order to further the interests of the City of Santa Clarita.

Funding Source: General Fund, Streetlight Maint District, Stormwater Utility, Self Insurance, Transit Fund		
Account Number: 11200		
Operations & Maintenance		
5161.100	Legal Services - GF	1,944,028
5161.100	Legal Services - SMD	5,000
5161.100	Legal Services - Stormwater	12,000
5161.100	Legal Services - Self Insurance	260,000
5161.100	Legal Services - Transit	4,000
Total Operations & Maintenance		2,225,028
Total 2019-20 Budget		2,225,028



Director of Administrative Services

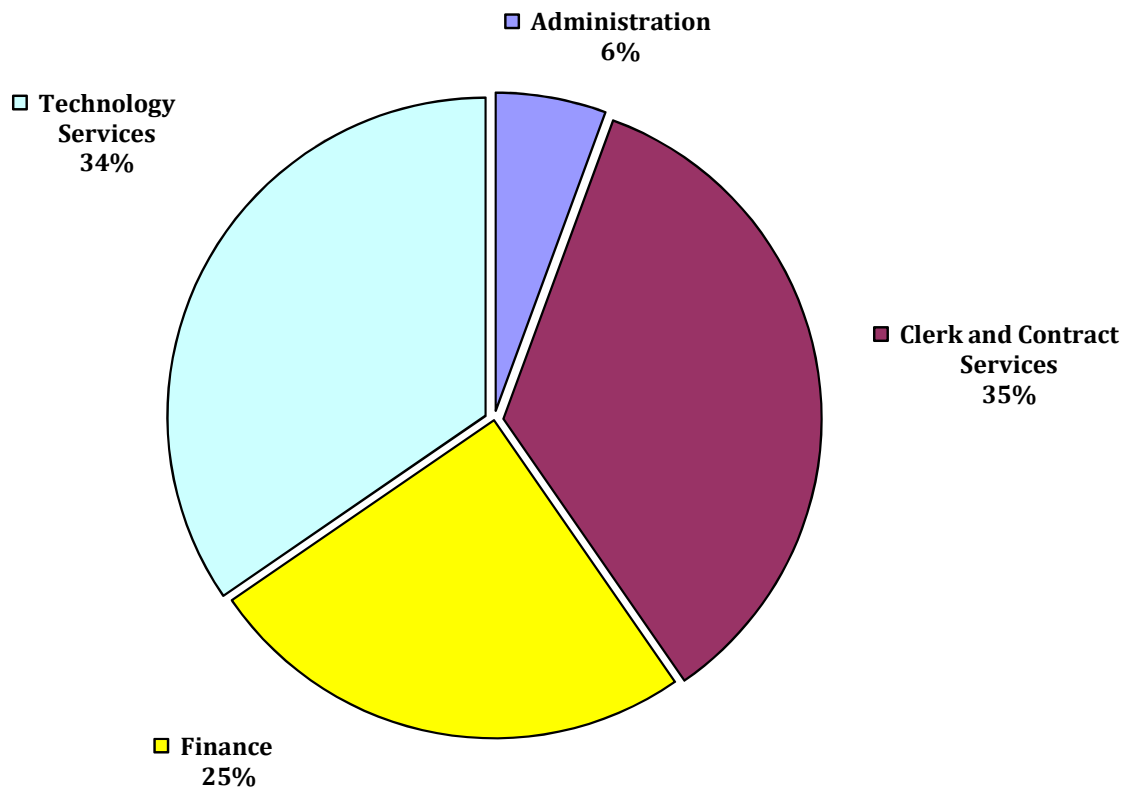


Administrative Services

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 5,803,234
Operations & Maintenance	3,644,965
Capital Outlay	454,695
Total Administrative Services	\$ 9,902,894

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 554,746
Clerk and Contract Services	3,442,605
Finance	2,481,427
Technology Services	3,424,117
Total Administrative Services	\$ 9,902,894



Administration

Program Purpose

Administration sets City fiscal policy and direction and provides administrative support to the Department's divisions: Finance, Technology Services, Clerk and Contract Services. Administration assists the City Manager's Office in preparing the annual budget and is responsible for the City's annual mid-year budget revision/adjustment.

Primary Activities

Administration's primary activities include: overall coordination of administrative activities; employee development; recruitment and training; long-range financial planning; debt management; investment management; support and implementation of community and organizational strategic planning goals; budget monitoring; City right-of-way franchise agreements; and response to City Council and City Manager concerns and inquiries.

Administration provides fiscal impact data for decision-making purposes and provides recommendations on financing alternatives for community capital projects. Other responsibilities include identifying and monitoring legislative activity that has a financial impact on the City.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 12000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	367,092
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	45,124
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	459
5004.002	Vacation Payout	11,597
5011.001	Health & Welfare	37,597
5011.002	Life Insurance	661
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	2,173
5011.004	Medicare	6,799
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	9,141
5011.006	PERS	34,044
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	7,000
Total Personnel		521,687
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	1,198
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,330
5101.003	Office Supplies	450
5131.003	Telephone Utility	2,050
5191.001	Travel & Training	3,920
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	7,062
5211.001	Computer Replacement	5,489
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	11,560
Total Operations & Maintenance		33,059
Total 2019-20 Budget		554,746

Clerk & Contract Services

Program Purpose

The Clerk and Contract Services Division supports the organization through the primary functions of the City Clerk's Office, Risk Management, Purchasing, and Mail Services.

Primary Activities

The Clerk's Office is the City's legal and official custodian of all records. In addition, the office manages the City Council meeting agendas and minutes, City policies, and the Santa Clarita municipal code. As well as, administering oaths and ensuring Fair Political Practice Commission Filings (Statement of Economic Interest/Campaign Disclosures).

Risk Management provides contract administration, promotes and facilitates employee safety, oversees the City insurance program, manages claims, and works in conjunction with the City Attorney's Office on litigated matters.

Purchasing staff coordinates procurements in line with City policy and provides vendor outreach to promote business opportunities within the City. Purchasing establishes and maintains regulations, policies, and procedures as well as processing all requisitions, purchase orders and vendor code management.

Mail Services provides interoffice and U.S. Mail services, warehousing services, and manages City surplus disposition.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$1,712,413)		
Self Insurance Fund (\$1,730,191)		
Account Number: 12001, 12002, 12003, 12300, 12301		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,194,786
5003.001	Overtime	5,500
5004.002	Vacation Payout	1,321
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	7,558
5011.001	Health & Welfare	195,182
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,149
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	5,496
5011.004	Medicare	20,848
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	18,870
5011.006	PERS	111,281
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	4,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	29,200
Total Personnel		1,596,192
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	700
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,290
5101.003	Office Supplies	46,300
5101.004	Printing	5,500
5101.005	Postage	49,070
5111.001	Special Supplies	20,505
5111.005	Maintenance Supplies	119,910
5121.001	Rents/Leases	6,780
5131.003	Telephone Utility	5,355
5151.002	Claims Payment	181,000
5151.003	Employee Safety	18,750
5161.001	Contractual Services	1,269,065
5161.002	Professional Services	10,000
5161.004	Advertising	4,700
5191.001	Travel & Training	18,395
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	600
5191.006	Employees Uniform	3,000
5211.001	Computer Replacement	29,273
5211.003	Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	15,221
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	39,999
Total Operations & Maintenance		1,846,413
Total 2019-20 Budget		3,442,605

Finance

Program Purpose

The Finance Division serves as a support center for all City departments and programs to ensure all funds are managed effectively and in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, the City's investment policy, and state and federal laws. The Finance Division is dedicated to serving the citizens in shaping the future of the City by safeguarding the long-range financial strength of the City.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Finance Division include treasury investment functions, payroll, accounts payable, revenue collection, accounting services, internal auditing, financial reporting, financial forecasting, and cash receipting.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$2,183,177)		
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund (\$298,250)		
Account Number: 12100-12103		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,254,663
5002.001	Part-time Employees	4,477
5002.002	Part-time Sick Leave Pay	591
5003.001	Overtime	1,941
5004.002	Vacation Payout	42,149
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	6,029
5011.001	Health & Welfare	189,084
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,261
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	5,773
5011.004	Medicare	22,590
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	15,503
5011.006	PERS	120,199
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	8,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	47,406
Total Personnel		1,720,667
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	155
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,061
5101.003	Office Supplies	4,200
5101.004	Printing	3,550
5101.005	Postage	100
5121.001	Rents/Leases	1,800
5161.001	Contractual Services	100,286
5161.002	Professional Services	122,240
5161.032	Credit Card Processing Fee	115,299
5185.003	Taxes/Licenses/Fees	34,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	8,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	100
5211.001	Computer Replacement	26,985
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	43,234
Total Operations & Maintenance		462,510
Capital Outlay		
5201.002	Equipment	90,000
5201.003	Automotive Equipment	208,250
Total Capital Outlay		298,250
Total 2019-20 Budget		2,481,427

Technology Services

Program Purpose

The Technology Services Division provides centralized information processing, hardware and software support services, Geographic Information Systems, and telecommunication services for all internal staff. The Division also proactively manages the ever-changing technology needs of the City to ensure up-to-date automated processes and tools.

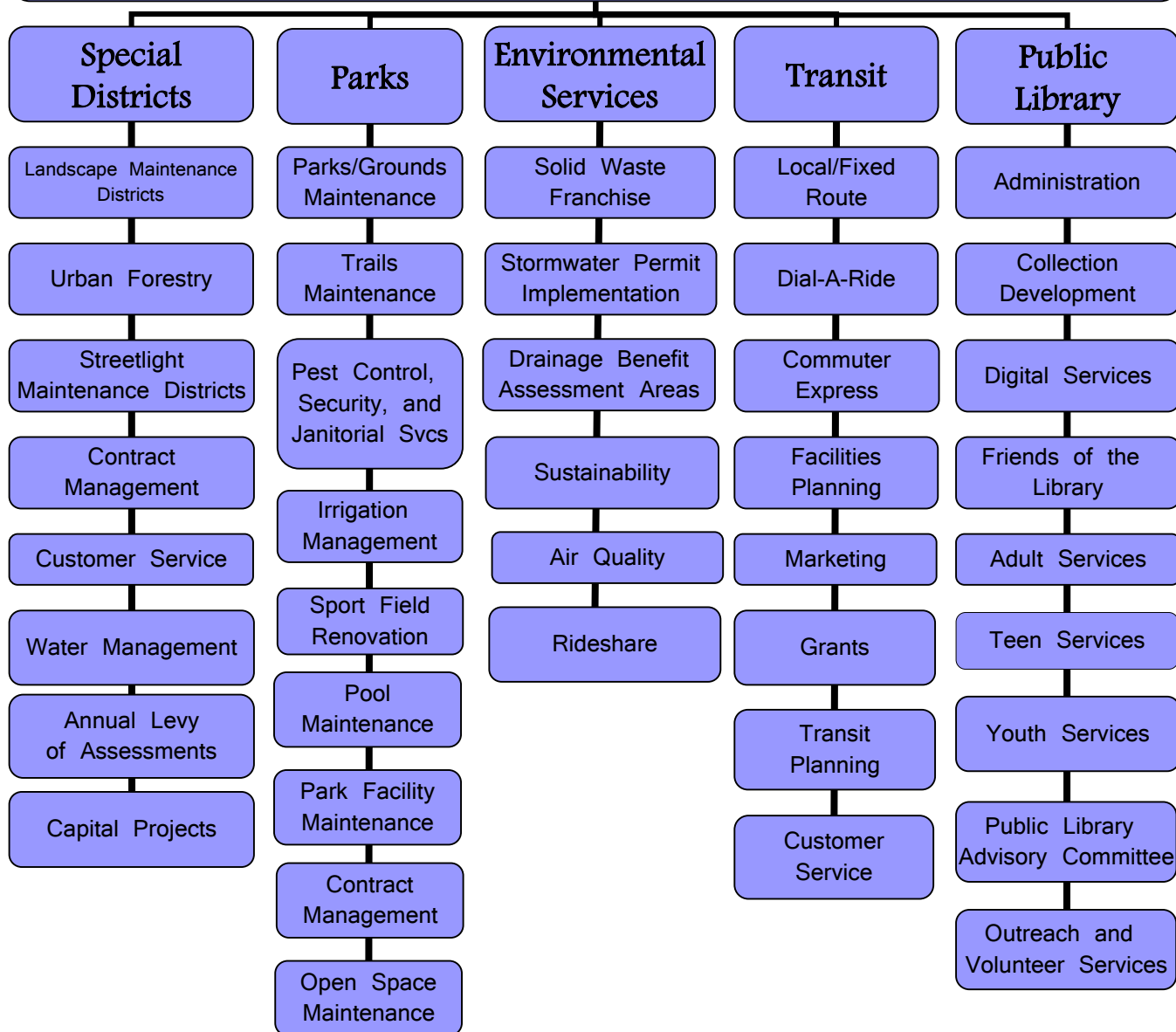
Primary Activities

The primary activities of Technology Services includes overall direction of the City's Information Technology Systems; recruitment of staff resources required to manage Informational Technology requirements; long-range planning, implementation, and deployment of organizational technology needs; organizational Geographic Information System (GIS) services; software acquisition and application development; software and hardware training; Helpdesk support; Telecommunications management; Enterprise management; maintaining data integrity, backup of crucial data, and security of the City's information.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$3,067,672), Computer Replacement Fund (\$356,445)		
Account Number: 12200-12203		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,442,050
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	69,040
5003.001	Overtime	4,065
5004.002	Vacation Payout	7,406
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	13,039
5011.001	Health & Welfare	182,985
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,601
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	6,633
5011.004	Medicare	25,765
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	19,049
5011.006	PERS	136,682
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	16,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	39,373
Total Personnel		1,964,689
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,350
5101.005	Postage	200
5111.001	Special Supplies	3,007
5111.005	Maintenance/Supplies	134,364
5111.008	New Personnel Computers	7,100
5111.009	Computer Software Purchase	10,000
5121.001	Rents/Leases	12,750
5131.003	Telephone Utility	221,000
5131.004	New Personnel Phone	500
5131.005	Cellular Services	8,500
5161.001	Contractual Services	783,215
5161.002	Professional Services	4,650
5161.029	Hosted Services	21,645
5191.001	Travel & Training	13,550
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	745
5211.001	Computer Replacement	25,613
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	54,794
Total Operations & Maintenance		1,302,983
Capital Outlay		
5201.002	Equipment	156,445
Total Capital Outlay		156,445
Total 2019-20 Budget		3,424,117



Deputy City Manager – Neighborhood Services

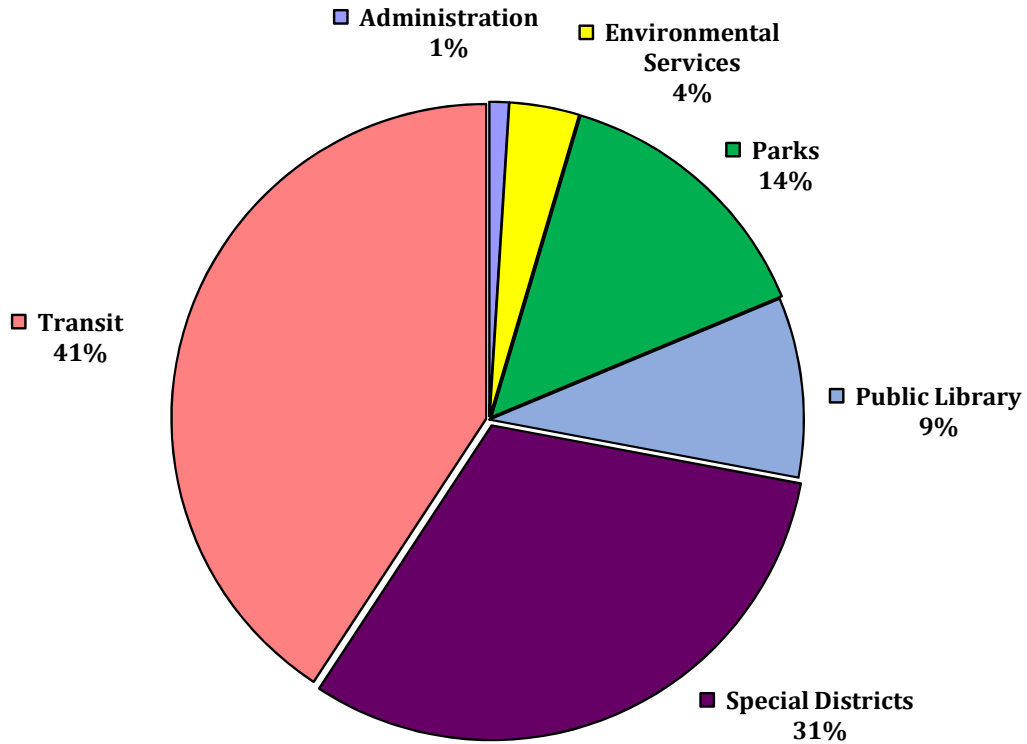


Neighborhood Services

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 13,729,827
Operations & Maintenance	57,468,814
Capital Outlay	2,612,378
Total Neighborhood Services	\$ 73,811,019

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 739,993
Environmental Services	2,646,433
Parks	10,431,734
Public Library	6,815,537
Special Districts	23,090,946
Transit	30,086,377
Total Neighborhood Services	\$ 73,811,019





Administration

Program Purpose

Administration provides administrative support to the Department's divisions: Environmental Services, Parks, Transit, Special Districts, and Public Library. Administration also assists the City Manager's Office in preparing the annual budget.

Primary Activities

Administration's primary activities include: overall coordination of administrative activities; employee development; recruitment and training; support and implementation of neighborhood and organizational strategic planning goals; budget monitoring; special projects; and response to inquiries from the City Council, City Manager and residents.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 17000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	399,051
5002.001	Part-time Employees	45,124
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Payout	544
5004.002	Vacation Payout	7,796
5011.001	Health & Welfare	37,597
5011.002	Life Insurance	718
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	2,320
5011.004	Medicare	7,232
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	7,784
5011.006	PERS	36,987
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	7,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	1,617
Total Personnel		553,771
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	700
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,000
5101.003	Office Supplies	500
5111.001	Special Supplies	500
5131.003	Telephone Utility	2,480
5161.002	Professional Services	150,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	2,000
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	7,062
5211.001	Computer Replacement	5,489
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	15,491
Total Operations & Maintenance		186,222
Total 2019-20 Budget		739,993

Environmental Services

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Environmental Services division is to develop and implement sustainability and pollution prevention programs and outreach, to ensure the City meets mandated requirements of the Clean Water Act, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), and the California Integrated Waste Management Act.

Primary Activities

Environmental Services enhances the sustainability of the community by utilizing outreach and education such as GreenSantaClarita.com, social media, and other tools. This targeted outreach along with the implementation of various programs help the City to comply with mandates and meet the demands our community.

This year the solid waste team will continue its work toward achieving the 75 percent diversion goal, established by the State of California, by working with the franchised haulers to increase and improve recycling programs at multi-family properties, implementing organic waste diversion programs, and reducing illegal dumping in heavily impacted residential areas. The stormwater team will manage and implement stormwater permit requirements guided by the Enhanced Watershed Management Program and the water quality monitoring program for the region, coordinate Measure W efforts, and river restoration work, as well as continue to administer Drainage Benefit Assessment Areas throughout the City.

Additionally, Environmental Services will continue to organize and implement the 25th Anniversary River Rally and Bike to Work Day Challenge events and partner with other divisions to increase the number of electric vehicle charging stations throughout the City.

Funding Source: Stormwater (\$1,708,713), DBAA (\$186,124), General Fund (\$663,617), AQMD (\$21,480), Misc. Grants (\$66,500)		
Account Number: 12576-12581, 12586, 14600-14611		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	657,719
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	11,832
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	428
5003.001	Overtime	2,700
5004.002	Vacation Payout	16,849
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	9,087
5011.001	Health & Welfare	88,196
5011.002	Life Insurance	1,187
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	3,028
5011.004	Medicare	11,742
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	12,276
5011.006	PERS	61,140
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	6,060
5011.010	Supplemental Health	16,932
Total Personnel		899,175
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	600
5101.002	Membership & Dues	4,775
5101.003	Office Supplies	487
5101.004	Printing	2,250
5101.005	Postage	700
5111.001	Special Supplies	2,500
5111.005	Maintenance/Supplies	3,000
5121.001	Rents/Leases	50
5121.003	Equipment Rental	1,800
5131.001	Electric Utility	15,980
5131.003	Telephone Utility	1,190
5141.001	Maintenance & Repairs	9,425
5161.001	Contractual Services	295,905
5161.002	Professional Services	527,194
5161.004	Advertising	16,000
5161.005	Promotion & Publicity	97,900
5161.014	Inspections	6,520
5191.001	Travel & Training	63,524
5191.003	Education Reimbursement	1,000
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	400
5191.005	Reg 15 Incentives Program	7,500
5211.001	Computer Replacement	13,228
5211.003	Vehicle Replacement	7,438
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	62,020
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	605,872
Total Operations & Maintenance		1,747,258
Total 2019-20 Budget		2,646,433

Parks

Program Purpose

The Parks Division is comprised of two functions: Park Grounds Maintenance and Parks Facility Maintenance. The division provides for the maintenance of parks, trails, open space, park pools and park facilities and works to ensure parks and facilities are safe and maintained in a manner consistent with the City’s high level of service standard. The Division coordinates with recreation programs, special events, and economic development to ensure the various facilities are ready for public use and scheduled events.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Parks Division includes the implementation of maintenance, including preventative maintenance programs and repairs of park grounds, facilities, pools, trails and open space areas. Other activities include contract oversight, optimization of water conservation measures, and implementation of maintenance strategies for aging park facilities.

This year the Parks Division will continue to focus on identifying aging infrastructure and completing maintenance that will prolong the life span of park amenities. Water conservation will continue to be a focus with the utilization of smart water practices. Parks will continue to focus on providing high quality parks, trails and open space that are aesthetically pleasing and enjoyable to the public.

Funding Source: Prop A Safe Park Bond (\$1,660), Areawide (\$10,430,074)		
Account Number: 12700-12705, 12710, 12711, 15206		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	2,575,043
5001.006	Certificate Pay	6,120
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	324,571
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	7,086
5003.001	Overtime	18,134
5004.002	Vacation Payout	11,030
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	16,088
5011.001	Health & Welfare	457,462
5011.002	Life Insurance	4,632
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	11,845
5011.004	Medicare	50,806
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	233,958
5011.006	PERS	243,066
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	6,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	82,378
Total Personnel		4,048,219
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	550
5101.002	Membership & Dues	750
5101.003	Office Supplies	2,850
5101.004	Printing	300
5111.001	Special Supplies	9,865
5111.004	Janitorial Supplies	10,000
5111.005	Maintenance/Supplies	355,875
5111.007	Small Tools	10,490
5121.003	Equipment Rental	6,000
5131.001	Electric Utility	642,331
5131.002	Gas Utility	133,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	16,844
5131.006	Water Utility	842,197
5141.001	Maintenance & Repairs	101,830
5161.001	Contractual Services	955,334
5161.002	Professional Services	14,682
5161.010	Landscape Services	352,501
5161.011	Weed & Pest Control	10,203
5161.012	Tree Trimming	98,060
5161.013	Reserve Project Expense	78,000
5161.014	Inspections	8,133
5161.023	Landscape Maintenance/Supplies	248,323
5161.028	Irrigation Control Subscriptions	6,289
5185.005	Open Space Expense	23,500
5191.001	Travel & Training	11,350
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	800
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	31,425
5211.001	Computer Replacement	68,607
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	136,328
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	165,037
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	2,042,061
Total Operations & Maintenance		6,383,515
Total 2019-20 Budget		10,431,734

Public Library

Program Purpose

The Santa Clarita Public Library (SCPL) was established on July 1, 2011 and has been functioning as a fully in-house operation since July 1, 2018. As a cornerstone in Santa Clarita, the libraries play an important role in educating our children, promoting a lifelong love of reading, and serving as central community gathering places. The SCPL provides access to a wide variety of services and information resources that help improve literacy, enhance cultural awareness, and develop an informed citizenry.

Primary Activities

The SCPL consists of three local libraries, encompassing nearly 71,000 square feet. The libraries provide patrons and online users accessibility to an increased number of books and media and are open seven days a week. Services available include an online library catalog, public computers, free Wi-Fi Internet access, programs for all ages, photocopiers, and public meeting rooms (available on a rental basis). Additional activities include fostering partnerships and community involvement. The SCPL also began offering passport acceptance services in Fiscal Year 2018-19, creating a convenient and customer-focused experience for local travelers.

Priorities for SCPL this year include developing a 5 year strategic plan, and the enhancement of the collection of print and digital materials at each library building that supports readers of all ages and abilities.

Funding Source: Public Library Fund		
Account Number: 12050, 12051		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	2,375,397
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	784,314
5003.001	Overtime	7,501
5004.002	Vacation Payout	149
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	3,187
5011.001	Health & Welfare	430,381
5011.002	Life Insurance	4,276
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	10,930
5011.004	Medicare	53,201
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	35,241
5011.006	PERS	232,387
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	10,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	57,452
Total Personnel		4,004,417
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	8,684
5101.002	Membership & Dues	16,159
5101.003	Office Supplies	48,300
5101.005	Postage	1,500
5111.001	Special Supplies	88,323
5111.005	Maintenance Supplies	39,228
5111.009	Computer Software Purchase	1,744
5111.020	Books and Materials	1,050,000
5131.001	Electric Utility	206,310
5131.002	Gas Utility	21,400
5131.003	Telephone Utility	11,750
5131.006	Water Utility	16,500
5161.001	Contractual Services	577,669
5161.002	Professional Services	8,280
5161.035	Passport Services	10,000
5185.003	Taxes/Licenses/Fees	1,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	50,000
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	2,000
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	4,343
5211.001	Computer Replacement	63,173
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	105,891
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	388,866
5301.002	Interest	90,000
Total Operations & Maintenance		2,811,120
Total 2019-20 Budget		6,815,537

Special Districts

Program Purpose

Special Districts enhances the quality of life in Santa Clarita with beautiful landscaping within the City. This Division is responsible for managing 59 financially independent Landscape Maintenance Districts (LMD) that provide beautification for specific communities, parkways, and medians.

Special Districts also administers the operation and maintenance of streetlights, and provides administrative support for the Golden Valley Ranch Open Space Maintenance District and Santa Clarita Open Space Preservation District.

Primary Activities

Primary activities are: design, construction, and maintenance of over 2,100 acres of landscaping areas, including Santa Clarita's paseo system, numerous pedestrian bridges and tunnels, and three Homeowner's Association-owned parks; as well as the preparation of annual assessments and the annexation of development into existing or newly created zones or districts.

Special Districts also oversees all maintenance activities for Santa Clarita's urban forestry, comprised of more than 125,000 trees, including inspections, preventative pruning, and planting of new trees throughout the City.

In 2019, the City will assume ownership of the streetlight system from Southern California Edison and will upgrade all of the lights to energy-efficient Light Emitting Diode (LED) fixtures. This project will enhance public safety, increase pedestrian visibility, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and create savings of approximately \$30 million over the next thirty years. Community beautification continues to also be a priority with the planned completion of median landscape refurbishments along Via Princessa, north of Sierra Highway, our City-wide annual tree-pruning program, and the replanting of 400 new trees along major City-wide roadways.

Funding Source: LMD (\$13,858,090), Areawide (\$5,242,333), GVROSMD (\$93,798), SMD (\$3,896,724) Account Number: 12500-12570, 12591, 12593, 12595, 12707, 12712		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	2,053,153
5001.006	Certificate Pay	1,080
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	100,969
5003.001	Overtime	24,529
5004.002	Vacation Payout	11,441
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	17,531
5011.001	Health & Welfare	298,996
5011.002	Life Insurance	3,694
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	9,446
5011.004	Medicare	37,342
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	120,709
5011.006	PERS	191,926
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	6,600
5011.010	Supplemental Health	60,992
Total Personnel		2,938,408
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	650
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,120
5101.003	Office Supplies	1,950
5101.004	Printing	500
5101.005	Postage	450
5111.001	Special Supplies	4,000
5111.005	Maintenance Supplies	9,183
5111.007	Small Tools	3,500
5121.001	Rents/Leases	64,054
5121.003	Equipment Rental	1,200
5131.001	Electric Utility	3,361,436
5131.002	Gas Utility	6,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	26,568
5131.006	Water Utility	3,039,437
5141.001	Maintenance and Repairs	2,085,957
5161.001	Contractual Services	1,567,581
5161.002	Professional Services	133,176
5161.004	Advertising	800
5161.010	Landscape Services	4,200,490
5161.011	Weed & Pest Control	85,387
5161.012	Tree Trimming	1,057,271
5161.013	Reserve Projects Exp.	1,442,000
5161.014	Inspections	574,092
5161.022	Streetlights Prem/Deductions	179,000
5161.023	Landscape Maintenance/Supplies	12,300
5161.028	Irrigation Control	188,684
5161.100	Legal Services	5,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	4,700
5191.003	Education Reimbursement	1,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	600
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	6,632
5211.001	Computer Replacement	44,841
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	57,459
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	491,112
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	1,492,908
Total Operations & Maintenance		20,152,538
Total 2019-20 Budget		23,090,946

Transit

Program Purpose

Provide high-quality safe and reliable public transportation services within, to, and from the Santa Clarita Valley; provide mobility to individuals with no access to an automobile; and encourage the use of public transportation to reduce traffic congestion and pollution.

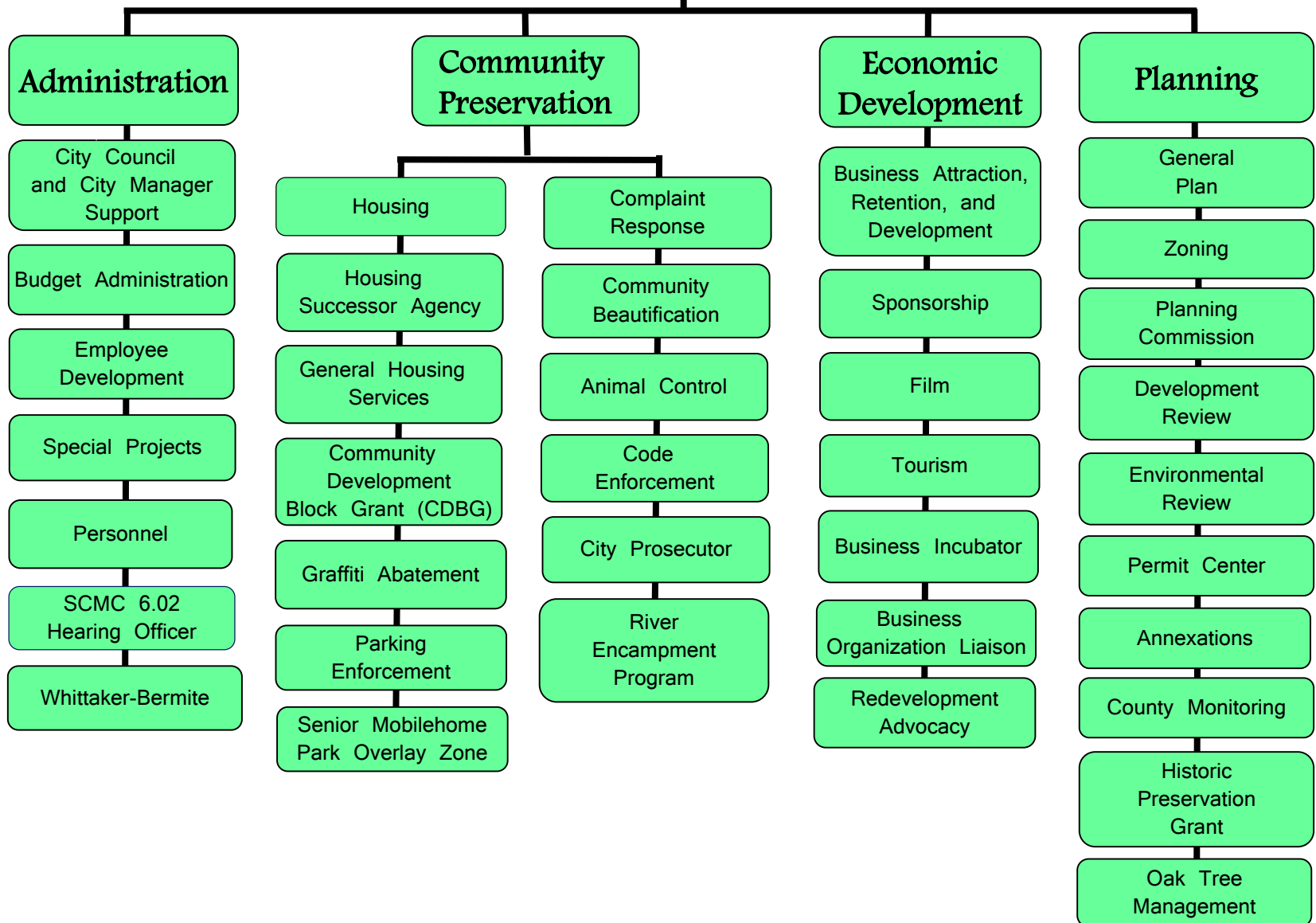
Primary Activities

The City of Santa Clarita Transit (SCT) operates nine local fixed routes that serve the Santa Clarita Valley and two Station Link routes that meet arriving and departing Metrolink trains. Additionally, SCT operates commuter express bus service between Santa Clarita and Downtown Los Angeles, Century City, UCLA, North Hollywood, and Warner Center in the west San Fernando Valley. To meet the needs of the senior and disabled community, SCT provides curb-to-curb Dial-a-Ride service within the Santa Clarita Valley, which is also available to the general public during evening hours.

This year, SCT will focus its efforts on achieving key performance targets, including a 90 percent or better on-time performance for all transit services, boosting ridership, and maintaining an average of less than “two minutes” telephone hold times for all transit customers. SCT will also focus on the construction of a new bus transfer station in Canyon Country, the implementation of service recommendations outlined in the recently updated Transit Development Plan, and promote local and commuter services as a convenient and viable alternative to the personal automobile. Lastly, SCT will continue replacing the City’s fleet of diesel-powered commuter buses with clean-burning Compressed Natural Gas vehicles.

Funding Source: Transit Fund		
Account Number: 12400 -12402, 15207		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	957,550
5002.001	Part-time Employees	5,093
5004.002	Vacation Payout	12,506
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	4,722
5011.001	Health & Welfare	146,388
5011.002	Life Insurance	1,721
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	4,405
5011.004	Medicare	16,597
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	29,336
5011.006	PERS	89,174
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	4,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	14,347
Total Personnel		1,285,838
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	315
5101.002	Membership & Dues	32,000
5101.003	Office Supplies	1,000
5101.004	Printing	20,000
5101.005	Postage	450
5111.001	Special Supplies	6,500
5111.002	Vehicle Fuel	600,000
5111.004	Janitorial Supplies	11,250
5111.005	Maintenance/Supplies	68,181
5111.007	Small Tools	3,500
5121.003	Equipment Rental	1,500
5131.001	Electric Utility	113,280
5131.002	Gas Utility	1,759,707
5131.003	Telephone Utility	55,200
5131.006	Water Utility	20,000
5161.001	Contractual Services	377,957
5161.002	Professional Services	20,000
5161.004	Advertising	20,000
5161.010	Landscape Services	70,400
5161.008	Graphic Design Services	5,000
5161.013	Reserve Project Expense	43,000
5161.016	Local Bus	10,268,785
5161.017	Dial A Ride	3,679,101
5161.018	Commuter Services	2,835,258
5161.019	Contract Admin Fees	4,812,444
5161.030	CNG Station Maintenance	400,000
5185.003	Taxes/Licenses/Fees	173,600
5191.001	Travel & Training	4,500
5191.003	Education Reimbursement	3,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	200
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	1,270
5211.001	Computer Replacement	21,954
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	79,071
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	679,238
Total Operations & Maintenance		26,188,161
Capital Outlay		
5201.002	Equipment	84,000
5201.003	Automotive Equipment	2,528,378
Total Capital Outlay		2,612,378
Total 2019-20 Budget		30,086,377

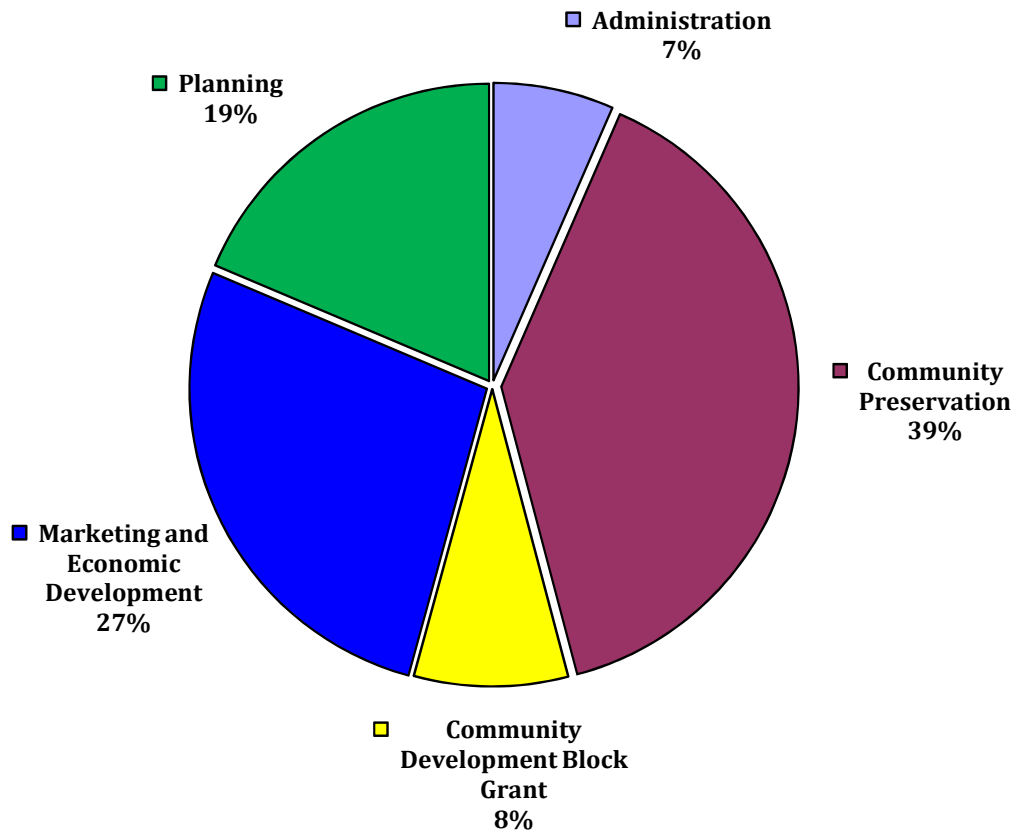
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT



Community Development Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 5,630,217
Operations & Maintenance	4,401,390
Total Community Development	\$ 10,031,607

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 656,660
Community Preservation	3,946,521
Community Development Block Grant	839,533
Marketing and Economic Development	2,719,788
Planning	1,869,104
Total Community Development	\$ 10,031,607





Administration

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Administration Division is to oversee the day-to-day operations of the Department of Community Development and to ensure that the goals of the Department are met. The Administration Division provides support, coordination, and direction to all Divisions in the Department, which include Planning, Community Preservation, and Economic Development.

Primary Activities

The Administration Division provides policy direction for the Department, facilitates departmental goals, and is tasked with the preparation, implementation, and monitoring of the Department's annual budget. Division staff prepares and manages the Department's agenda reports for the City Council, and attends all City Council meetings. The Division coordinates responses to City Council and City Manager requests and correspondence, and works closely with all divisions to ensure that the highest level of customer service is provided to external and internal customers alike. Administration Division staff manages the contract with the Hearing Officer for appeals of Annual Mobilehome Space Rent Adjustments, and provides staff to support that effort.

The Administration Division coordinates and oversees Department activities, including training, staff development and recruitment, expenditure and revenue analysis, and special projects. The Division's staff also assists in the implementation of activities that have been identified in Santa Clarita 2020.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 13000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	400,738
5002.001	Part-time Employees	39,633
5004.002	Vacation Payout	5,877
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	7,851
5011.001	Health & Welfare	37,597
5011.002	Life Insurance	721
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	1,843
5011.004	Medicare	7,476
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	10,092
5011.006	PERS	37,143
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	7,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	16,889
Total Personnel		572,860
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	300
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,200
5101.003	Office Supplies	500
5101.005	Postage	500
5111.001	Special Supplies	1,000
5121.001	Rents/Leases	21,000
5131.001	Electric Utility	640
5131.003	Telephone Utility	2,680
5161.001	Contractual Services	26,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	2,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	7,350
5211.001	Computer Replacement	5,489
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	13,641
Total Operations & Maintenance		83,800
Total 2019-20 Budget		656,660

Community Preservation

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Community Preservation Division is preserve, maintain, and improve the appearance, value, and safety of properties and buildings throughout the City; thereby, instilling in residents and businesses a sense of pride for their community. This is achieved through community education programs, and enforcement of the Santa Clarita Municipal Code and City standards for zoning, property maintenance, building codes, parking, animal welfare, and other regulations. Housing administration and the Graffiti Abatement Program are also functions of the Community Preservation Division.

Primary Activities

One of the primary activities of Community Preservation is to preserve the high quality of life found in our community by maintaining the integrity, appearance, and value of properties and buildings in the City. Staff responds to citizen inquiries and concerns, and determines the legality of the issues in question. When necessary, corrective measures to achieve compliance with the applicable codes are pursued. Additional responsibilities of the Division include Business Licensing support to Los Angeles County, Homeless Encampment Enforcement, and Graffiti Abatement. The Division also manages the contracts for the City's Parking Enforcement and with Los Angeles County for Animal Care and Control services.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 13200, 13201, 15307, 16300		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,240,981
5001.006	Certificate Pay	1,800
5002.001	Part-Time Salaries	124,915
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	1,303
5003.001	Overtime	8,000
5004.002	Vacation Payout	10,345
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	5,582
5011.001	Health & Welfare	199,301
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,236
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	5,710
5011.004	Medicare	23,556
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	77,864
5011.006	PERS	116,717
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	2,675
5011.010	Supplemental Health	29,621
Total Personnel		1,850,605
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,570
5101.003	Office Supplies	1,430
5101.004	Printing	100
5101.005	Postage	100
5111.001	Special Supplies	48,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	13,090
5131.005	Cellular Service	960
5141.001	Maintenance & Repairs	2,350
5161.001	Contractual Services	1,231,884
5161.002	Professional Services	549,885
5161.031	Litter & Debris Removal	117,000
5171.007	Rewards Program	1,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	11,675
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	14,042
5211.001	Computer Replacement	26,931
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	19,718
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	56,181
Total Operations & Maintenance		2,095,916
Total 2019-20 Budget		3,946,521

Community Development Block Grant

Program Purpose

Housing staff is responsible for the City's affordable housing projects and the oversight and administration of the Community Development Block Grant Program, which includes the preparation and implementation of all federally required documents for that program.

Funding Source: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)		
Account Number: 13311-13351		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	146,978
5011.001	Health & Welfare	20,281
5011.002	Life Insurance	265
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	676
5011.004	Medicare	2,516
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	2,626
5011.006	PERS	13,666
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	1,325
5011.010	Supplemental Health	4,914
Total Personnel		193,247
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.003	Office Supplies	217
5101.004	Printing	835
5101.005	Postage	334
5111.001	Special Supplies	435
5161.001	Contractual Services	640,811
5161.002	Professional Services	835
5161.004	Advertising	1,015
5191.001	Travel & Training	1,470
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	334
Total Operations & Maintenance		646,286
Total 2019-20 Budget		839,533

Economic Development

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Economic Development Division is to promote the economic growth of the City. This is achieved by encouraging and fostering responsible economic development opportunities that result in: a jobs/housing balance that is established through high quality employment opportunities for residents; a diverse and strong economic base through the attraction and retention of increased sales tax-generating businesses, including restaurants and retail; and economic wealth by attracting external monies to the local economy through film and tourism promotion and activities.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Division include: marketing and promotion of the City as a premier location to visit, conduct business, shop, and film; acting as the liaison between the City and the business community; attracting and retaining business and retail; managing and growing the City's Business Incubator Program; implementing the Newhall Crossings and Laemmle Theatres projects in Old Town Newhall; promoting the Old Town Newhall area as the premier Arts and Entertainment District in our community; and coordinating sponsorships, filming, and visitor attraction. Economic Development staff facilitates monthly Tourism Bureau meetings, and is the City's liaison with local community and business agencies, such as the Chamber of Commerce, the Santa Clarita Valley Economic Development Corporation, and the Valley Industry Association.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$2,096,819) Tourism Marketing District Fund (\$614,061) Tourism Bureau Fund (\$8,908)		
Account Number: 11301-11307		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	983,315
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	29,061
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	235
5003.001	Overtime	16,143
5004.002	Vacation Payout	4,586
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	10,997
5011.001	Health & Welfare	134,189
5011.002	Life Insurance	1,770
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	4,523
5011.004	Medicare	17,430
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	21,340
5011.006	PERS	91,687
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	6,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	17,300
Total Personnel		1,338,575
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	4,515
5101.002	Membership & Dues	8,115
5101.003	Office Supplies	4,625
5101.004	Printing	29,000
5101.005	Postage	1,700
5111.001	Special Supplies	5,500
5121.001	Rents/Leases	27,074
5131.003	Telephone Utility	6,350
5131.005	Cellular Services	360
5161.001	Contractual Services	108,000
5161.002	Professional Services	372,119
5161.004	Advertising	194,505
5161.005	Promotion & Publicity	127,227
5161.008	Graphic Design Services	26,000
5161.024	Business Sponsors	37,000
5171.005	Economic Incentives Program	205,000
5171.010	Film Incentives	60,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	13,070
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	2,900
5211.001	Computer Replacement	20,125
5211.003	Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	5,534
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	53,639
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	68,855
Total Operations & Maintenance		1,381,213
Total 2019-20 Budget		2,719,788

Planning

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Planning Division is to manage all planning functions, processes, and projects for the City, working closely with the Planning Commission and City Council to ensure the City’s planning goals are met and the General Plan is implemented. The Planning Division processes all development projects in accordance with the standards established through the Unified Development Code, prepares potential annexations, prepares environmental analyses per the California Environmental Quality Act, conducts long-range planning projects which guide future growth and decision making in the Santa Clarita Valley, and prepares and implements various planning guidelines and programs of the City.

Primary Activities

Primary activities and functions of the Division include: reviewing development proposals; preparing plans, reports, and Conditions of Approval; and providing thorough presentations to the Planning Commission and City Council so they may make informed decisions about land use proposals. The Division prepares and reviews environmental documents, monitors and comments on County development activity occurring within the City’s sphere of influence, processes annexation requests with the Local Agency Formation Commission, and provides assistance and customer service at the City’s Permit Center.

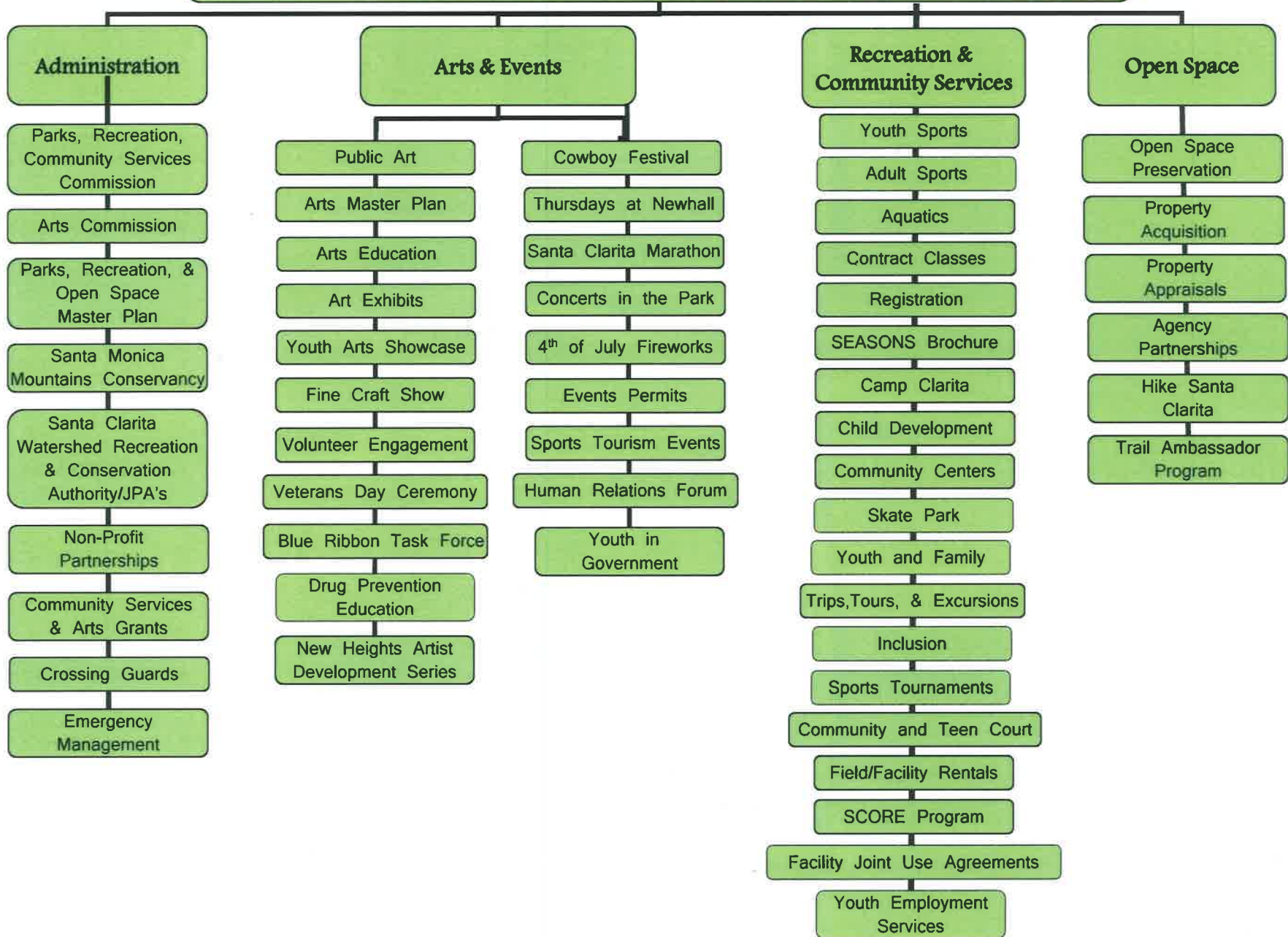
During Fiscal Year 2019-20, staff will work on advancing proposed projects through the entitlement process, including Placerita Ranch, Bouquet Realignment, the Sand Canyon Resort, and Princessa Crossroads. Staff will monitor entitled projects as they continue through the post-entitlement phase, including the Center at Needham Ranch, Vista Canyon, Plum Canyon, Skyline Ranch, Sand Canyon Plaza, River Village, Aliento, Homewood/Hampton hotel, three hotel projects on Tourney Road, the Fountainhead commercial center on Copper Hill Drive, Newhall

Crossings, and Laemmle Theatre. Preliminary annexation efforts for Tesoro del Valle have begun, and work will continue during Fiscal Year 2019-20.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 13100		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,276,468
5003.001	Overtime	1,000
5004.002	Vacation Payout	25,814
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	5,766
5011.001	Health & Welfare	155,537
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,304
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	5,873
5011.004	Medicare	21,890
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	15,406
5011.006	PERS	123,477
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	15,500
5011.010	Supplemental Health	25,894
Total Personnel		1,674,929
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	500
5101.002	Membership & Dues	6,095
5101.003	Office Supplies	2,500
5101.004	Printing	2,500
5101.005	Postage	1,200
5111.001	Special Supplies	2,000
5121.001	Rents/Leases	4,500
5131.003	Telephone Utility	2,200
5161.001	Contractual Services	30,000
5161.002	Professional Services	15,000
5161.003	Annexation Services	20,000
5161.004	Advertising	9,000
5171.011	Historic Preservation Grant	25,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	9,000
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	500
5211.001	Computer Replacement	21,954
5211.003	Vehicle Replacement	5,465
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	36,761
Total Operations & Maintenance		194,175
Total 2019-20 Budget		1,869,104



DIRECTOR OF RECREATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

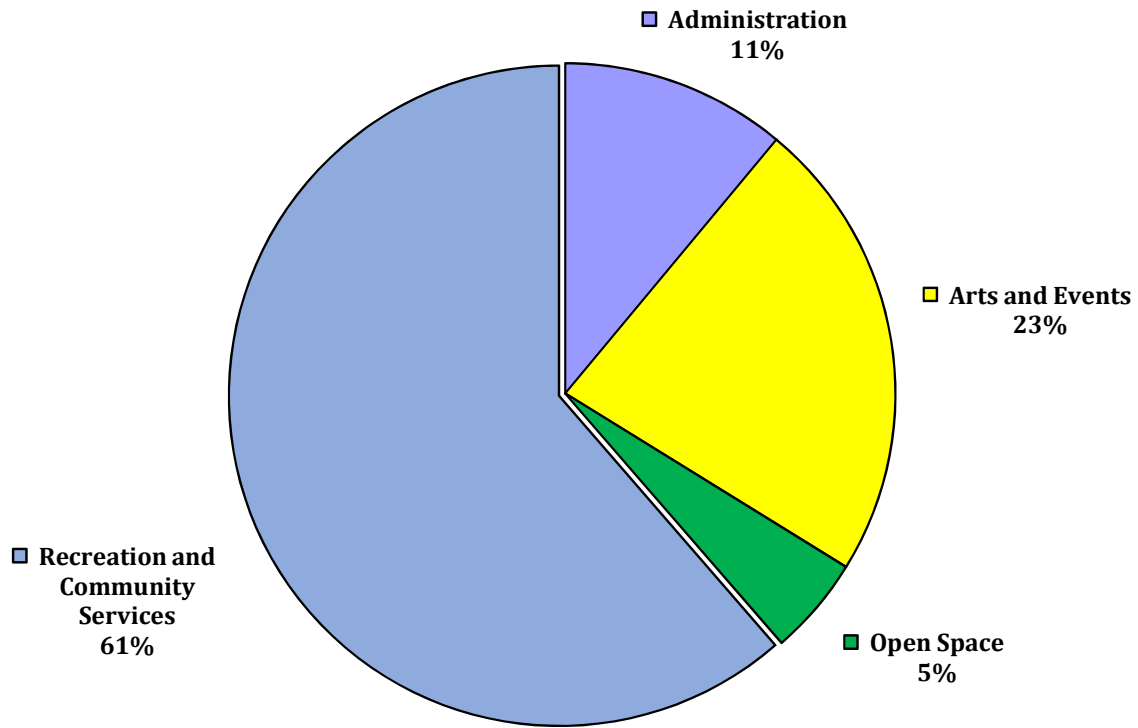


Recreation & Community Services

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 11,402,945
Operations & Maintenance	5,018,313
Capital Outlay	64,500
Total Recreation & Community Services	\$ 16,485,758

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 1,820,944
Arts and Events	3,752,689
Open Space	795,351
Recreation and Community Services	10,116,774
Total Recreation & Community Services	\$ 16,485,758





Administration

Program Purpose

The Administration Division provides support and direction to all functions throughout the Department. The Administration Division staff the Parks, Recreation, and Community Services Commission and the Arts Commission; attends all City Council meetings; develops and administers the Department budget, mission, and goals; maintains the inventory of all City-owned properties; and fulfills a variety of planning and development functions for the Department and the City. The Administration Division is also responsible for the oversight of property leases and licenses and for developing and maintaining many partnerships with outside agencies.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Administration Division includes selection and training of full-time supervisory and administrative employees; staffing and preparation for meetings of the Parks, Recreation, and Community Services Commission and the City Council; implementation of the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan, and the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan; Other activities include the development, administration, and tracking of the department budget and City-owned properties; strategic planning for department programming and facility development; purchasing, contract management, and cash handling operations; management of the crossing guard program; and emergency management. Administration staff works closely with all divisions to provide general administrative and analytical support.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 15000, 15301, 15308		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	548,037
5002.001	Part-time Employees	374,111
5002.002	Part-time Sick Leave Pay	8,157
5003.001	Overtime	1,444
5004.002	Vacation Payout	14,581
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	1,022
5011.001	Health & Welfare	70,993
5011.002	Life Insurance	985
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	3,152
5011.004	Medicare	14,908
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	21,504
5011.006	PERS	54,054
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	7,250
5011.010	Supplemental Health	2,496
Total Personnel		1,122,695
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	400
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,775
5101.003	Office Supplies	700
5101.004	Postage	1,060
5111.001	Special Supplies	26,557
5121.001	Rents/Leases	500
5131.003	Telephone Utility	10,020
5161.001	Contractual Services	385,395
5161.002	Professional Services	28,500
5171.001	Community Services Grants	180,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	4,000
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	21,309
5211.001	Computer Replacement	10,520
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	27,513
Total Operations & Maintenance		698,249
Total 2019-20 Budget		1,820,944

Arts and Events

Program Purpose

The Arts and Events Division promotes, supports, and develops arts programming, regional events, community events, school programs, and volunteer opportunities for the benefit of local citizens, while utilizing these programs and events to encourage economic development and tourism to the Santa Clarita Valley.

Primary Activities

Arts and Events serves as the lead arts agency for the community by convening advisory groups, providing arts services, implementing a public art program, and working in collaboration with other City divisions to implement the City-wide vision of arts and entertainment in Santa Clarita. A primary activity is the implementation of the City Council and Arts Commission approved Arts Master Plan; the plan serves as a road map for arts, entertainment, and cultural development in Santa Clarita.

The Arts and Events Division produces and supports regional events including the Cowboy Festival, Santa Clarita Marathon, and various sports and cultural tourism events. In addition, an annual slate of community events add to the quality of life for Santa Clarita's residents including the Thursdays@Newhall series (SENSES, JAM Sessions, Note by Note, and 10 by 10), Concerts in the Park, Fourth of July Fireworks, Summer Bash, Youth Arts Showcase, Eggstravaganza, Santa Clarita Valley Dodger Day, and Earth Arbor Day. Through the special event permit process, staff provides support, guidance, and services for over 60 community produced events per year. The division also recruits and promotes volunteerism and civic engagement for all events, libraries, internship program, and specialty service projects with local businesses.

School Programs is the newly formed area in the Arts and Events Division. School Programs serves to educate, empower, and encourage youth to make positive choices, strengthen the family unit, celebrate diversity, and promote community service while enhancing safety in the community. School Programs include arts education through the Santa Clarita Master Chorale, Artist in Residence, Arts Education Community Art Exhibit partnerships. Also included is health and safety education through DFY in SCV (Drug Free Youth in Santa Clarita Valley), Final Mile Challenge, and Bike Safety Week.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 15400-15419		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,454,053
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	149,244
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	2,064
5003.001	Overtime	90,461
5004.002	Vacation Payout	28,218
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	12,117
5011.001	Health & Welfare	219,582
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,617
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	6,692
5011.004	Medicare	28,906
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	45,702
5011.006	PERS	136,695
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	6,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	31,624
Total Personnel		2,213,976
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,295
5101.003	Office Supplies	2,900
5101.004	Printing	19,900
5101.005	Postage	2,000
5111.001	Special Supplies	231,675
5121.001	Rents/Leases	89,708
5121.003	Equipment Rental	249,200
5131.001	Electric Utility	16,800
5131.003	Telephone Utility	5,000
5161.001	Contractual Services	241,549
5161.002	Professional Services	451,960
5161.005	Promotion & Publicity	20,000
5161.008	Graphic Design Services	62,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	3,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	2,180
5211.001	Computer Replacement	32,931
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	9,936
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	96,179
Total Operations & Maintenance		1,538,713
Total 2019-20 Budget		3,752,689

Open Space

Program Purpose

The Open Space Division evaluates and acquires specially-selected properties through the City’s Open Space Preservation District (OSPD); and supports the real property needs of all City departments.

Primary Activities

Open Space is tasked with purchasing land that meets the goals of the OSPD; reviews the locations, amenities, and benefits of each parcel against a detailed list of qualifications; and makes every effort to partner with other agencies to maximize the public value of each acquisition. Staff has raised public awareness of the physical benefits of lands purchased by the OSPD. The introduction of www.hikesantaclarita.com and a social media presences has provided new avenues for public input and information dissemination. The Hike Santa Clarita APP provides maps and information about specific properties. Open Space staff also negotiates the acquisition of leases, right-of-way, and property for numerous City projects.

Funding Source: Open Space Preservation District Fund (\$754,026), General Fund (\$41,325)		
Account Number: 12592, 14502		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	198,205
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	15,262
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	116
5004.002	Vacation Payout	2,088
5011.001	Health & Welfare	29,426
5011.002	Life Insurance	358
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	1,023
5011.004	Medicare	3,661
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	11,776
5011.006	PERS	21,584
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	1,750
5011.010	Supplemental Health	2,457
Total Personnel		287,706
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	2,300
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,500
5101.005	Postage	100
5111.001	Special Supplies	15,400
5121.001	Rents/Leases	8,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	835
5131.006	Water Utility	2,000
5141.001	Maintenance & Supplies	11,500
5161.001	Contractual Services	146,530
5161.002	Professional Services	21,050
5185.003	Taxes/Fees/Licenses	106,500
5191.001	Travel & Training	1,750
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	1,000
5191.006	Employees Uniform	1,000
5211.001	Computer Replacement	3,019
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	11,098
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	109,563
Total Operations & Maintenance		443,145
Capital Outlay		
5201.003	Equipment	64,500
Total Capital Outlay		64,500
Total 2019-20 Budget		795,351

Recreation & Community Services

Clarita Sports Complex which includes the Skate Park, Aquatic Center, The Centre, and Gymnasium.

Program Purpose

The City of Santa Clarita is committed to providing quality programs that connect families, create community, and positively impact residents' quality of life. The Recreation & Community Services Division meets this commitment by offering a variety of experiences for all Santa Clarita residents through a variety of programs, classes, services, special events, and facility offerings that are relevant to the needs, demands, and changing trends of our growing and diverse community.

Recreation and Community Services seeks to create a safe, healthy, and thriving community by leveraging resources and facilitating community participation. The division strives to strengthen the community through exceptional programs and services that promote an active and healthy life. With collaborative and innovative programs and services that educate, engage, enhance, and empower the community, these programs are designed to educate and encourage youth to make positive choices, strengthen the family unit, celebrate diversity, and promote community partnerships while enhancing safety in the community.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Recreation & Community Services Division include Aquatics; Contract Classes; Co-production of the City's quarterly SEASONS Brochure; Recreation Inclusion Services; Facility and Field Rentals and Allocation; Neighborhood Outreach, Youth Employment Services; Community Court; Primetime Preschool; Recreation class and activity registration; Summer Day Camps; Youth and Adult Sports; and full operations of the Canyon Country Community Center, Newhall Community Center, and the Santa

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 15100-15115, 15305-15318, 16002		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	3,353,335
5001.006	Certificate Pay	720
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	3,086,101
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	27,956
5003.001	Overtime	6,000
5004.002	Vacation Payout	12,212
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	25,495
5011.001	Health & Welfare	528,825
5011.002	Life Insurance	6,038
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	15,431
5011.004	Medicare	114,617
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	173,136
5011.006	PERS	348,144
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	8,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	72,559
Total Personnel		7,778,568
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	500
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,555
5101.003	Office Supplies	6,705
5101.004	Printing	172,459
5101.005	Postage	70,200
5111.001	Special Supplies	554,811
5111.005	Maintenance/Supplies	33,180
5121.001	Rents/Leases	114,845
5121.003	Equipment Rental	3,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	16,080
5161.001	Contractual Services	167,862
5161.002	Professional Services	838,400
5161.005	Promotion & Publicity	2,500
5185.004	Todd Longshore SCORE	11,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	7,370
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	19,870
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	27,500
5211.001	Computer Replacement	81,140
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	5,465
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	202,764
Total Operations & Maintenance		2,338,206
Total 2019-20 Budget		10,116,774

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Administration

Employee Development

Council & City Manager Support

Budget Preparation

Special Projects

Engineering

General Services

Street Maintenance

Facilities Maintenance

Vehicle Maintenance

City Right-of-Way Maintenance

Parks Facilities Maintenance

Stormwater Maintenance

Building & Safety

Plan Review

Permit Issuance

Building Inspection

Record Retention Of Building Plans

Permit Center Operations

CIP

Capital Projects

Infrastructure Development

Design & Engineering

Grant Funding

Labor Compliance

Parks Planning

ADA Compliance

Sheriff's Station Project

Saugus Library Project

Canyon Country Community Center Project

Engineering Services

Development Review

Public Works Inspection

Design Plan Review

Grading Inspection

In-House Design Services

Permit Center Operations

Traffic & Transportation Planning

Traffic Modeling

Traffic Signal & Design Operation

Traffic Operations & Systems

Grant Funding

Transportation & Trails Planning

B & T District Administration

Accident Analysis

Design Plan Review

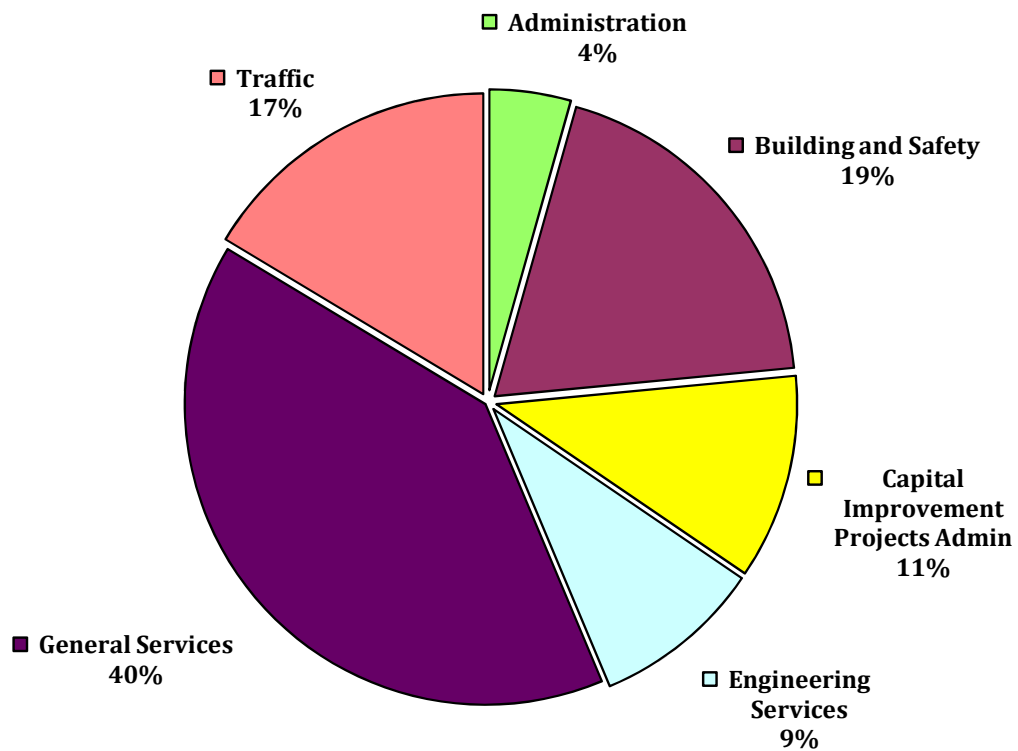
Non-Motorized Plan

Public Works

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 16,358,087
Operations & Maintenance	9,970,786
Capital Outlay	75,000
Total Public Works	\$ 26,403,873

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 1,155,000
Building and Safety	5,047,072
Capital Improvement Projects Administration	2,910,161
Engineering Services	2,418,355
General Services	10,546,062
Traffic	4,327,224
Total Public Works	\$ 26,403,873





Administration

Program Purpose

The Public Works Administration division assures that the mission of the Public Works Department is accomplished. The Department is committed to working for a better Santa Clarita and achieving the goals set forth in the City's five-year strategic plan, Santa Clarita 2020. Our mission is to deliver professional and excellent customer service and ensure a sustainable quality of life for Santa Clarita through responsive, effective, and efficient service delivery.

The Public Works Department is comprised of six divisions: Administration, Building & Safety, Capital Improvement Projects, Engineering Services, General Services, and Traffic and Transportation Planning, with Administration providing direction and assistance to all functions within the Department. Administration staff provides outstanding customer service to all members of the community, attends City Council meetings, develops and administers the department budget, works on special projects, and manages the Department's related agenda reports and other documents.

Primary Activities

Administration's major responsibilities consist of addressing City Council and City Manager requests; developing policy direction within the Department; providing assistance to divisions in matters of City-wide concern; formulation, implementation and monitoring of the Department budget and strategic plans; personnel management and training; goal setting; and development and monitoring of the City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Program.

This year we will implement the Department's annual goals and work to fulfill the City's responsibilities within the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan, monitor and assess department-wide operations and evaluate performance measures to ensure community needs are met.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 14000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	723,110
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	70,295
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	549
5003.001	Overtime	500
5004.002	Vacation Payout	12,794
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	6,834
5011.001	Health & Welfare	74,194
5011.002	Life Insurance	1,301
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	3,807
5011.004	Medicare	13,288
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	23,655
5011.006	PERS	67,068
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	9,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	19,094
Total Personnel		1,025,490
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	1,700
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,000
5101.003	Office Supplies	1,000
5101.004	Printing	100
5101.005	Postage	50
5111.001	Special Supplies	3,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	4,000
5161.001	Contractual Services	20,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	8,520
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	150
5211.001	Computer Replacement	13,827
5211.003	Vehicle Replacement	5,415
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	70,748
Total Operations & Maintenance		129,510
Total 2019-20 Budget		1,155,000

Building & Safety

Program Purpose

The Building & Safety program promotes public health, safety, and well-being in residential and commercial buildings and other facilities through the enforcement of construction regulations. The program enforces State construction regulations intended to provide equal access for persons with disabilities. The program also promotes energy efficiency and sustainable construction practices.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Building & Safety division include: reviewing plans prior to permit issuance to ensure compliance with construction codes, verifying clearances from City departments and outside agencies, collecting fees, issuing building permits, and conducting inspections during construction to ensure projects conform to the approved plans. The program maintains records for building permits and plans as required by law, and keeps records of unsafe building conditions and unpermitted construction. The division also promotes the successful completion of the Santa Clarita 2020 plan.

Building & Safety is committed to providing outreach to help the public better understand building codes and the permitting process; educating design professionals and builders on the most recent building codes; providing prompt, thorough inspections; and delivering excellent customer service.

Building & Safety continues to offer streamlined online permit processing which allows for electronic plan submittal, review, permit issuance, inspection scheduling, and permit tracking.

Building & Safety strives to stay at the forefront of the changing construction industry, offering an expedited permit process for solar energy systems and electric vehicle charging stations.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 14100		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	2,549,085
5001.006	Certificate Pay	720
5002.001	Part-time Employees	30,172
5002.002	Part-time Sick Leave Pay	544
5003.001	Overtime	7,763
5004.002	Vacation Payout	6,765
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	5,313
5011.001	Health & Welfare	347,671
5011.002	Life Insurance	4,588
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	11,651
5011.004	Medicare	43,848
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	51,004
5011.006	PERS	237,266
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	12,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	64,134
Total Personnel		3,372,524
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	1,150
5101.002	Membership & Dues	3,120
5101.003	Office Supplies	2,550
5101.004	Printing	6,000
5101.005	Postage	150
5111.001	Special Supplies	2,400
5121.001	Rents/Leases	1,100
5131.003	Telephone Utility	8,540
5161.001	Contractual Services	1,452,400
5161.002	Professional Services	15,000
5161.004	Advertising	750
5191.001	Travel & Training	10,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	250
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	3,450
5211.001	Computer Replacement	52,142
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	35,744
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	79,302
Total Operations & Maintenance		1,674,548
Total 2019-20 Budget		5,047,072

Capital Improvement Projects

Program Purpose

The mission of the Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) division is to construct quality infrastructure, municipal buildings, facilities, trails, parks, and open space improvements. These projects have a direct, positive impact on the quality of life for the residents of Santa Clarita and help maintain the City's image as a desirable place to live and work, aiding in the attraction of residents and businesses to the City.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the CIP division include managing the design, contract administration, and construction for all city-funded infrastructure projects, municipal buildings, facilities, trails, parks, and open space improvements. These projects help meet the transportation, recreation, and safety needs of our community.

This year CIP will work to complete the construction of the Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening and begin construction on both the Santa Clarita Sheriff's Station and Canyon Country Community Center. Construction will continue on the Paseo Bridge Maintenance Program, and Sand Canyon Trail. CIP will also continue to make progress on the Saugus Library/Community Center.

CIP will also focus on continuing to address trails and trailheads in the City's Open Space areas as well as the aging infrastructure in City parks and trails system. Trail fence replacement, play area and sport court resurfacing, roof repairs on several park buildings, and mechanical repairs will also be addressed. Enhancements to our existing parks include installing play area shade structures at various parks.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$2,886,555), Gas Tax Fund (\$20,000), TDA Art 8 (\$3,606)		
Account Number: 14200-14203, 15500		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,892,129
5001.006	Certificate Pay	1,800
5003.001	Overtime	6,500
5004.002	Vacation Payout	81,151
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	26,618
5011.001	Health & Welfare	289,360
5011.002	Life Insurance	3,409
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	8,704
5011.004	Medicare	34,076
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	50,826
5011.006	PERS	180,051
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	28,440
5011.010	Supplemental Health	63,018
Total Personnel		2,666,082
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	1,800
5101.002	Membership & Dues	4,800
5101.003	Office Supplies	2,500
5101.004	Printing	1,000
5101.005	Postage	200
5111.001	Special Supplies	5,200
5121.001	Rents/Leases	2,050
5131.003	Telephone Utility	3,085
5161.001	Contractual Services	65,006
5161.002	Professional Services	15,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	9,525
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	1,500
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	2,210
5211.001	Computer Replacement	45,756
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	22,116
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	58,725
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	3,606
Total Operations & Maintenance		244,079
Total 2019-20 Budget		2,910,161

Engineering Services

Program Purpose

The Engineering Services division is responsible for enforcing City codes and standards for grading, land subdivision, and construction of public infrastructure for new development projects. The program’s focus is to ensure public safety during construction, and to ensure adequate future maintenance of new City-owned infrastructure such as streets, storm drains, sanitary sewers, and other public improvements.

The division also regulates construction and related activities conducted in the public right-of-way by utility companies and developers to ensure projects are completed in a safe manner, while preserving the integrity of City streets and other public infrastructure.

Primary Activities

Engineering staff reviews and approves construction plans for new streets, sanitary sewers, storm drains, and related engineering improvements. Staff at the City’s Permit Center administers permits to contractors, developers, and local utility companies for grading and/or construction and maintenance of infrastructure located in the public right-of-way. City inspectors conduct frequent inspections during construction and grading operations to ensure applicable standards are met for dust control, drainage, and other public safety considerations.

With the anticipated increase in the number of new major developments this year, Engineering Services will continue to provide excellent customer service through prompt quality plan reviews, permit issuance, and inspection services. The division will continue streamlining the process of records and bonds management through programs such as Accela and ensure adequate measures are in place for future maintenance of newly constructed streets, storm drains, sanitary sewers, and other City-owned infrastructure.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 14300		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,579,793
5003.001	Overtime	78,003
5004.002	Vacation Payout	24,369
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	12,630
5011.001	Health & Welfare	194,574
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,843
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	7,267
5011.004	Medicare	28,237
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	41,681
5011.006	PERS	146,736
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	11,900
5011.010	Supplemental Health	46,221
Total Personnel		2,174,253
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	355
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,851
5101.003	Office Supplies	833
5101.004	Printing	2,700
5101.005	Postage	300
5111.001	Special Supplies	4,581
5121.001	Rents/Leases	3,667
5131.003	Telephone Utility	7,730
5161.001	Contractual Services	100,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	6,000
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	300
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	2,800
5211.001	Computer Replacement	29,181
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	32,633
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	50,171
Total Operations & Maintenance		244,102
Total 2019-20 Budget		2,418,355

General Services

Program Purpose

The General Services division is responsible for the maintenance of many of the City's assets, including streets, stormwater devices, facilities and vehicle fleet. The division strives to provide safe and clean streets, public rights-of-way, alleys and easements, clean and safe facilities with positive and inviting appearances. The division also maintains the City's fleet of vehicles and equipment with a variety of fuel sources such as gasoline, diesel, compressed natural gas, and electrical.

Primary Activities

Primary activities include the Annual Sidewalk Concrete Rehabilitation project, street sweeping, stormwater inspections, pothole repairs, lane line striping, and street sign maintenance. Additionally, staff performs a variety of building maintenance functions for many of the City's facilities including the City's Metrolink and bus stations and Transit Maintenance Facility. There are 295 vehicles and motorized pieces of equipment in our City's vehicle fleet which are maintained in-house with a focus on clean energy fuel.

General Services will continue to work on reducing the sidewalk backlog, maintaining all public rights-of-way in good to excellent condition, and ensuring preventative and maintenance services for all City facilities and our City's vehicles and motorized equipment.

This year, General Services will conduct annual sidewalk inspections, continue to implement preventive maintenance measures, assist with road closures during City events, and remove litter, trash, and debris from public rights-of-way to keep our City clean and safe.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$3,259,699), Gas Tax Fund (\$4,431,558), DBAA (\$109,112), Stormwater Utility Fund (\$2,114,805), Transit Fund (\$630,888) Account Number: 12582-12585, 14500, 14501, 14503, 14504, 14509, 14511, 14513, 14550, 14650-14653		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	3,399,368
5001.006	Certificate Pay	15,480
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	198,831
5003.001	Overtime	88,028
5004.002	Vacation Payout	9,037
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	22,123
5011.001	Health & Welfare	566,278
5011.002	Life Insurance	6,109
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	15,637
5011.004	Medicare	64,393
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	282,192
5011.006	PERS	318,539
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	8,100
5011.010	Supplemental Health	135,279
Total Personnel		5,129,395
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	5,300
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,055
5101.003	Office Supplies	3,688
5101.004	Printing	250
5101.005	Postage	1,350
5111.001	Special Supplies	64,367
5111.002	Vehicle Fuel	414,575
5111.004	Janitorial Supplies	31,000
5111.005	Maintenance/Supplies	309,615
5111.007	Small Tools	9,467
5111.010	Striping Supplies	47,000
5111.011	Asphalt Supplies	65,300
5111.012	Concrete Supplies	45,650
5121.003	Equipment Rental	21,850
5131.001	Electric Utility	284,075
5131.002	Gas Utility	23,700
5131.003	Telephone Utility	33,199
5131.006	Water Utility	24,200
5141.001	Maintenance & Repairs	2,100
5141.003	Street Sweeping Services	953,395
5141.004	Bridge Maintenance	2,500
5141.005	Curb & Sidewalk	19,650
5141.006	Stormdrain Repairs	37,330
5141.008	Traffic Signs & Markings	75,650
5161.001	Contractual Services	1,135,205
5161.010	Landscape Services	500
5161.011	Weed & Pest Control	3,000
5161.014	Inspections	5,000
5161.025	Property Damage	30,000
5161.028	Irrigation Control Subscription	2,096
5185.003	Taxes/Licenses/Fees	6,625
5191.001	Travel & Training	14,770
5191.003	Education Reimbursement	2,300
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	850
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	40,760
5211.001	Computer Replacement	84,928
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	50,156
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	213,339
5511.100	Reimbursements to the General Fund	1,274,872
Total Operations & Maintenance		5,341,667
Capital Outlay		
5201.002	Equipment	75,000
Total Capital Outlay		75,000
Total 2019-20 Budget		10,546,062

Traffic and Transportation Planning

Program Purpose

The Traffic and Transportation Planning division is committed to planning, managing, and maintaining a safe, effective, and efficient transportation network that enhances mobility for all users. The division is responsible for ensuring that future transportation needs are met through the implementation of the City's Circulation Element of the General Plan and the City's Non-Motorized Transportation Plan, and provides the technical guidance necessary to maintain the City's traffic infrastructure.

Primary Activities

The division is comprised of four groups: Roadway Planning, Bikeway/Trail Planning, Operations, and Signals. Roadway Planning forecasts future transportation needs, identifies necessary funding, reviews development proposals and traffic impact studies, and coordinates with outside agencies. Bikeway/Trail Planning implements the Non-Motorized Transportation Plan and serves as a liaison to the local bicycle community. Operations designs and implements intersection and roadway modifications, administers traffic safety programs, and reviews traffic signs and markings placement. The Signal group maintains traffic signal operations and associated technology, and implements signal timing. Division staff investigates and responds to traffic-related citizen service requests and serves as technical advisors to the City Manager and City Council on traffic-related matters.

This year the Traffic and Transportation Planning Division will work to enhance roadway safety by analyzing collision patterns and implementing projects, improve the traffic signal system with adjustment of timing, secure transportation funding, and plan for future

transportation, which provide significant benefits to the Santa Clarita Valley.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$2,106,065), Streetlight Maint District (\$1,488,822), Bridge & Thoroughfare Districts (\$521,586), Gas Tax Fund (\$210,750)		
Account Number: 14400-14406		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,511,082
5003.001	Overtime	9,723
5004.002	Vacation Payout	38,381
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	17,174
5011.001	Health & Welfare	161,026
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,718
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	6,950
5011.004	Medicare	25,769
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	37,438
5011.006	PERS	140,201
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	17,400
5011.010	Supplemental Health	22,482
Total Personnel		1,990,344
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	500
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,700
5101.003	Office Supplies	1,998
5101.004	Printing	300
5101.005	Postage	200
5111.001	Special Supplies	5,094
5121.001	Rents/Leases	300
5131.001	Electric Utility	230,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	16,000
5141.007	Traffic Signal Maintenance	819,600
5161.001	Contractual Services	556,493
5161.004	Advertising	200
5161.014	Inspections	10,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	8,167
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	1,000
5211.001	Computer Replacement	24,148
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	6,405
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	110,050
5301.002	Interest	380,210
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	163,515
Total Operations & Maintenance		2,336,880
Total 2019-20 Budget		4,327,224

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

Community Patrol

Safety Awareness

Traffic Enforcement

Parking Enforcement

Investigative Functions

Crime Prevention Unit (CPU)

Crime Impact Team (CIT)

COBRA Team

Vital Intervention and Directional Alternatives (VIDA)

Los Angeles County Fire Department

Fire Prevention

Public Education

Public Assistance Response

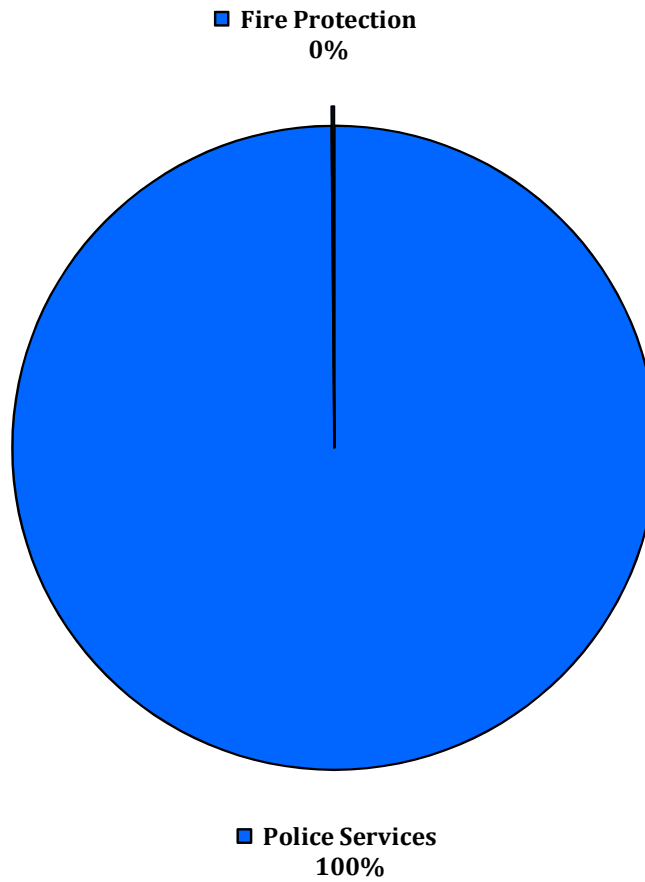
City Hall Assistance Response

Public Safety

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Operations & Maintenance	28,575,719
Total Public Safety	\$ 28,575,719

Program	Budget
Police Services	\$ 28,538,275
Fire Protection	37,444
Total Public Safety	\$ 28,575,719





Police Services

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Public Safety/Police Services program is to provide Santa Clarita’s residents with law enforcement, traffic enforcement, crime prevention, and a variety of specialized services.

Primary Activities

The primary activities include round-the-clock neighborhood patrol, traffic enforcement, accident investigation, detective functions, Crime Prevention Unit (CPU), helicopter patrol, Juvenile Intervention Team (J-Team), special investigations, parking enforcement, community policing services, and supplemental service during special City events.

One of the ways, the Public Safety division maintains Santa Clarita’s position as one of the safest cities of its size (population over 150,000) in the nation is through the Crime Prevention Unit (CPU). The CPU ensures Sheriff Deputies are equally distributed throughout the City.

The Sheriff Station also uses the Juvenile Intervention Team (J-Team) to combat gang related and juvenile crimes and drugs use with implemented intervention programs and informational workshops, such as Teen Court and Community Court programs, and the Drug Free Youth in Town program. This division continues to increase resident safety and awareness through ongoing community outreach programs and events.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$28,204,753), Miscellaneous Grant Fund (\$19,663), Transit Fund (\$313,859)		
Account Number: 16000, 16001, 16003, 16005, 16151		
Operations & Maintenance		
5111.001	Special Supplies	20,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	14,500
5151.002	Claims Payment	2,551,526
5161.001	Contractual Services	512,235
5161.050	General Law	25,284,454
5161.053	Business Alliance Program	90,000
5171.008	Special Events-Sheriff	52,382
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	13,178
Total Operations & Maintenance		28,538,275
Total 2019-20 Budget		28,538,275

Fire Protection

Program Purpose

The purpose of this program is to provide fire prevention, protection, and suppression within City boundaries.

Primary Activities

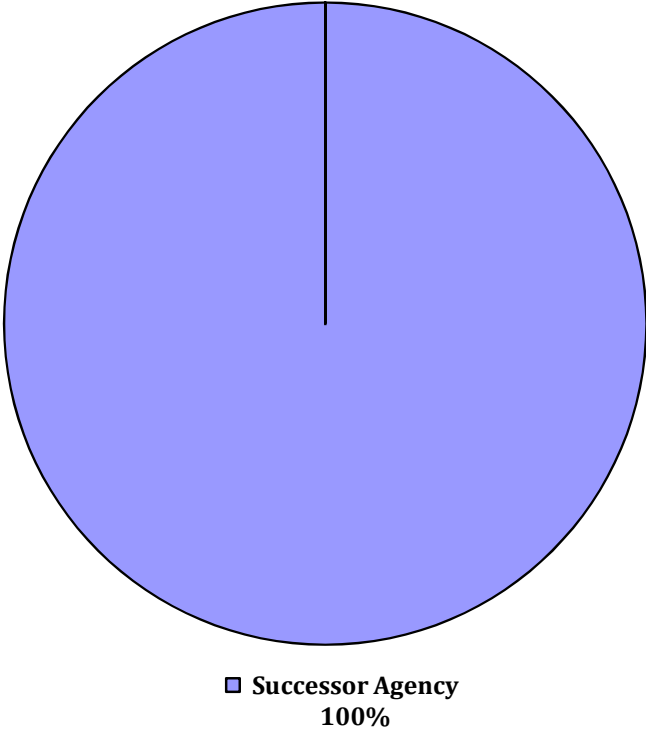
The Fire Prevention and Protection program responds to various emergencies, including, but not limited to, providing fire prevention and public education programs, and responding to public and City's assistance calls. Fire protection and prevention services are provided to the City of Santa Clarita by means of the wildfire protection district. Costs associated with services are deducted from property taxes prior to distribution to the City. The appropriated budget is the cost for services in an area within the City, however, not within the district. Given this amount is not paid through property taxes, the City must remit fees directly.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 16200		
Operations & Maintenance		
5161.001	Contractual Services	36,750
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	694
Total Operations & Maintenance		37,444
Total 2019-20 Budget		37,444

Successor Agency Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Operations & Maintenance	1,333,501
Total Successor Agency	\$ 1,333,501

Program	Budget
Successor Agency	\$ 1,333,501
Total Successor Agency	\$ 1,333,501





Successor Agency

Program Purpose

The Successor Agency is responsible for winding down the activities of the former Redevelopment Agency, as dictated by AB1X 26 and amended by AB 1484. Activities include winding down the activities of the former Redevelopment Agency and working with the Los Angeles County Oversight Board to ensure funding continues to flow to the City to meet the outstanding obligations.

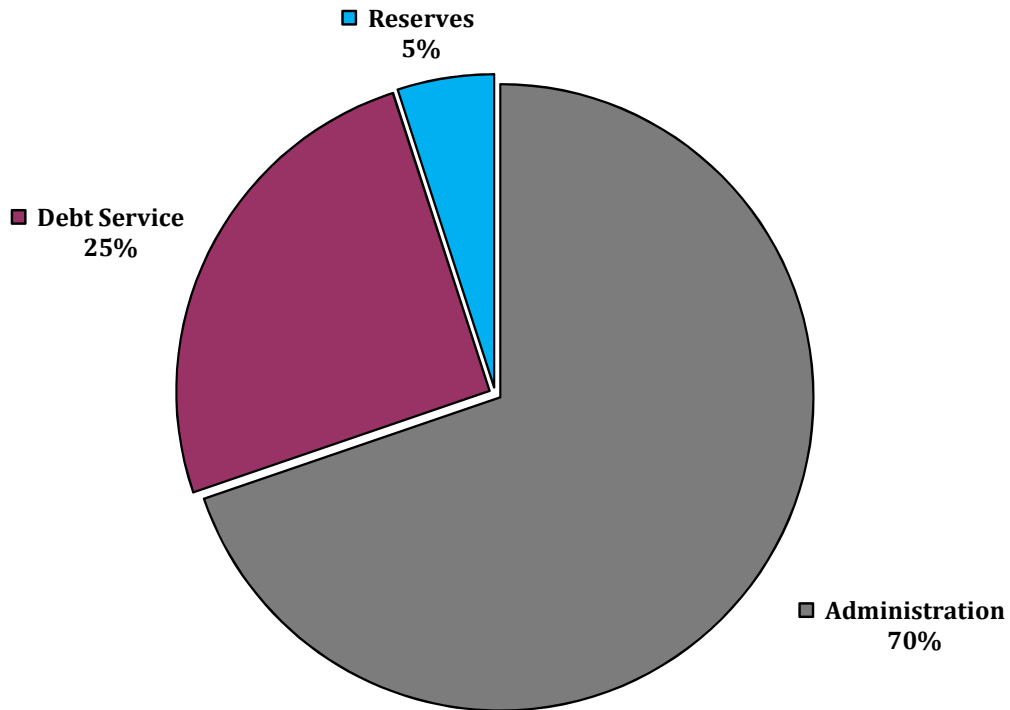
Funding Source: Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund (RORF)		
Account Number: 13404, 19102		
Operations & Maintenance		
5161.001	Contractual Services	7,807
5301.002	Interest	1,325,694
Total Operations & Maintenance		1,333,501
Total 2019-20 Budget		1,333,501



Non-Departmental Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 9,924,482
Operations & Maintenance	550,752
Reserves & Debt Service	4,543,725
Total Non-Departmental	\$ 15,018,959

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 10,475,234
Debt Service	3,793,725
Reserves	750,000
Total Non-Departmental	\$ 15,018,959





Non-Departmental

Program Purpose

The Non-Departmental division provides for funding the City's annual debt service payments and for a financial reserve which is not appropriated to any specific program. The reserve fund remains available to meet unanticipated emergencies or needs that may arise after the adoption of the budget. It also provides for the City's Actuarially Determined Contribution (ADC) to the Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75 that establishes rules for the measurement, recognition, and display of OPEB expenses and expenditures by public agencies. The program also provides for payments made toward the City's unfunded accrued liability (UAL) pension costs.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$1,341,642), Pension Liability Fund (\$9,766,648), GF Debt Service (\$3,793,725), Assessment Districts (\$9,764) Various Funds (\$107,180),		
Account Number: 19000, 19003, 19006, 19050-19065, 19101, 19106, 19108, 19200-19202, 19300		
Personnel		
5011.006	PERS	59,834
5011.008	Unemployment Taxes	98,000
5011.016	PERS-UAL	9,766,648
Total Personnel		9,924,482
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.002	Membership & Dues	71,595
5111.001	Special Supplies	5,000
5161.001	Contractual Services	100,000
5161.034	OPEB Expense	360,000
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	4,393
5511.100	Reimbursements to the Gen. Fund	9,764
Total Operations & Maintenance		550,752
Reserves		
5401.001	Contingency Account	750,000
Total Reserves		750,000
Debt Service		
5301.001	Principal & Interest	3,793,725
Total Debt Service		3,793,725
Total 2019-20 Budget		15,018,959



Five-Year CIP Table of Contents

	Page No.
Capital Improvement Program Overview	168
 <u>CIP Summaries</u>	
2019-20 Capital Budget Summary	169
Five-Year CIP Summary Listing by Type of Project	173
2019-20 Capital Projects Program Funding.....	182
Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund	183
 <u>Beautification and Landscaping</u>	
2018-19 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal, Via Princessa - Construction, B0016.....	189
2019-20 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Refurbishment, Via Princessa, Sierra Highway to Jason Drive, B3016.....	190
 <u>Circulation</u>	
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - Construction, C0052.....	191
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - Construction, C0054.....	192
Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase II - Construction, C0057.....	193
2019-20 HSIP Pedestrian Crossing Enhancements, C0059.....	194
Sierra Highway Traffic Signal Interconnect & Adaptive System - Design, C0060.....	195
2019-20 Circulation Improvement Program - Design & Construction, C0061.....	196
2019-20 Intersection Enhancement Program - Construction, C0062.....	197
2019-20 Intersection Improvement Program - Construction, C1014.....	198
Traffic Signal Annexation Upgrades - Construction, C4015.....	199
 <u>Facilities and Buildings</u>	
Transit Maintenance Facility Upgrades and Equipment Replacement, F1023.....	201
Canyon Country Community Center, Phase I - Rough Grading, Mint Channel, & Stormdrain Improvements, F3020.....	202
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station, Phase III B and C - Construction, F3023.....	203
Saugus Library Center - Land Acquisition & Design, F4003.....	204
 <u>Maintenance</u>	
2017-18 HSIP Citywide Guardrail Upgrade Project - Construction, M0121.....	205
2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Project - Construction, M0127.....	206
2018-19 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program - Construction, M0128	207
2019-20 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program, Federal - Design & Construction, M0131	208
2019-20 Paseo Bridge Maintenance and Painting Program - Design & Construction, M0132.....	209
2019-20 Concrete Rehabilitation Program - Construction, M0133.....	210

Five-Year CIP Table of Contents

	Page No.
<u>Maintenance- (Continued)</u>	
2019-20 Thermoplastic Lane Striping Program - <i>Construction, M0134</i>	211
Metrolink Stations and McBean Transit Center Restrooms Refurbishment - <i>Construction, M0135</i>	212
City Hall Refurbishment, Phase IV - <i>Construction, M1022</i>	213
City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvements, Phase II - <i>Construction, M1027</i>	214
City Hall Conference Rooms VAV Boxes and Digital Controls Upgrade - <i>Construction, M1029</i>	215
City Hall LED Lighting Retrofit and Energy Efficiency Program, Phase I - <i>Construction, M1031</i>	216
Corporate Yard Sewer Main Line Replacement - <i>Construction, M1032</i>	217
Business Incubator Electric Panel Upgrade and Switchgear Replacement - <i>Construction, M2015</i>	218
Aquatic Center Pool Deck Concrete Repairs - <i>Design & Construction, M3035</i>	219
Santa Clarita Metrolink LED Lighting Upgrade and Facility Improvements - <i>Construction, M3037</i>	220
<u>Parks</u>	
2019-20 Play Area Shade Structure Program, Bridgeport Park - <i>Construction, P1011</i>	221
Chesebrough Park Exterior Painting and Repairing the Damaged Stucco Siding, <i>P1012</i>	222
2019-20 Sport Court Resurfacing, Newhall Park - <i>Construction, P2015</i>	223
2019-20 Rubberized Playground Surfacing, Todd Longshore Park - <i>Construction, P3022</i>	224
2019-20 Playground Equipment Replacement, North Oaks Park - <i>Construction, P3023</i>	225
Santa Clarita Park Pool Surge Pit and Replaster - <i>Design & Construction, P3024</i>	226
North Oaks Park Roof Replacement (Multi-Purpose Room & Aquatics Roof) and Wood Roof Structure Removal - <i>Design & Construction, P3025</i>	227
Santa Clarita Aquatic Center HVAC Replacement and Control Upgrade - <i>Design & Construction, P3026</i>	228
Canyon Country Park HVAC Replacement - <i>Design & Construction, P3027</i>	229
Santa Clarita Sport Complex Activity Pool Flume Slide Staircase Renovation, <i>Construction, P3028</i>	230
Santa Clarita BMX Track, <i>P3029</i>	231
Canyon Country Park Inclusive Play Area - <i>Construction, P4018</i>	232
Central Park Buildout - <i>Design, P4019</i>	233
2019-20 Annual Sportfield Replacement Program, Multipurpose Field 1 at Central Park - <i>Construction, P4020</i>	234
<u>Resource Management and Conservation</u>	
Irrigation Master Valve & Flow Sensor Installation, Phase III - <i>Construction, R0023</i>	235

Five-Year CIP Table of Contents

	Page No.
<u>Resource Management and Conservation- (Continued)</u>	
2019-20 Arundo Removal - <i>Construction, R0024</i>	236
2019-20 Citywide Reforestation Program - <i>Construction, R0025</i>	237
Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration Best Management Practice (BMP) - <i>Construction, R3007</i>	238
Regional Best Management Practices (BMP) Infiltration Facility and Pilot Residential LID - <i>Design, R3008</i>	239
<u>Streets and Bridges</u>	
McBean Parkway Realignment - <i>Design, S1047</i>	241
Via Princessa East Roadway Extension - Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen - <i>Design & Right-of-Way, S3026</i>	242
Sierra Highway Bridges over Santa Clara River - <i>Design & Right-of-Way, S3030</i>	243
<u>Trails and Transit</u>	
2019-20 ADA Access Ramps - <i>Construction, D0002</i>	245
2019-20 Trail Fence Replacement - <i>Construction, T1018</i>	246
Soledad Canyon/Golden Valley Road Bike Path - <i>Construction, T2007</i>	247
Railroad Avenue Class I Bike Trail - <i>Design & Right-of-Way, T2011</i>	248
Vista Canyon Multi-Modal Center (Metrolink Station) - <i>Design & Right-of-Way, T3020</i>	249
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center (Bus Station) - <i>Design, T3021</i>	250
Sand Canyon Trail - <i>Construction, T3024</i>	251
Sierra Highway Sidewalks - <i>Construction, T3025</i>	252
<u>Unfunded Projects</u>	
Unfunded List	253

Capital Improvement Program Overview

The 2019-20 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Budget is a decision-making tool that provides the City Council, staff, and residents with an opportunity to identify and prioritize significant infrastructure needs for the community.

Santa Clarita’s CIP budget is a component of the annual budget process that addresses the City’s short-term and long-term capital needs. As in previous years, the CIP budget includes potential capital projects that reflect the desires of the community, as well as projects that address operational and maintenance needs.

As the budget process unfolds, the City Engineer analyzes each potential project in order to develop cost estimates for each project, while the City Treasurer reviews the City’s financial position in order to determine potential revenues available to fund proposed projects. Once the fiscal analysis is completed by the City Treasurer, the Capital Budget Planning Team meets for further discussion and review of the proposed projects. Subsequent to these initial recommendations, staff forwards the recommended CIP Budget to the City Manager for presentation to the City Council for their review, consideration, and approval.

Throughout this entire process, several key factors are utilized in prioritizing projects including:

- Relation to goals and other significant development and/or planning efforts.
- Projects previously budgeted in the City’s Capital Improvement Program.
- Projects that reduce ongoing operational costs.
- Projects that have committed outside grant funds that are specifically tied to a particular proposal.

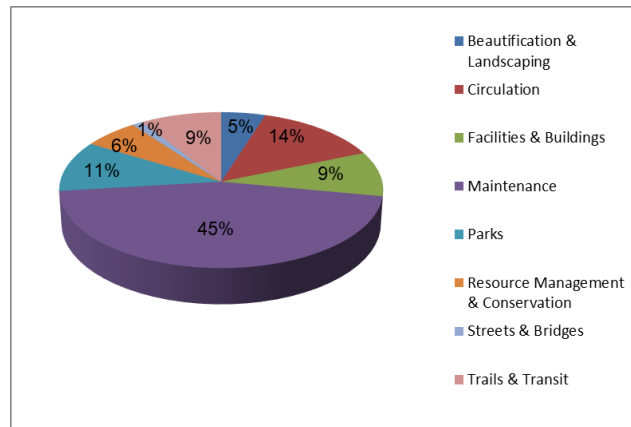
The City of Santa Clarita finances its capital projects through a combination of revenues. The proposed resources that will be used to support the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget are outlined in the CIP Summaries section of this document.

The proposed CIP budget consists of improvements and projects totaling \$36,710,286 and is distributed among the following project categories:

• Beautification & Landscaping	\$ 1,800,000
• Circulation	5,050,575
• Facilities & Buildings	3,422,565
• Maintenance	16,563,094
• Parks	3,873,009
• Resource Mgmt. & Conservation	2,253,500
• Streets & Bridges	431,312
• Trails & Transit	<u>3,316,231</u>

Total Program **\$36,710,286**

**Fiscal Year 2019-20
Capital Projects
by Category**



2019-20 Capital Budget Summary

Beautification and Landscaping

B0016	2018-19 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal, <i>Via Princessa - Construction</i>	\$ 150,000
B3016	2019-20 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Refurbishment - <i>Via Princessa, Sierra Highway to Jason Drive</i>	1,650,000
	Total Beautification and Landscaping:	<u>1,800,000</u>

Circulation

C0052	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - <i>Construction</i>	80,000
C0054	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - <i>Construction</i>	1,633,688
C0057	Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase II - <i>Construction</i>	135,000
C0059	2019-20 HSIP Pedestrian Crossing Enhancements	249,500
C0060	Sierra Highway Traffic Signal Interconnect and Adaptive System - <i>Design</i>	565,000
C0061	2019-20 Circulation Improvement Program - <i>Design & Construction</i>	1,869,187
C0062	2019-20 Intersection Enhancement Program - <i>Construction</i>	140,000
C1014	2019-20 Intersection Improvement Program - <i>Construction</i>	120,000
C4015	Traffic Signal Annexation Upgrades - <i>Construction</i>	258,200
	Total Circulation:	<u>5,050,575</u>

Facilities and Buildings

F1023	Transit Maintenance Facility Upgrades and Equipment Replacement	1,994,565
F3020	Canyon Country Community Center, Phase I - <i>Rough Grading, Mint Channel, & Stormdrain Improvements</i>	328,000
F3023	Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station, Phase III B and C - <i>Construction</i>	600,000
F4003	Saugus Library Center - <i>Land Acquisition & Design</i>	500,000
	Total Facilities and Buildings:	<u>3,422,565</u>

Maintenance

M0121	2017-18 HSIP Citywide Guardrail Upgrade Project - <i>Construction</i>	956,000
M0127	2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Project - <i>Construction</i>	214,892
M0128	2018-19 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program - <i>Construction</i>	500,000
M0131	2019-20 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program, Federal - <i>Design & Construction</i>	13,000,000
M0132	2019-20 Paseo Bridge Maintenance and Painting Program - <i>Design & Construction</i>	212,160
M0133	2019-20 Concrete Rehabilitation Program - <i>Construction</i>	400,000
M0134	2019-20 Thermoplastic Lane Striping Program - <i>Construction</i>	120,000
M0135	Metrolink Stations and McBean Transit Center Restrooms Refurbishment - <i>Construction</i>	52,130
M1022	City Hall Refurbishment, Phase IV - <i>Construction</i>	93,400
M1027	City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvements, Phase II - <i>Construction</i>	97,047
M1029	City Hall Conference Rooms VAV Boxes and Digital Controls Upgrade - <i>Construction</i>	89,000

2019-20 Capital Budget Summary

Maintenance - continued

M1031	City Hall LED Lighting Retrofit and Energy Efficiency Program, Phase I - <i>Construction</i>	50,000
M1032	Corporate Yard Sewer Main Line Replacement - <i>Construction</i>	99,565
M2015	Business Incubator Electric Panel Upgrade and Switchgear Replacement - <i>Construction</i>	110,000
M3035	Aquatic Center Pool Deck Concrete Repairs - <i>Design & Construction</i>	430,000
M3037	Santa Clarita Metrolink LED Lighting Upgrade and Facility Improvements - <i>Construction</i>	<u>138,900</u>
Total Maintenance:		16,563,094

Parks

P1011	2019-20 Play Area Shade Structure Program, Bridgeport Park - <i>Construction</i>	143,500
P1012	Chesebrough Park Exterior Painting and Repairing the Damaged Stucco Siding	22,560
P2015	2019-20 Sport Court Resurfacing, Newhall Park - <i>Construction</i>	32,433
P3022	2019-20 Rubberized Playground Surfacing, Todd Longshore Park - <i>Construction</i>	75,868
P3023	2019-20 Playground Equipment Replacement, North Oaks Park - <i>Construction</i>	350,000
P3024	Santa Clarita Park Pool Surge Pit and Replaster - <i>Design & Construction</i>	365,300
P3025	North Oaks Park Roof Replacement (Multi-Purpose Room & Aquatics Roof) and Wood Roof Structure Removal - <i>Design & Construction</i>	235,900
P3026	Santa Clarita Aquatic Center HVAC Replacement and Control Upgrade - <i>Design & Construction</i>	178,400
P3027	Canyon Country Park HVAC Replacement - <i>Design & Construction</i>	36,500
P3028	Santa Clarita Sport Complex Activity Pool Flume Slide Staircase Renovation	115,700
P3029	Santa Clarita BMX Track	250,000
P4018	Canyon Country Park Inclusive Play Area - <i>Construction</i>	416,848
P4019	Central Park Buildout - <i>Design</i>	1,500,000
P4020	2019-20 Annual Sportfield Replacement Program, Multipurpose Field 1 at Central Park - <i>Construction</i>	150,000
Total Parks:		<u>3,873,009</u>

Resource Management and Conservation

R0023	Irrigation Master Valve and Flow Sensor Installation, Phase III - <i>Construction</i>	350,000
R0024	2019-20 Arundo Removal - <i>Construction</i>	50,000
R0025	2019-20 Citywide Reforestation Program - <i>Construction</i>	175,000
R3007	Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration Best Management Practice (BMP) - <i>Construction</i>	1,665,000
R3008	Regional Best Management Practices Infiltration Facility and Pilot Residential LID - <i>Design</i>	13,500
Total Resource Management and Conservation:		<u>2,253,500</u>

2019-20 Capital Budget Summary

Streets and Bridges

S1047	McBean Parkway Realignment - <i>Design</i>	185,312
S3026	Via Princessa East Roadway Extension - Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	158,000
S3030	Sierra Highway Bridges over Santa Clara River - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	88,000
	Total Streets and Bridges:	<u>431,312</u>

Trails and Transit

D0002	2019-20 ADA Access Ramps - <i>Construction</i>	50,000
T1018	2019-20 Trail Fence Replacement - <i>Construction</i>	106,600
T2007	Soledad Canyon/Golden Valley Road Bike Path - <i>Construction</i>	334,010
T2011	Railroad Avenue Class I Bike Trail - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	1,500,000
T3020	Vista Canyon Multi-Modal Center (Metrolink Station) - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	181,728
T3021	Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center (Bus Station) - <i>Design</i>	90,000
T3024	Sand Canyon Trail - <i>Construction</i>	429,893
T3025	Sierra Highway Sidewalks - <i>Construction</i>	624,000
	Total Trails and Transit:	<u>\$ 3,316,231</u>

TOTAL FY 2019-20 CIP: \$ 36,710,286



Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Beautification and Landscaping									
2018-19 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal, <i>Via Princessa - Construction</i>	LMD 4 Via Princessa/ Sierra Hwy	B0016357	639,400 639,400	150,000 150,000					789,400 789,400
2019-20 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Refurbishment - <i>Via Princessa, Sierra Highway to Jason Drive</i>	Areawide Fund	B3016367	-	1,650,000 1,650,000					1,650,000 1,650,000
		Total:	639,400	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	2,439,400
Circulation									
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - <i>Construction</i>	Prop C Local Return	C0052260	547,492	16,800					564,292
	Prop C 25% Grant	C0052265	2,059,616 2,607,108	63,200 80,000					2,122,816 2,687,108
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - <i>Construction</i>	Prop C Local Return	C0054260	159,301	326,738					486,039
	Prop C 25% Grant	C0054265	636,809 796,110	1,306,950 1,633,688	-				1,943,759 2,429,798
Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase II - <i>Construction</i>	TDA Article 8	C0057233	124,000	135,000					259,000
	Unfunded		124,000	135,000 135,000					394,000
2019-20 HSIP Pedestrian Crossing Enhancements	Federal Grant HSIP	C0059229	-	249,500					249,500
Sierra Highway Traffic Signal Interconnect and Adaptive System - <i>Design</i>	Measure R - Hwy Operational Improvements	C0060270	-	565,000 565,000					565,000 565,000

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing

By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Circulation - (Continued)									
2019-20 Circulation Improvement Program - Design & Construction									
	TDA Article 8	C0061233	-	1,869,187					1,869,187
			-	1,869,187					1,869,187
2019-20 Intersection Enhancement Program - Construction									
	TDA Article 8	C0062233	-	140,000					140,000
			-	140,000					140,000
2019-20 Intersection Improvement Program - Construction									
	TDA Article 8	C1014233	-	120,000					120,000
			-	120,000					120,000
Traffic Signal Annexation Upgrades - Construction									
	TDA Article 8	C4015233	-	258,200					258,200
			-	258,200					258,200
			Total:	5,050,575	135,000	-	-	-	8,712,793
Facilities and Buildings									
Transit Maintenance Facility Upgrades and Equipment Replacement									
	Transit Fund	F1023700	-	1,994,565					1,994,565
			-	1,994,565					1,994,565
Canyon Country Community Center, Phase I - <i>Rough Grading, Mint Channel, & Stormdrain Improvements</i>									
	Park Dedication Fund	F3020305	6,410,233						6,688,233
	OSPD Fund	F3020358	2,000,000						2,000,000
	Facilities Fund	F3020723	13,430,761						13,480,761
			21,840,994						22,168,994
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station, Phase III B and C - Construction									
	AQMD/ AB 2766	F3023232	165,000						165,000
	State Forfeiture Funds	F3023259	138,950						138,950
	Law Enf. Facility Impact Fees	F3023306	2,057,766						2,057,766
	Facilities Fund	F3023723	43,137,152						43,737,152
	B&T Eastside	F3023301	2,000,000						2,000,000
			47,498,868						48,098,868

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Facilities and Buildings - (Continued)									
Saugus Library Center - <i>Land Acquisition & Design</i>									
	Facilities Fund	F4003723	239,247	500,000					739,247
			239,247	500,000					739,247
		Total:	69,579,109	3,422,565	-	-	-	-	73,001,674
Maintenance									
2017-18 HSIP Citywide Guardrail Upgrade Project - <i>Construction</i>									
	Federal Grant HSIP	M0121229	226,500	956,000					1,182,500
			226,500	956,000					1,182,500
2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program - <i>Construction</i>									
	Federal HBP Grant	M0127229	44,265	124,672					168,937
	TDA Article 8	M0127233	8,077	90,220					98,297
			52,342	214,892					267,234
2018-19 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program - <i>Construction</i>									
	Measure R	M0128264	7,399,657	-					7,399,657
	Measure M	M0128266	507,624	-					507,624
	SB1 RMRA	M0128267	3,092,719	500,000					3,592,719
			11,000,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	11,500,000
2019-20 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program, Federal - <i>Design & Construction</i>									
	STP - Local	M0131202	-	1,399,798					1,399,798
	Gas Tax	M0131230	-	435,144					435,144
	Measure R	M0131264	-	2,380,774					2,380,774
	Measure M	M0131266	-	5,331,898					5,331,898
	SB1 RMRA	M0131267	-	3,452,386					3,452,386
	Unfunded		-	-	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	91,600,000
			-	13,000,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	104,600,000
2019-20 Paseo Bridge Maintenance and Painting Program - <i>Design & Construction</i>									
	LMD Zones T-46,T-47, & T-51	M0132357	-	212,160					212,160
			-	212,160					212,160

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Maintenance - (Continued)									
2019-20 Concrete Rehabilitation Program - Construction									
	Measure R	M0133264	-	400,000	420,000	440,000	460,000	480,000	400,000
	Unfunded		-	400,000	420,000	440,000	460,000	480,000	1,800,000
									2,200,000
2019-20 Thermoplastic Lane Striping Program - Construction									
	TDA Article 8	M0134233	-	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
	Unfunded		-	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	360,000
									480,000
Metrolink Stations and McBean Transit Center Restrooms Refurbishment - Construction									
	Transit Fund	M0135700	-	52,130	-	-	-	-	52,130
	Unfunded		-	52,130	-	-	-	-	52,130
City Hall Refurbishment, Phase IV - Construction									
	General Fund - Capital	M1022601	299,280	93,400	-	-	-	-	392,680
	Unfunded		-	93,400	88,996	88,996	-	-	88,996
			299,280	93,400	88,996	-	-	-	481,676
City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvement, Phase II - Construction									
	General Fund - Capital	M1027601	50,000	97,047	-	-	-	-	147,047
	Unfunded		-	97,047	-	-	-	-	147,047
City Hall Conference Rooms VAV Boxes and Digital Controls Upgrade - Construction									
	General Fund - Capital	M1029601	-	89,000	-	-	-	-	89,000
	Unfunded		-	89,000	-	-	-	-	89,000
City Hall LED Lighting Retrofit and Energy Efficiency Program, Phase I - Construction									
	General Fund - Capital	M1031601	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
	Unfunded		-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Corporate Yard Sewer Main Line Replacement - Construction									
	General Fund - Capital	M1032601	-	99,565	-	-	-	-	99,565
	Unfunded		-	99,565	-	-	-	-	99,565

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Maintenance - (Continued)									
Business Incubator Electric Panel Upgrade and Switchgear Replacement - Construction	LMD All Zones	M2015357	-	93,550					93,550
	Areawide Fund	M2015367	-	16,450					16,450
			-	110,000					110,000
Aquatic Center Pool Deck Concrete Repairs - Design & Construction	Areawide Fund	M3035367	60,000	430,000					490,000
			60,000	430,000					490,000
Santa Clarita Metrolink LED Lighting Upgrade and Facility Improvements - Construction	Transit Fund	M3037700	-	138,900					138,900
			-	138,900					138,900
		Total:	11,688,122	16,563,094	23,528,996	23,460,000	23,480,000	23,380,000	122,100,212
Parks									
2019-20 Play Area Shade Structure Program, Bridgeport Park - Construction	Areawide Fund	P1011367	-	143,500					143,500
			-	143,500					143,500
Chesebrough Park Exterior Painting and Repairing the Damaged Stucco Siding	Areawide Fund	P1012367	-	22,560					22,560
			-	22,560					22,560
2019-20 Sport Court Resurfacing, Newhall Park - Construction	Areawide Fund	P2015367	-	32,433					32,433
			-	32,433					32,433
2019-20 Rubberized Playground Surfacing, Todd Longshore Park - Construction	Areawide Fund	P3022367	-	75,868					75,868
			-	75,868					75,868
2019-20 Playground Equipment Replacement, North Oaks Park - Construction	Areawide Fund	P3023367	-	350,000					350,000
			-	350,000					350,000

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing

By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Parks - (Continued)									
Santa Clarita Park Pool Surge Pit and Replaster - <i>Design & Construction</i>	Areawide Fund	P3024367	-	365,300 365,300	-	-	-	-	365,300 365,300
North Oaks Park Roof Replacement (Multi-Purpose Room & Aquatics Roof) and Wood Roof Structure Removal - <i>Design & Construction</i>	Areawide Fund	P3025367	-	235,900 235,900	-	-	-	-	235,900 235,900
Santa Clarita Aquatic Center HVAC Replacement and Control Upgrade - <i>Design & Construction</i>	Areawide Fund	P3026367	-	178,400 178,400	-	-	-	-	178,400 178,400
Canyon Country Park HVAC Replacement - <i>Design & Construction</i>	Areawide Fund	P3027367	-	36,500 36,500	-	-	-	-	36,500 36,500
Santa Clarita Sports Complex Activity Pool Flume Slide Staircase Renovation - <i>Construction</i>	Areawide Fund	P3028367	-	115,700 115,700	-	-	-	-	115,700 115,700
Santa Clarita BMX Track	General Fund - Capital	P3029601	-	250,000 250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000 250,000
Canyon Country Park Inclusive Play Area - <i>Construction</i>	CDBG Funding	P4018203	1,555,052 1,555,052	416,848 416,848	-	-	-	-	1,971,900 1,971,900
Central Park Buildout - <i>Design</i>	Areawide Fund	P4019367	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
	General Fund - Capital	P4019601	15,000 15,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,000 1,515,000

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing

By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Parks - (Continued)									
2019-20 Annual Sportfield Replacement Program, Multipurpose Field 1 at Central Park - Construction	Areawide Fund	P4020367	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
			-	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
		Total:	1,570,052	3,873,009	-	-	-	-	5,443,061
Resource Management and Conservation									
Irrigation Master Valve and Flow Sensor Installation, Phase III - Construction	Various LMD Zones	R0023357	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000
			-	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000
2019-20 Arundo Removal - Construction	Stormwater Utility Fund	R0024356	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
			-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
2019-20 Citywide Reforestation Program - Construction	Areawide Fund	R0025367	-	175,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	175,000
	Unfunded		-	175,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000
			-	175,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	575,000
Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration Best Management Practice (BMP) - Construction	Measure W Safe Clean Water	R3007271	-	1,665,000	-	-	-	-	1,665,000
	Stormwater Utility Fund	R3007356	1,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,560,000
			1,560,000	1,665,000	-	-	-	-	3,225,000
Regional Best Management Practices Infiltration Facility & Pilot Residential LID - Design	Stormwater Utility Fund	R3008356	986,500	13,500	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
			986,500	13,500	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
		Total:	2,546,500	2,253,500	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	5,200,000
Streets and Bridges									
McBean Parkway Realignment - Design	Developer Fees	S1047306	303,788	185,312	-	-	-	-	489,100
			303,788	185,312	-	-	-	-	489,100

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Streets and Bridges - (Continued)									
Via Princessa East Roadway Extension, Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	B&T Eastside	S3026301	1,067,743 1,067,743	158,000 158,000	100,000				1,325,743 1,225,743
Sierra Highway Bridges over Santa Clara River - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	Federal HBP Fund	S3030229	198,135	-					198,135
	Gas Tax	S3030230	85,721	9,740					95,461
	TDA Article 8	S3030233	199,656	72,674					272,330
	B&T Eastside	S3030301	42,553	5,586					48,139
			526,065	88,000					614,065
		Total:	1,897,596	431,312	-	-	-	-	2,328,908
Trails and Transit									
2019-20 ADA Access Ramps - <i>Construction</i>	TDA Article 8	D0002233	-	50,000					50,000
			-	50,000					50,000
2019-20 Trail Fence Replacement - <i>Construction</i>	General Fund - Capital	T1018601	-	106,600					106,600
			-	106,600					106,600
Soledad Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path - <i>Construction</i>	TDA Article 8	T2007233	-	99,013					99,013
	TDA Article 3/ Bikeway	T2007238	-	151,971					151,971
	B&T Bouquet Canyon	T2007500	9,281	83,026					92,307
			9,281	334,010					343,291
Railroad Avenue Class I Bike Trail - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	TDA Article 3	T2011238	150,000	-					150,000
	Proposition C - Local	T2011260	-	561,126		568,402			1,129,528
	Proposition C 25% Grant	T2011265	-	938,874		1,326,269			2,265,143
	Unfunded				1,973,900	5,550,629			7,524,529
			150,000	1,500,000	1,973,900	7,445,300	-	-	11,069,200

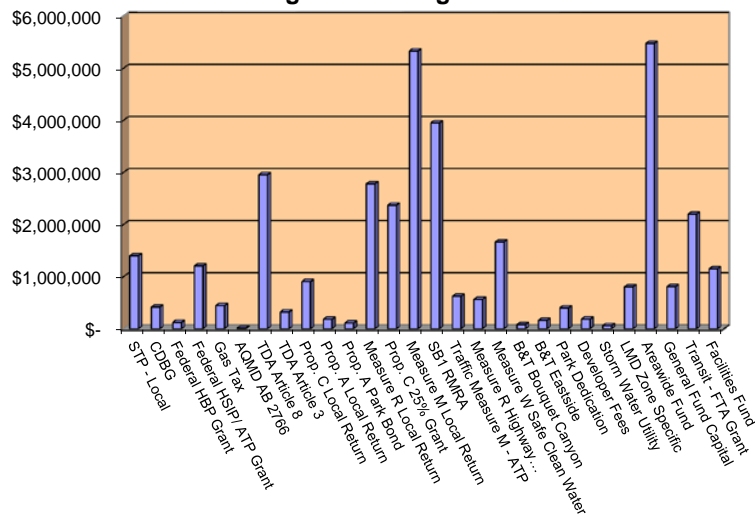
Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total Cost
Trails and Transit - (Continued)									
Vista Canyon Multi-Modal Center (Metrolink Station) - Design & Right-of-Way									
	Miscellaneous State Grant	T3020259	-	-	8,908,000	-	-	-	8,908,000
	Proposition A	T3020261	406,479	168,520	1,372,178	-	-	-	1,947,177
	Prop C 25% Grant	T3020265	-	-	3,276,783	-	-	-	3,276,783
	Measure R Hwy Operational Improvements	T3020270	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	4,000,000
	Transit - Measure M, ATP/MSP	T3020700	-	-	5,216,000	-	-	-	5,216,000
	Transit Fund	T3020700	4,091,793	13,208	9,777,039	-	-	-	4,105,001
	Unfunded		4,498,272	181,728	32,550,000	-	-	-	37,230,000
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center (Bus Station) - Design AQMD/ AB 2766									
	Proposition A	T3021232	245,112	14,030	-	-	-	-	259,142
	Prop C 25% Grant	T3021265	524,079	62,100	-	-	-	-	13,870
			769,191	90,000	-	-	-	-	586,179
Sand Canyon Trail - Construction									
	TDA Article 3	T3024238	-	170,515	-	-	-	-	170,515
	Proposition A	T3024262	-	111,000	-	-	-	-	-
	Park Dedication Fund	T3024305	14,974	124,074	-	-	-	-	-
	General Fund - Capital	T3024601	158	24,304	-	-	-	-	-
			15,132	429,893	-	-	-	-	170,515
Sierra Highway Sidewalks - Construction									
	Traffic Measure M ATP	T3025268	-	624,000	-	-	-	-	624,000
			-	624,000	-	-	-	-	624,000
Total:			5,441,876	3,316,231	34,523,900	7,445,300	-	-	50,452,797
Grand Total:			96,889,873	36,710,286	58,287,896	31,005,300	23,580,000	23,480,000	269,678,845

FY 2019-20 Capital Projects Program Funding

FUND NUMBER	FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	% OF BUDGET
202	STP - Local	\$ 1,399,798	3.81%
203	CDBG	416,848	1.14%
229	Federal HBP Grant	124,672	0.34%
229	Federal HSIP/ ATP Grant	1,205,500	3.28%
230	Gas Tax	444,884	1.21%
232	AQMD AB 2766	14,030	0.04%
233	TDA Article 8	2,954,294	8.05%
238	TDA Article 3	322,486	0.88%
260	Prop. C Local Return	904,664	2.46%
261	Prop. A Local Return	182,390	0.50%
262	Prop. A Park Bond	111,000	0.30%
264	Measure R Local Return	2,780,774	7.57%
265	Prop. C 25% Grant	2,371,124	6.46%
266	Measure M Local Return	5,331,898	14.52%
267	SB1 RMRA	3,952,386	10.77%
268	Traffic Measure M - ATP	624,000	1.70%
270	Measure R Highway Operational Improvements	565,000	1.54%
271	Measure W Safe Clean Water	1,665,000	4.54%
300	B&T Bouquet Canyon	83,026	0.23%
301	B&T Eastside	163,586	0.45%
305	Park Dedication	402,074	1.10%
306	Developer Fees	185,312	0.50%
356	Storm Water Utility	63,500	0.17%
357	LMD Zone Specific	805,710	2.19%
367	Areawide Fund	5,477,611	14.92%
601	General Fund Capital	809,916	2.21%
700	Transit - FTA Grant	2,198,803	5.99%
723	Facilities Fund	1,150,000	3.13%
Total FY 2019-20 CIP		\$ 36,710,286	100.00%

**2019-20 Capital Improvement
Program Funding Levels**



Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		FY 2023-24		Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	
SFP - Local (202)			1,399,798										1,399,798
2019-20 Overlay and Shurry Seal Program, Federal - <i>Design & Construction</i>				1,399,798									1,399,798
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			1,399,798	1,399,798									1,399,798
CDBG (203)	1,555,052		416,848										1,971,900
Canyon Country Park Inclusive Play Area - <i>Construction</i>	1,555,052		416,848										1,971,900
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	1,555,052		416,848	416,848									1,971,900
Federal HBP Grant Funds (229)	242,400		124,672										367,072
2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Project - <i>Construction</i>				124,672									124,672
Sierra Highway Bridges over Santa Clara River - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	242,400		124,672										198,135
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	242,400		124,672	124,672									367,072
Federal ATP/HSIP Grant Funds (229)	226,500		1,205,500										1,432,000
2019-20 HSIP Pedestrian Crossing Enhancements		0		249,500									249,500
2017-18 HSIP Citywide Chardnal Upgrade Project - <i>Construction</i>	226,500		1,205,500										1,182,500
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	226,500	226,500	1,205,500	1,205,500									1,432,000
Gas Tax (230)	85,721		444,884										530,605
2019-20 Overlay and Shurry Seal Program, Federal - <i>Design & Construction</i>				435,144									435,144
Sierra Highway Bridges over Santa Clara River - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>	85,721		444,884										95,461
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	85,721	85,721	444,884	444,884									530,605
LAQMD/AB 2766 (232)	410,112		14,030										424,142
Visia Canyon Regional Transit Center (Bus Station) - <i>Construction</i>				14,030									14,030
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station, Phase III B and C - <i>Construction</i>	410,112		14,030										165,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	410,112		14,030	14,030									424,142
TDA Article 8 (233)	348,996		2,954,294										3,303,290
Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase II - <i>Construction</i>				135,000									135,000
2019-20 Circulation Improvement Program - <i>Design & Construction</i>		124,000		1,869,187									1,869,187
2019-20 Intersection Enhancement Program - <i>Construction</i>				140,000									140,000
2019-20 Intersection Improvement Program - <i>Construction</i>				120,000									120,000
Traffic Signal Annexation Upgrades - <i>Construction</i>				258,200									258,200
2019-20 ADA Access Ramps - <i>Construction</i>				50,000									50,000
2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Project - <i>Construction</i>		8,077		90,220									98,297
2019-20 Thermoplastic Lane Striping Program - <i>Construction</i>		199,656		120,000									120,000
Sierra Highway Bridges over Santa Clara River - <i>Design & Right-of-Way</i>				72,674									272,330
Soledad Canyon/Golden Valley Road Bike Path - <i>Construction</i>		17,263		99,013									116,276
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	348,996		2,954,294	2,954,294									3,303,290

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years				FY 2019-20				FY 2020-21				FY 2021-22				FY 2022-23				FY 2023-24				Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Total Rev. By Fund				
TDA Article 3 (238)	159,553		322,486																		482,039				
Sobelid Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path - Construction		9,553		151,971																	161,524				
Railroad Avenue Class I Bike Trail - Design & Right-of-Way		150,000		170,515																	150,000				
Sand Canyon Trail - Construction				322,486																	170,515				
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	159,553	159,553	322,486	322,486																	482,039				
Miscellaneous Grants (259)	138,950																				9,046,950				
Vista Canyon Multi-Modal Center (Metrolink Station) - Design & Right-of-Way								8,908,000													8,908,000				
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station, Phase III B and C - Construction		138,950																			138,950				
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	138,950	138,950	904,664	8,908,000				8,908,000													9,046,950				
Prop. C Local Return (260)	706,793																				2,179,859				
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - Construction		547,492		16,800																	564,292				
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - Design		159,301		326,738																	486,039				
Railroad Avenue Class I Bike Trail - Design & Right-of-Way				561,126																	1,129,528				
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	706,793	706,793	904,664	904,664				568,402													2,179,859				
Prop. A Local Return (261)	406,479		182,390																		588,869				
Vista Canyon Multi-Modal (Metrolink Station)- Design and Right-of-Way		406,479		168,520																	1,947,177				
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center (Bus Station) - Construction				13,870																	13,870				
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	406,479	406,479	182,390	182,390				588,869													1,961,047				
Prop. A Park Bond (262)			111,000																		111,000				
Sand Canyon Trail - Construction				111,000																	111,000				
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			111,000	111,000				111,000													111,000				
Measure R Local (264)	7,399,657		2,780,774																		10,180,431				
2018-19 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program - Construction				2,380,774																	7,399,657				
2019-20 Overlay and Slurry Seal Program, Federal - Design & Construction		7,399,657		400,000																	2,380,774				
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	7,399,657	7,399,657	2,780,774	2,780,774				10,180,431													400,000				
Prop. C 25% Grant (265)	3,220,504		2,371,124																		10,194,680				
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - Construction		2,059,616		63,200																	2,122,816				
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - Design		636,809		1,306,950																	1,943,759				
Railroad Avenue Class I Bike Trail - Design & Right-of-Way				938,874																	2,265,143				
Vista Canyon Multi-Modal (Metrolink Station)- Design and Right-of-Way				62,100																	3,276,783				
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center (Bus Station) - Construction		524,079		2,371,124																	586,179				
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	3,220,504	3,220,504	2,371,124	2,371,124				1,326,269													10,194,680				

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		FY 2023-24		Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	
Measure M Local (266)	507,624		5,331,898										5,839,522
2018-19 Overlay and Shurry Seal Program - Construction		507,624											507,624
2019-20 Overlay and Shurry Seal Program, Federal - Design & Construction			5,331,898										5,331,898
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	507,624	507,624	5,331,898										5,839,522
SBI Road Repair & Accountability Act (267)	3,092,719		3,952,386										7,045,105
2018-19 Overlay and Shurry Seal Program - Construction		3,092,719											3,592,719
2019-20 Overlay and Shurry Seal Program, Federal - Design & Construction			500,000										3,452,386
			3,452,386										
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	3,092,719	3,092,719	3,952,386										7,045,105
Traffic Measure M ATP (268)			624,000										624,000
Sierra Highway Sidewalks - Construction					624,000								624,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			624,000										624,000
Measure R Highway Operational Improvements (270)			565,000										4,565,000
Sierra Highway Traffic Signal Interconnect and Adaptive System - Design													565,000
Visita Canyon Multi-Modal (Metrolink Station)- Design & Right-of-Way													4,000,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			565,000										4,565,000
Measure W Safe Clean Water (271)			1,665,000										1,665,000
Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration Best Management Practice (BMP) - Construction													1,665,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			1,665,000										1,665,000
B & T District - Bouquet Canyon (300)	8,136		83,026										91,162
Soledad Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path - Construction		8,136											91,162
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	8,136	8,136	83,026										91,162
B & T District - Eastside (301)	3,110,296		163,586										3,273,882
Via Princessa East Roadway Extension, Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen - Design & Right-of-Way		1,067,743											1,225,743
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station, Phase III B and C - Construction		2,000,000											2,000,000
Sierra Highway Bridges over Santa Clara River - Design & Right-of-Way		42,553											48,139
			5,586										
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	3,110,296	3,110,296	163,586										3,273,882

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		FY 2023-24		Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	
Park Dedication (305)	6,425,207		402,074										6,827,281
Canyon Country Community Center, Phase I - <i>Rough Grading, Mint Channel, & Stormdrain Improvements</i> Sand Canyon Trail - <i>Construction</i>		6,410,233		278,000									6,688,233
		14,974		124,074									139,048
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	6,425,207	6,425,207	402,074	402,074									6,827,281
Developer Fees (306)	2,361,554		185,312										2,546,866
McBean Parkway Realignment - <i>Design</i> Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station, Phase III B and C - <i>Construction</i>		303,788		185,312									489,100
		2,057,766											2,057,766
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	2,361,554	2,361,554	185,312	185,312									2,546,866
Storm Water Utility (356)	2,546,500		63,500										2,610,000
2019-20 Arundo Removal - <i>Construction</i> Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration Best Management Practice (BMP) - <i>Construction</i> Regional Best Management Practices Infiltration Facility and Pilot Residential LID - <i>Design</i>		1,560,000		50,000									50,000
		986,500		13,500									1,000,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	2,546,500	2,546,500	63,500	63,500									2,610,000
Landscaping Maintenance District (357) Zone Specific	639,400		805,710										1,445,110
2018-19 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal, Via Princessa - <i>Construction</i> 2019-20 Paseo Bridge Maintenance and Painting Program - <i>Design & Construction</i> Business Incubator Electric Panel Upgrade and Switchgear Replacement - <i>Construction</i> Irrigation Master Valve and Flow Sensor Installation, Phase III - <i>Construction</i>		639,400		150,000									789,400
				212,160									212,160
				93,550									93,550
				350,000									350,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	639,400	639,400	805,710	805,710									1,445,110
Open Space Preservation Dist. (358)	2,000,000												2,000,000
Canyon Country Community Center, Phase I - <i>Rough Grading, Mint Channel, & Stormdrain Improvements</i>		2,000,000											2,000,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	2,000,000	2,000,000											2,000,000
Areawide Fund (367)	60,000		5,477,611										5,537,611
2019-20 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Refurbishment - <i>Via Princessa, Sierra Highway to Jason Drive</i> Business Incubator Electric Panel Upgrade and Switchgear Replacement - <i>Construction</i> Aquatic Center Pool Deck Concrete Repairs - <i>Design & Construction</i> 2019-20 Play Area Shade Structure Program, Bridgeport Park - <i>Construction</i> Chesebrough Park Exterior Painting and Repairing the Damaged Stucco Siding			1,650,000										1,650,000
			16,450										16,450
		60,000		430,000									490,000
				143,500									143,500
				22,560									22,560

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		FY 2023-24		Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	
Areawide Fund (367) - Continued													
2019-20 Sport Court Resurfacing, Newhall Park - Construction			32,433										32,433
2019-20 Rubberized Playground Surfacing, Todd Longshore Park - Construction			75,868										75,868
2019-20 Playground Equipment Replacement, North Oaks Park - Construction			350,000										350,000
Santa Clarita Park Pool Surge Pit and Replaster - Design & Construction			365,300										365,300
North Oaks Park Roof Replacement (Multi-Purpose Room & Aquatics Roof) and Wood Roof Structure Removal - Design & Construction			235,900										235,900
Santa Clarita Aquatic Center HVAC Replacement and Control Upgrade - Design & Construction			178,400										178,400
Canyon Country Park HVAC Replacement - Design & Construction			36,500										36,500
Santa Clarita Sport Complex Activity Pool Flume Slide Staircase Renovation - Construction			115,700										115,700
Central Park Buildout - Design			1,500,000										1,500,000
2019-20 Annual Sportfield Replacement Program, Multipurpose Field 1 at Central Park - Construction			150,000										150,000
2019-20 Citywide Reforestation Program - Construction			175,000										175,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	60,000	60,000	5,477,611	5,477,611									5,537,611
General Fund (601)	364,438		809,916										1,174,354
City Hall Refurbishment, Phase IV - Construction		299,280	93,400										392,680
City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvements, Phase II - Construction		50,000	97,047										147,047
City Hall Conference Rooms VAV Boxes and Digital Controls Upgrade - Construction			89,000										89,000
City Hall LED Lighting Retrofit and Energy Efficiency Program, Phase I - Construction			50,000										50,000
Corporate Yard Sewer Main Line Replacement - Construction			99,565										99,565
Santa Clarita BMX Track			250,000										250,000
Central Park Buildout - Design		15,000	106,600										15,000
2019-20 Trail Fence Replacement - Construction			24,304										106,600
Sand Canyon Trail - Construction		158											24,462
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	364,438	364,438	809,916	809,916									1,174,354
Transit - Measure M A TPMSF (700)													
Vista Canyon Multi-Modal Center (Metrolink Station) - Design & Right-of-Way					5,216,000								5,216,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:					5,216,000	5,216,000							5,216,000
Transit - FTA Grant (700)	4,091,793		2,198,803										6,290,596
Transit Maintenance Facility Upgrades and Equipment Replacement			1,994,565										1,994,565
Metrolink Stations and McBean Transit Center Restrooms Refurbishment - Construction			52,130										52,130
Santa Clarita Metrolink LED Lighting Upgrade and Facility Improvements - Construction			138,900										138,900

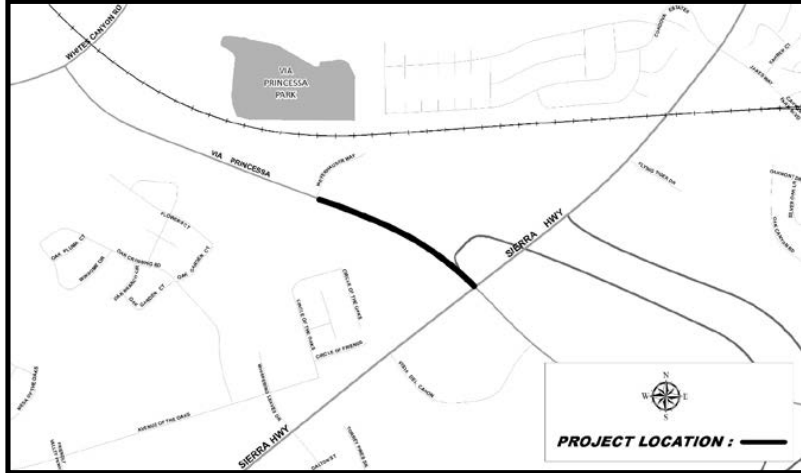
Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		FY 2023-24		Total Rev. By Fund	Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures		
Transit - FTA Grant (700) - Continued														
Visita Canyon Multi-Modal Center (MetroLink Station) - Design & Right-of-Way	4,091,793	4,091,793	2,198,803	13,208									6,290,596	4,105,001
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	4,091,793	4,091,793	2,198,803	13,208									6,290,596	4,105,001
Facilities (723)														
Canyon Country Community Center, Phase I - Rough Grading, Mint Channel, & Stormdrain Improvements	56,807,160		1,150,000	50,000									57,957,160	13,480,761
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station, Phase III B and C - Construction		13,430,761		600,000										43,737,152
Saugus Library Center - Land Acquisition & Design		239,247		500,000										739,247
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	56,807,160	56,807,160	1,150,000	1,150,000									57,957,160	57,957,160
Unfunded List														
Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase II - Construction					35,514,935		29,110,629		23,580,000		23,480,000		111,685,564	135,000
Overlay and Shurry Seal Program - Design & Construction								135,000				22,900,000	22,900,000	91,600,000
Concrete Rehabilitation Program - Construction								22,900,000				480,000	480,000	1,800,000
Thermonastic Lane Striping Program - Construction								420,000				120,000	120,000	360,000
City Hall Refurbishment, Phase V - Construction								120,000				100,000	100,000	88,996
Citywide Reforestation Program - Construction								88,996				100,000	100,000	400,000
Railroad Avenue Class I Bike Trail - Design & Right-of-Way								100,000				5,550,629	5,550,629	7,524,529
Visita Canyon Multi-Modal Center (MetroLink Station) - Design & Right-of-Way								1,973,900				9,777,039	9,777,039	9,777,039
Total Revenues/Expenditures:					35,514,935		29,110,629	35,514,935	23,580,000	23,580,000	23,480,000	23,480,000	111,685,564	111,685,564
Grand Totals:	96,915,544	96,776,594	36,710,286	36,710,286	52,915,718	56,915,718	31,005,300	31,005,300	23,580,000	23,580,000	23,480,000	23,480,000	268,606,848	269,979,026

2018-19 CITYWIDE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MEDIAN TURF REMOVAL, VIA PRINCESSA — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: B0016

Project Location:
Via Princessa median between Sierra Highway and Weyerhauser Way



Description: This project will complete the removal of existing turf, replace it with a new landscape pallet, install appropriate irrigation, and new concrete paver maintenance strips. In response to the extreme drought and the subsequent executive order, the City has discontinued watering turf within medians and the turf in these medians has died. In order to provide the benefit of well landscaped medians, it is now necessary to remove the turf and replace it with drought tolerant landscaping.

Justification: This project is part of the multi-year Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal Program. It is also one facet of an overall program to improve our water management infrastructure, while keeping the City's public areas well-landscaped. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Community Beautification: Complete the corridor and median beautification program, accomplishing water reduction requirements mandated by the State.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	599,400	150,000	0	0	0	0	749,400
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$639,400	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$789,400

Project Funding:

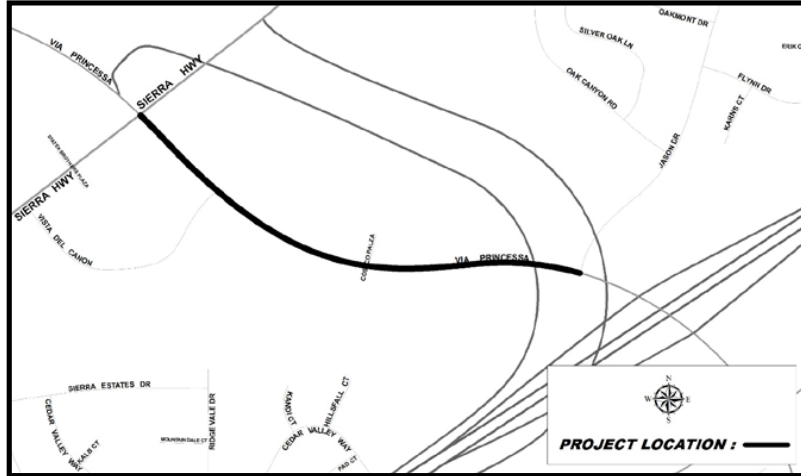
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
357 - LMD Zone 4 Via Princessa/ Sierra Hwy	639,400	150,000	0	0	0	0	789,400
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$639,400	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$789,400

Impact on Operations:

2019-20 CITYWIDE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MEDIAN
REFURBISHMENT - VIA PRINCESSA, SIERRA HIGHWAY TO JASON DRIVE

Project Number: B3016

Project Location:
Via Princessa, between
Sierra Highway and Jason
Drive.



Description: This project will install a new landscape pallet, install water efficient irrigation, and new concrete paver maintenance strips.

Justification: This project is part of the Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Refurbishment Program. It is also one facet of an overall program to improve our water management infrastructure, while keeping the City's public areas well-landscaped. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Community Beautification: Complete the corridor and median beautification program.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

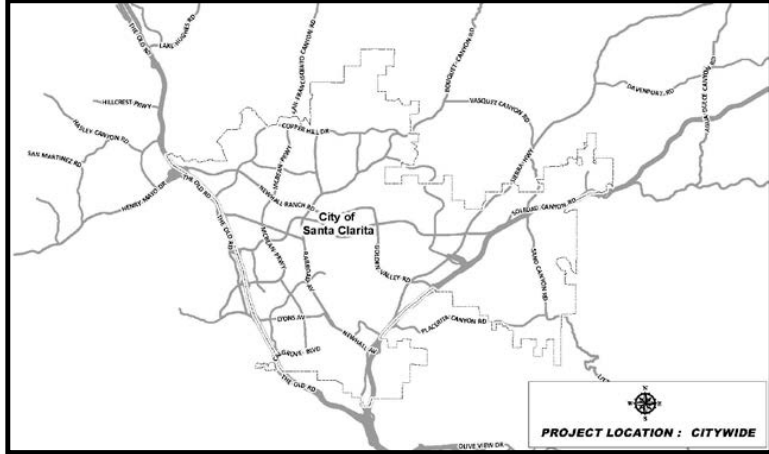
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	39,255	0	0	0	0	39,255
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	1,610,595	0	0	0	0	1,610,595
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$1,650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,650,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	1,650,000	0	0	0	0	1,650,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$1,650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,650,000

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
 Citywide



Description: This project will complete the installation of fiber optic wiring at locations where gaps in the wiring currently exist. The project will create a continuous communication system, bicycle detection at selected intersections, and upgrade traffic controllers to expand the City's ability to actively manage traffic. With the completion of the seven ITS phases, all of the signals in the City will be connected to the Traffic Operations Center (TOC) through nearly 70 miles of fiber optic cable. The TOC is the core of the City's Intelligent Transportation System and has the ability to control and manage all field signal controllers at the City's 199 signalized intersections.

Justification: The City has taken a proactive stance on congestion management due to heavy growth and increasing cut-through traffic across the City. By installing fiber cable, deploying bicycle detection, and connected corridors, this project will establish a continuous traffic signal communication, which will improve traffic circulation, leading to reduced congestion and reduced pollution. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community: Continuation and implementation of a Next Generation Strategy for the traffic signal system.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

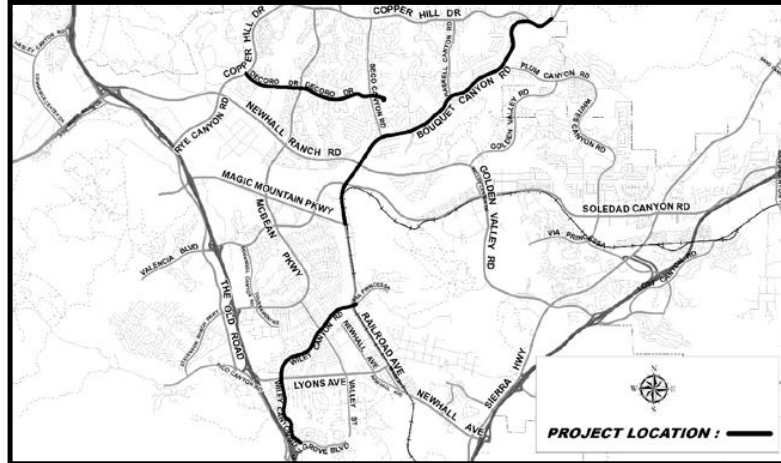
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	420,350	0	0	0	0	0	420,350
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	2,186,758	80,000	0	0	0	0	2,266,758
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$2,607,108	\$80,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,687,108

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
260 - Prop C Local Return	547,492	16,800	0	0	0	0	564,292
265 - Prop C 25% Grant	2,059,616	63,200	0	0	0	0	2,122,816
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$2,607,108	\$80,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,687,108

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Bouquet Canyon Road,
Decoro Drive, and Wiley
Canyon Road



Description: ITS Phase VI will improve roadway circulation and efficiency of the City's traffic signal network by enhancing the existing adaptive signal system performance, providing real time data to the City's traffic management center, and eliminating existing gaps in the City's fiber optic interconnection system. This project will re-time 148 traffic signals along 19 corridors, install 12 system detections, and install 3 fiber optic interconnection lines.

Justification: ITS Phase VI builds upon previous phases and is part of the City's ITS Master Plan with an overall goal of using technology to enhance mobility. As the City continues to grow and the roadway network expands, traffic patterns are continually changing. This project ensures the City's traffic signal system is able to adapt proactively when these changes occur. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community: Continuation and implementation of a Next Generation Strategy for the City's traffic signal system.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	796,110	0	0	0	0	0	796,110
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	1,633,688	0	0	0	0	1,633,688
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$796,110	\$1,633,688	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,429,798

Project Funding:

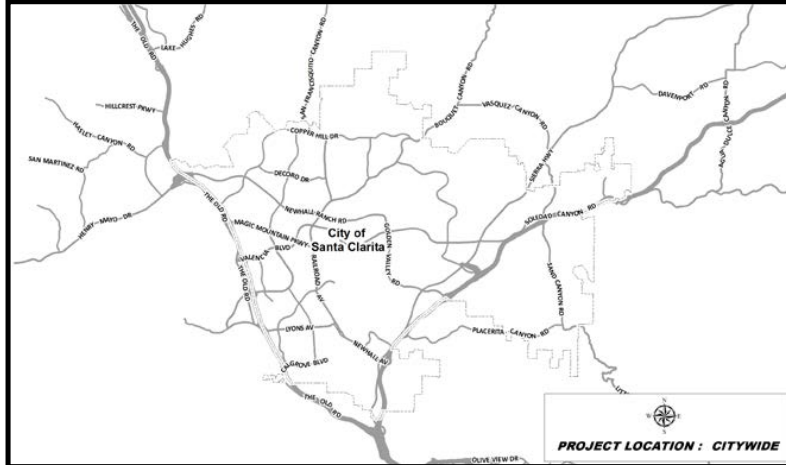
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
260 - Proposition C - LR	159,301	326,738	0	0	0	0	486,039
265 - Prop C 25% Grant	636,809	1,306,950	0	0	0	0	1,943,759
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$796,110	\$1,633,688	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,429,798

Impact on Operations:

BATTERY BACK-UP INSTALLATION PROGRAM, PHASE II - CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: C0057

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: The Battery Back-up Installation Program will install a total of 53 battery back-up systems at signalized intersections at various locations throughout the City over three phases. The locations were prioritized based on continuity of major thoroughfares, pedestrian activity, and traffic volume. This request will provide for Phase II, which will consist of procuring 19 battery back-up systems and having them installed separately by a contractor. The first phase installed 19 battery back-up systems and Phase III will install 15 systems.

Justification: The City has battery backup systems at 137 signalized intersections within the City, after Phase II is complete the total number of installed battery backup systems will be 156. These battery backup systems provide reliable emergency power to traffic signals in the event of power failures or interruptions. Each battery backup system provides up to six hours of uninterrupted power to a traffic signal, which gives staff time to respond to and prepare for traffic control in the event of longer power outages. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

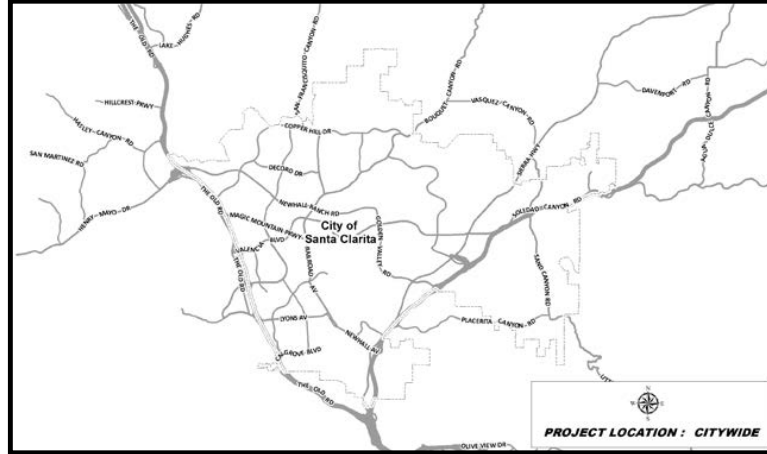
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	124,000	135,000	135,000	0	0	0	394,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$124,000	\$135,000	\$135,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$394,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	124,000	135,000	0	0	0	0	259,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	135,000	0	0	0	135,000
Total Costs:	\$124,000	\$135,000	\$135,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$394,000

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Citywide (seven intersections)



Description: This Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) grant funded project will provide for pedestrian crossing improvements/enhancements at seven intersections with channelized right-turn lanes. These improvements include: installing new pedestrian traffic signs, advanced yield lines, continental crosswalks, and associated pavement striping. At select locations, curb ramps will be shifted and reconstructed. The intersections include: McBean Parkway/ Magic Mountain Parkway, McBean Parkway/ Newhall Ranch Road, Newhall Ranch Road/ Rye Canyon Road, Soledad Canyon Road/ Valley Center Drive, Golden Valley Road/ Valley Center Drive, Via Princessa/ Whites Canyon Road, and Copper Hill Drive/ Decoro Drive.

Justification: The City has a number of roadways with channelized right-turn lanes with pedestrian crossing islands. These roadways were constructed at different times, which has led to inconsistencies on how signage, striping, roadway markings, and curb ramps have been installed. The City was awarded a grant to design a standard detail and construct improvements that will enhance pedestrian visibility to motorists. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	500	0	0	0	0	500
Design	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	239,000	0	0	0	0	239,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$249,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$249,500

Project Funding:

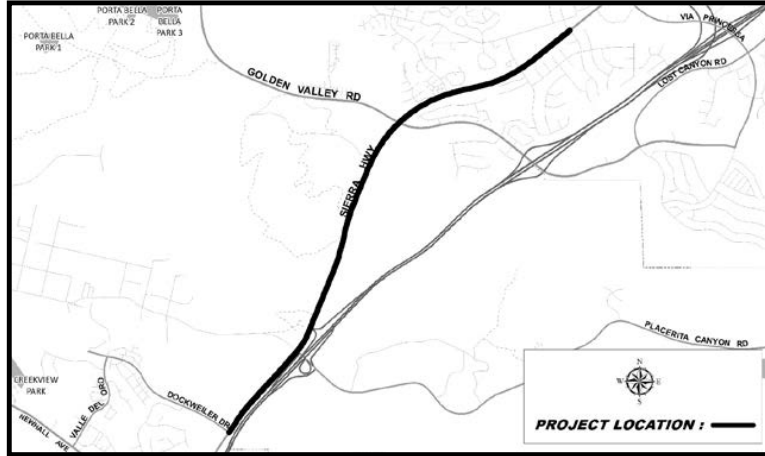
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal Grant, HSIP	0	249,500	0	0	0	0	249,500
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$249,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$249,500

Impact on Operations:

SIERRA HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERCONNECT AND ADAPTIVE SYSTEM - DESIGN

Project Number: C0060

Project Location:
Sierra Highway -
Dockweiler Drive to
Whispering Leaves Drive



Description: This project will provide design to integrate the traffic signals along Sierra Highway, from Dockweiler Drive to Whispering Leaves Drive, into the City's Intelligent Transportation System to provide coordinated signal timing along Sierra Highway. The City is in the process of implementing adaptive traffic signal timing along select corridors to reduce vehicle delay and improve traffic flow. This project will incorporate various intersection improvements along Sierra Highway, including left-turn pocket extensions, restriping to provide additional lanes, and dynamic lane utilization technology.

Justification: Sierra Highway directly parallels SR-14 and functions as an alternative roadway facility when there are high traffic volumes or incidents along SR-14. This is particularly true during morning and evening peak periods, when congestion along SR-14 causes traffic to divert to Sierra Highway. By improving traffic flow along Sierra Highway, this project will provide additional relief to SR-14. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community: Continuation and implementation of a Next Generation Strategy for the City's traffic signal system.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	565,000	0	0	0	0	565,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$565,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$565,000

Project Funding:

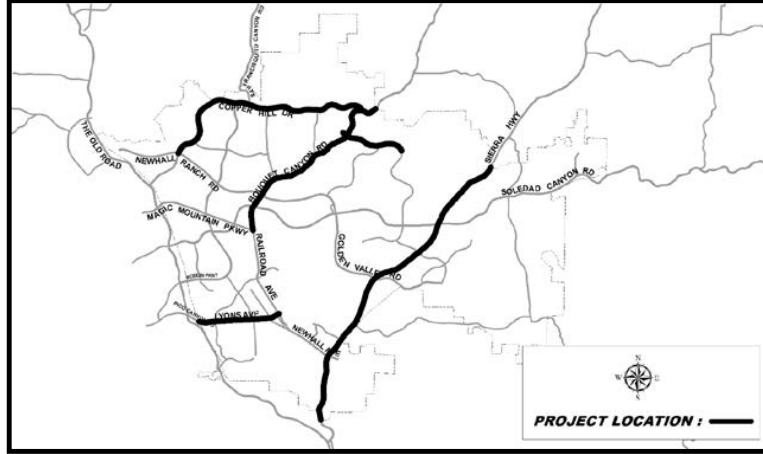
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
270 - Measure R, Hwy Operational Improvement	0	565,000	0	0	0	0	565,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$565,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$565,000

Impact on Operations:

2019-20 CIRCULATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM —
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: C0061

Project Location:
Lyons Avenue, Bouquet
Canyon Road, Sierra
Highway, Copper Hill
Drive, and Plum Canyon
Road



Description: This project will increase and improve traffic flow at five potential locations and will reduce motorists delay at the signalized locations. Improvements will include modifying the existing medians, striping, and asphalt to enhance circulation throughout the City. Staff has been monitoring these locations based on traffic volumes and visual observations. The five locations identified for modification are: Lyons Avenue (Wayman Street to Orchard Village Road), Bouquet Canyon Road (Cinema Drive to Valencia Boulevard), Sierra Highway (Stater Bros Driveway to Via Princesa), Copper Hill Drive (Sycamore Creek Drive to Seco Canyon Road), and Plum Canyon Road (Heller Circle to Golden Valley Road).

Justification: The proposed improvements include modifications to raised center medians to accommodate triple left-turn pockets, right-turn lane extensions, and early access to left-turn lanes. In anticipation of new annexations, ongoing development, and overall traffic increases, new circulation projects are required to maintain proper traffic flow in the City. The priority on the selection of year one of the program was based on the following criteria: no public participation necessary, even distribution of projects in all four City communities (Canyon Country, Newhall, Saugus, and Valencia) and insufficient right-turn/left-turn capacity. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

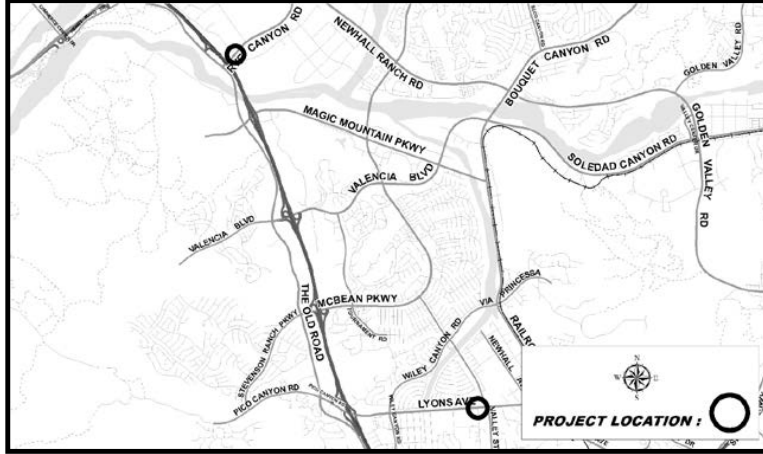
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	1,300	0	0	0	0	1,300
Design	0	135,278	0	0	0	0	135,278
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	1,732,609	0	0	0	0	1,732,609
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$1,869,187	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,869,187

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	1,869,187	0	0	0	0	1,869,187
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$1,869,187	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,869,187

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Rye Canyon Road at
Avenue Stanford and
Lyons Avenue at Apple
Street



Description: This project will modify the existing traffic signal operation on Rye Canyon Road at Avenue Stanford and Lyons Avenue at Apple Street to provide protected left-turn phasing. This effort will also upgrade the signal infrastructure by installing new underground wiring, signal housings, pull boxes, conduit crossings and per Caltrans standard upgrade existing pedestrian ramps if impacted by the modifications to comply with ADA guidelines.

Justification: Each year the City dedicates a portion of the capital budget to projects that address safety and circulation issues. A Left-Turn Assessment study was done to evaluate existing permissive and protected-permissive left-turn operations at 36 signalized intersections throughout the City and to determine if protected left-turn phasing would be beneficial for intersection safety and operations. Implementation of protected left-turn phasing reduces collisions and provides more favorable traffic operations. The Intersection Enhancement Program will modify 19 intersections with protective-permissive or permissive left-turn operation which were identified in the study. The program will change the signal phasing to protective left-turn operation over a period of 10 years with two intersections being completed every year. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

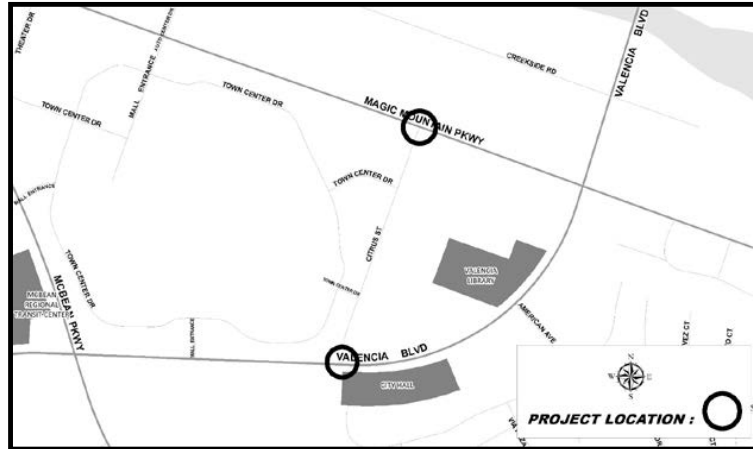
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	140,000	0	0	0	0	140,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$140,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$140,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	140,000	0	0	0	0	140,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$140,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$140,000

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Valencia Boulevard at
Citrus Street and Magic
Mountain Parkway at
Citrus Street



Description: This project will upgrade the existing traffic signal equipment on Valencia Boulevard at Citrus Street and Magic Mountain Parkway at Citrus Street by installing new underground wiring, signal housings, pull boxes, conduit crossings, and replace existing pedestrian ramps if impacted by the upgrades. These efforts will help minimize signal malfunctions due to deteriorated conductors, revitalize faded signal heads with vehicular and pedestrian signal housing, eliminate cracked pull box lids, install new conduit crossings, and per Caltrans' standards upgrade pedestrian ramps at locations that do not comply with ADA guidelines.

Justification: This annual effort will revitalize and modernize the City's aged traffic signal systems. Even though many traffic signal locations are still in operation, many components of the traffic signal system need to be upgraded to current standards. These efforts will help minimize signal malfunctions due to old deteriorated conductors, revitalize the old and faded signal heads by installing new vehicular and pedestrian housings, and eliminate old and cracked pull box lids that could potentially become tripping hazards. Improvements will also include new pedestrian ramps at locations that do not meet ADA guidelines as well as new conduit crossings. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000

Project Funding:

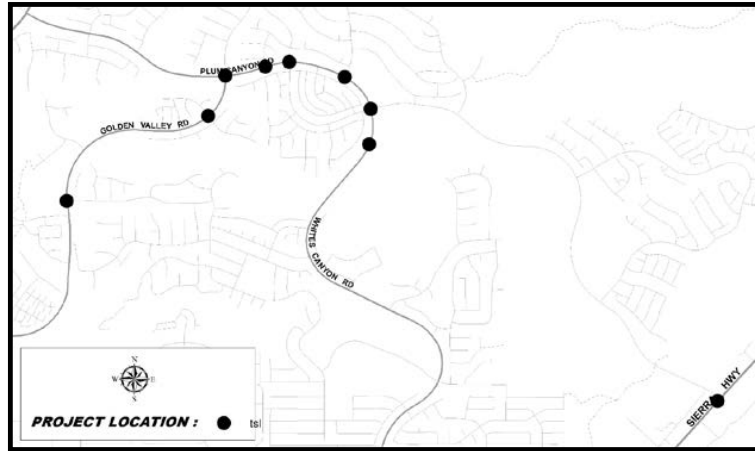
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000

Impact on Operations:

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL ANNEXATION UPGRADES —
CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: C4015

Project Location:
Golden Valley Road /
Plum Canyon Road



Description: This project will upgrade nine recently annexed traffic signals by replacing the existing signal controllers, pedestrian push buttons, and signal lights that are not compatible to the City's traffic signals and install communication equipment to link the signals to the Traffic Operations Center. This project will upgrade the traffic signals at the following locations: Golden Valley Road at Dorothy Lane, Golden Valley Road at Holly Drive, Golden Valley Road/Santa Catarina Road at Plum Canyon Road, Plum Canyon Road at Mariel Way, Plum Canyon Road at Heller Circle, Plum Canyon Road at La Madrid/Via Mariposa, Plum Canyon Road at Skyline Ranch Road/Heller Circle, Plum Canyon Road at Fire Station 128, and Sierra Highway at Skyline Ranch Road.

Justification: The City recently annexed a total of nine traffic signals along Plum Canyon Road, Golden Valley Road, and Sand Canyon Road. The current traffic signal infrastructure at the nine locations do not meet the City's traffic signal standards. Due to the recent annexation taking place after the Intelligent Transportation System Program implementation, additional funds will be required to upgrade the existing traffic signal infrastructure at these nine locations to bring all traffic signals to City standards. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	258,200	0	0	0	0	258,200
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$258,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$258,200

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	258,200	0	0	0	0	258,200
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$258,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$258,200

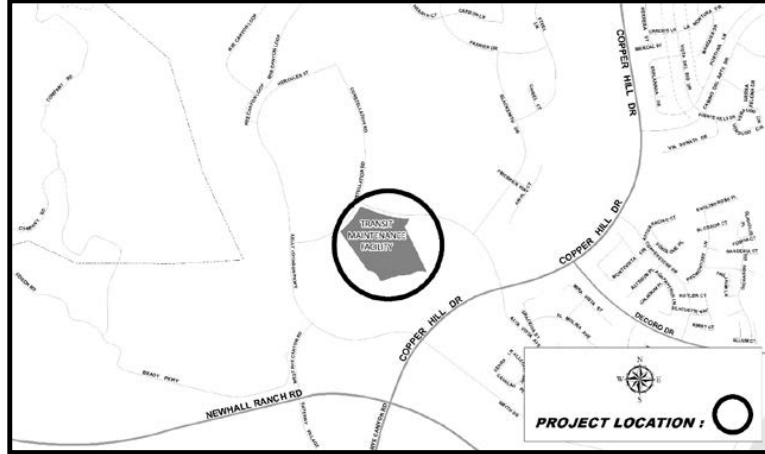
Impact on Operations:



TRANSIT MAINTENANCE FACILITY UPGRADES AND EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

Project Number: F1023

Project Location:
 Transit Maintenance Facility, 28250 Constellation Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91355



Description: This project will provide for the repair and replacement of various facility equipment past its useful life at the Transit Maintenance Facility. Upgrades and replacements include the bus wash, bus wash bay lift, fall protection for in-ground pits, shop safety exhaust hoses, two in-ground lifts, and building roll up door motors. This project will address the HVAC controls that are in need of update by replacing the controllers and integrating them into the energy management system. This request also includes a redesign of the bus yard entrance gate as well as the repair and slurry of the public parking lot.

Justification: Most of the existing equipment has been in use for thirteen years and in some cases past its useful life. This results in an increase in the frequency of failures and obsolete equipment and safety concerns. This request will address these needs by replacing the equipment, including the HVAC controlling software, the entrance gate, and the public/employee parking lot. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Adrian Aguilar

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	1,994,565	0	0	0	0	1,994,565
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$1,994,565	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,994,565

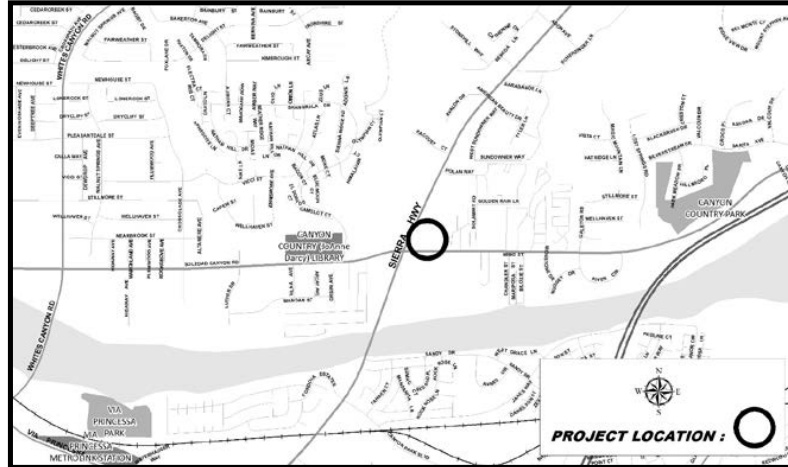
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
700 - Transit Fund	0	1,994,565	0	0	0	0	1,994,565
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$1,994,565	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,994,565

Impact on Operations:

CANYON COUNTRY COMMUNITY CENTER, PHASE I - ROUGH GRADING, MINT CHANNEL, AND STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS — CONSTRUCTION Project Number: F3020

Project Location:
 Northeast corner of
 Soledad Canyon Road and
 Sierra Highway



Description: The Canyon Country Community Center (C4) is being constructed in multiple phases. This request will continue the construction of Phase I, which includes the site's rough grading and improvements to the Mint Canyon Channel and storm drains. This phase includes a stormwater infiltration system which is being funded through a separate project, R3007. Funds requested will provide for construction support, project management, Public Works inspection, labor compliance, and administrative cost to complete Phase I construction. The funds will also provide for a complete design of the community center building, parking lots, walkways, play area, outdoor basketball court, landscaping, and street improvements.

Justification: The City has long recognized the need for a permanent community center in Canyon Country. In 2012, the City demonstrated its commitment to address this need by constructing a temporary facility, while maintaining the vision to construct a permanent one. Construction of the Canyon Country Community Center is consistent with the City Council-approved Park Master Plan and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	501,660	0	0	0	0	0	501,660
Design	1,993,041	163,000	0	0	0	0	2,156,041
Right-of-Way	8,632,309	0	0	0	0	0	8,632,309
Construction	10,628,984	165,000	0	0	0	0	10,793,984
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	85,000	0	0	0	0	0	85,000
Total Costs:	\$21,840,994	\$328,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,168,994

Project Funding:

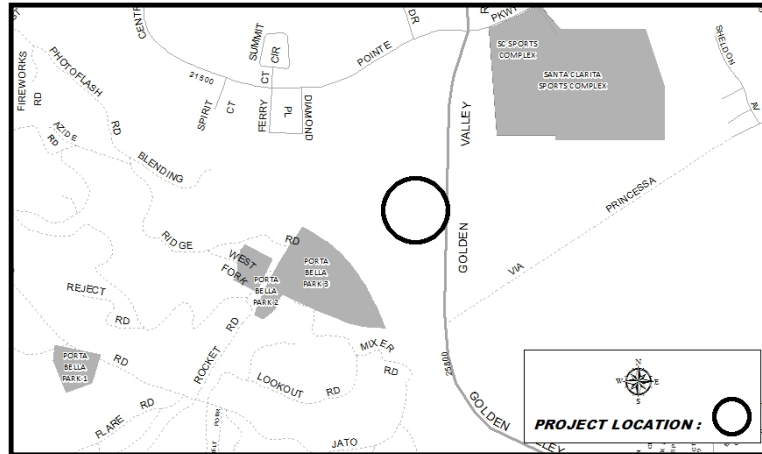
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
305 - Park Dedication Fund	6,410,233	278,000	0	0	0	0	6,688,233
358 - OSPD Fund	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
723 - Facilities Fund	13,430,761	50,000	0	0	0	0	13,480,761
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$21,840,994	\$328,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,168,994

Impact on Operations: This project will have an impact on future operation costs.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY SHERIFF'S STATION, PHASE III B AND C — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: F3023

Project Location:
26201 Golden Valley
Road, Santa Clarita CA
91350



Description: This project is a joint effort between the City of Santa Clarita and the County of Los Angeles (County) for a new, centrally located, 46,465 square foot Sheriff's Station that will include a Type I detention facility, with a 4,140 square foot vehicle maintenance building, communications tower, and a heliport. The Station will be located on City-owned property on Golden Valley Road between Centre Pointe Parkway and Robert C. Lee Parkway. Phase III of this project was divided into three stages: A) on-site grading, B) on-site construction including, the sheriff's station building, and C) off-site utility and road improvements. Funds will provide for project management and administrative cost to complete the construction.

Justification: The Santa Clarita Sheriff Station, located at 23740 Magic Mountain Parkway, was completed in 1972 (44 years ago) and is 25,100 square feet in size, plus a 6,360 service building. Since the time the station was built, the population of the Santa Clarita Valley has increased approximately six fold, from approximately 50,000 to 299,000. Given the age of the current station and the population growth of the Santa Clarita Valley, the station is undersized, obsolete, and not ideally located to effectively serve the entire City. It has been the mutual desire of City of Santa Clarita and County Supervisor Michael D. Antonovich to reach an agreement for the financing and construction of a new Sheriff's Station to replace the existing station. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Public Safety.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	450,000	0	0	0	0	0	450,000
Design	4,743,311	0	0	0	0	0	4,743,311
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	42,305,557	600,000	0	0	0	0	42,905,557
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$47,498,868	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$48,098,868

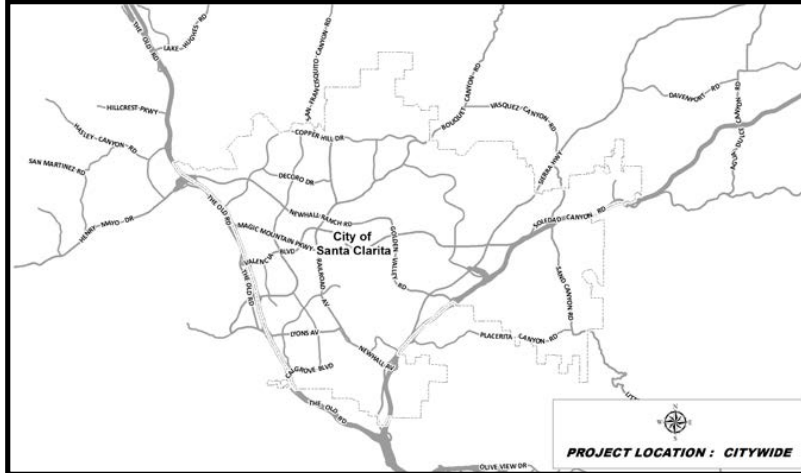
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
232- Air Quality Management District Fund	165,000 *	0	0	0	0	0	165,000
259 - State Forfeiture Fund	138,950 *	0	0	0	0	0	138,950
306 - Law Enforcement Facility Impact Fees	2,057,766 *	0	0	0	0	0	2,057,766
723 - Facilities Fund	43,137,152 *	600,000	0	0	0	0	43,737,152
301 - B&T Eastside	2,000,000 *	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$47,498,868	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$48,098,868

Impact on Operations: *Funding for the onsite construction phase was appropriated at the May 28, 2019 City Council meeting.

The total project cost of \$67,343,650 is funded by \$48,098,868 in City funds as well as an \$18 million contribution from the County and \$1,244,782 in Federal Drug Forfeiture Funds held by the County.

Project Location:
In the Saugus Community



Description: This project will design a new library center to serve the residents of the Saugus community. The Santa Clarita Public Library Facility Master Plan (FMP) identified the need for an additional library in the City to serve the Saugus community. This phase of the project includes land acquisition and design.

Justification: This request will provide continued funding for the Saugus Library Center which was identified in the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan: Building & Creating Community.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

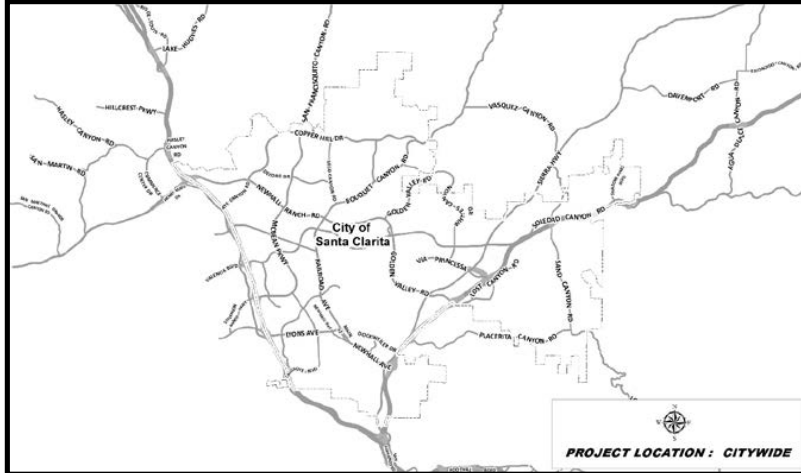
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	239,247	400,000	0	0	0	0	639,247
Right-of-Way	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$239,247	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$739,247

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
723 - Facilities Fund	239,247	500,000	0	0	0	0	739,247
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$239,247	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$739,247

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project will design updates to 30 existing guardrails and end treatments that are damaged or non-compliant. This project is 100 percent federally funded with Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) funds for design, right-of-way, and construction. Some locations may require utility relocation/right-of-way, which the grant covers with the approval of Caltrans. The project is currently in design and will begin construction next fiscal year.

Justification: This project will address necessary updates to existing guardrail and end treatments or impact absorbent devices which are either damaged or non-compliant in meeting the current Federal Highway Administration guidelines. The City was awarded a grant to design and upgrade the existing guardrails. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

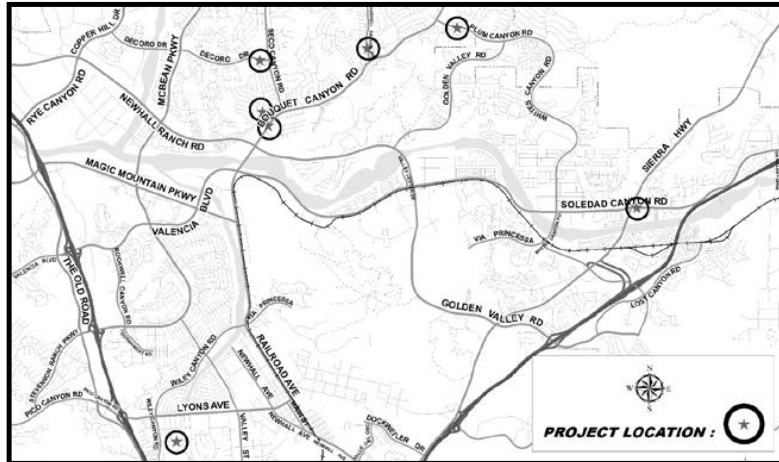
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
Design	190,000	0	0	0	0	0	190,000
Right-of-Way	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
Construction	0	956,000	0	0	0	0	956,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$226,500	\$956,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,182,500

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal Grant HSIP	226,500	956,000	0	0	0	0	1,182,500
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$226,500	\$956,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,182,500

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
 Citywide



Description: This project will address maintenance needs for the following bridges identified in the 2016 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program (BPMP) and the 2014-16 Bridge Inspection Reports: Bouquet Canyon Road over Bouquet Channel, Soledad Canyon Road over Mint Canyon Wash, Decoro Drive over Dry Canyon Channel, Festividad Drive over Dry Canyon Channel, Rodgers Drive over Plum Canyon Channel, Haskell Canyon Road over Bouquet Channel, Atwood Boulevard over Santa Clara River South Fork, and Sierra Highway over the Union Pacific Railroad. Due to recent changes in the Caltrans environmental review process, additional botanical surveys are required to proceed with this project.

Justification: This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure and is part of the ongoing Federal Aid Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program (BPMP) to maintain bridges throughout Santa Clarita. Cost analysis based on previous projects was completed and grant funding is eligible through Caltrans.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

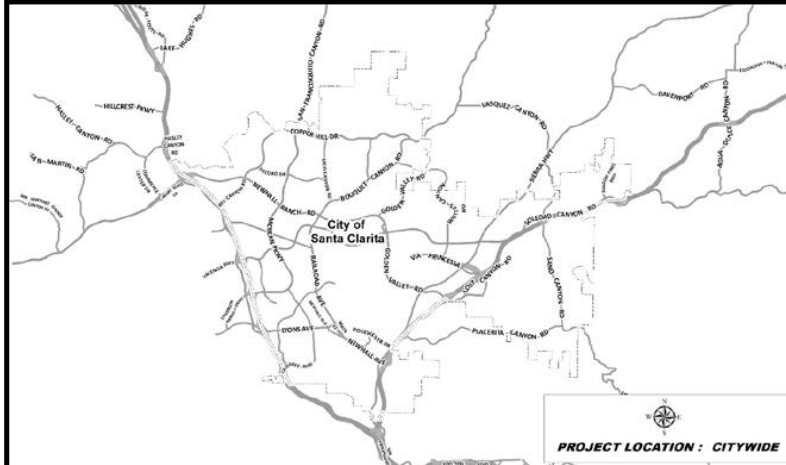
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	2,342	214,892	0	0	0	0	217,234
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$52,342	\$214,892	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$267,234

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal HBP Grant	44,265	124,672	0	0	0	0	168,937
233 - TDA Article 8	8,077	90,220	0	0	0	0	98,297
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$52,342	\$214,892	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$267,234

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: The annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Program reflects the City's commitment to sound pavement management of the roadway infrastructure by overlaying streets in need of attention. This project addresses the maintenance needs of streets identified as in need of repair. These recommendations were based on data from the City's pavement management survey and field inspections. This project includes the Golden Valley Class I Bike Trail, Santa Clarita Parkway Trail, and Hope Canyon Bike Trail. The City's Five-year Major Streets Overlay and Slurry Plan identifies \$22,900,000 is needed annually to maintain a 69 rating of the City's major roadways.

Justification: Each year, the City dedicates a substantial portion of its capital budget to the annual overlay and slurry program. This annual project strives to maintain the quality and viability of the City street infrastructure and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
Design	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	600,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	10,370,000	500,000	0	0	0	0	10,870,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$11,000,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,500,000

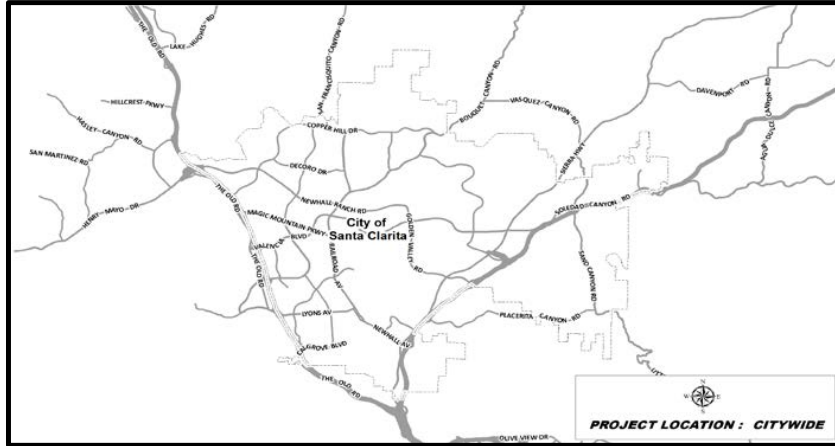
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
264 - Measure R	7,399,657	0	0	0	0	0	7,399,657
266 - Measure M	507,624	0	0	0	0	0	507,624
267 - SB1 RMRA	3,092,719	500,000	0	0	0	0	3,592,719
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$11,000,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,500,000

Impact on Operations:

2019-20 OVERLAY AND SLURRY SEAL PROGRAM, FEDERAL — Project Number: M0131
 DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

Project Location:
 Citywide



Description: The annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Program reflects the City's commitment to sound pavement management of the roadway infrastructure by overlaying streets in need of attention. This program will focus on major roadways within the City. The City's Five-Year Major Streets Overlay and Slurry Plan identifies \$22,900,000 is needed annually to maintain a 69 rating of the City's major roadways. This project calls for two years of reserved Surface Transportation Program funds to create a larger federal program.

Justification: Each year the City dedicates a substantial portion of its capital budget to the annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Program. This annual project strives to maintain the quality and viability of the City's street infrastructure and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	30,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	270,000
Design	0	220,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,220,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	12,750,000	22,340,000	22,340,000	22,340,000	22,340,000	102,110,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$13,000,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$104,600,000

Project Funding:

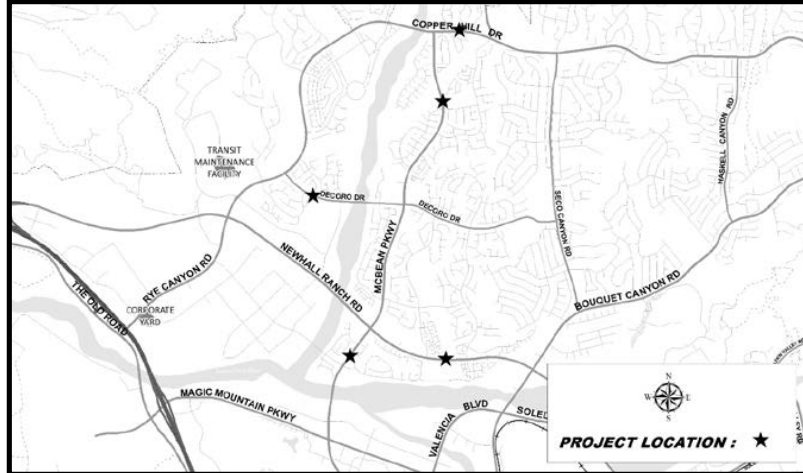
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
202 - STP - Local	0	1,399,798	0	0	0	0	1,399,798
230 - Gas Tax	0	435,144	0	0	0	0	435,144
264 - Measure R	0	2,380,774	0	0	0	0	2,380,774
266 - Measure M	0	5,331,898	0	0	0	0	5,331,898
267 - Senate Bill 1 RMRA	0	3,452,386	0	0	0	0	3,452,386
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	91,600,000
Total Costs:	\$0	\$13,000,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$104,600,000

Impact on Operations:

2019-20 PASEO BRIDGE MAINTENANCE AND PAINTING PROGRAM — DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M0132

Project Location:
 Newhall Ranch Road,
 McBean Parkway,
 McBean Parkway &
 Sunset Hills, Copper Hill
 Drive, and Valencia High
 School



Description: This project will address various maintenance needs within the City's paseo bridge system as identified in the Pedestrian Bridge Preventative Maintenance Plan in order to keep them in good serviceable condition. The following bridges were identified for maintenance: Newhall Ranch Road, McBean Parkway, McBean Parkway and Sunset Hills, Copper Hill Drive, and Valencia High School.

Justification: This project is part of an ongoing paseo bridge preventative maintenance program to keep the bridges in good serviceable condition. This project is the fourth year of maintenance and the selected bridges were identified for maintenance in the Pedestrian Bridge Preventative Maintenance Plan. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

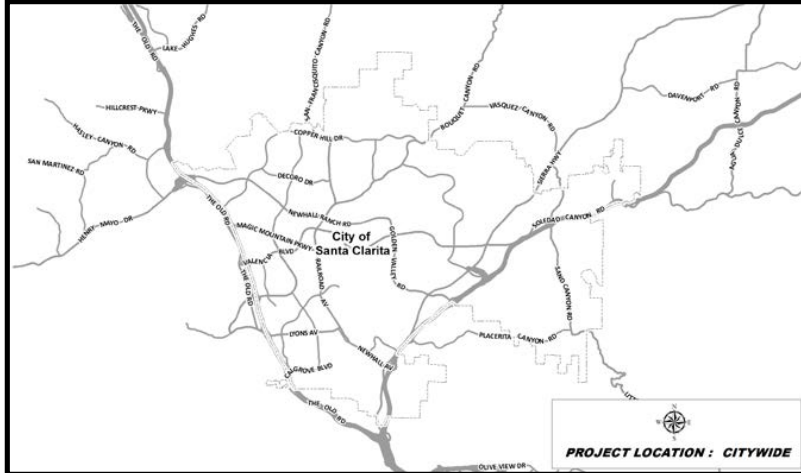
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	192,160	0	0	0	0	192,160
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$212,160	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$212,160

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
357- LMD T-46, T-47, & T-51	0	212,160	0	0	0	0	212,160
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$212,160	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$212,160

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project addresses necessary repairs to sidewalks, concrete flow line, and driveway approaches damaged by tree roots and pavement settlement. It will address water quality degradation caused by standing water along roadways and ensure water flow, and repair damaged curbs and gutter flow lines. The repairs will be made at various locations throughout the City.

Justification: The sidewalk and storm water flow line repairs are integral to the City's pavement management system. The City is committed to monitoring its pedestrian passageways to ensure safe path of travel. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

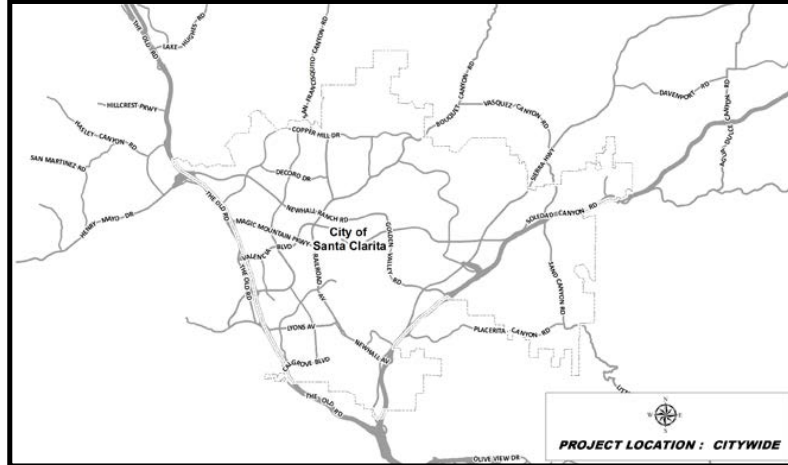
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	394,000	414,000	434,000	454,000	474,000	2,170,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$400,000	\$420,000	\$440,000	\$460,000	\$480,000	\$2,200,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
264 - Measure R	0	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	420,000	440,000	460,000	480,000	1,800,000
Total Costs:	\$0	\$400,000	\$420,000	\$440,000	\$460,000	\$480,000	\$2,200,000

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project is in the fourth of a seven year program to refurbish deteriorated road pavement markings Citywide by removing raised pavement markers (RPM) from City roadways and replacing them with thermoplastic paint for better nighttime effectiveness.

Justification: Traffic striping and markings are used to convey messages to roadway users. They indicate which part of the road to use, provide information about conditions ahead, and indicate where passing is allowed. The Federal Highway Administration approved several types of pavement markings, however because of its high quality and durability, staff recommends thermoplastic paint. It provides excellent reflection properties during the day, at night, and in wet conditions. Thermoplastic average life expectancy is seven years and application and maintenance is less time consuming compared with RPMs. This will also eliminate multiple long lines of pavement markers by replacing them with one marker system moving forward. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	0	88,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	98,000	98,000	98,000	98,000	0	392,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$480,000

Project Funding:

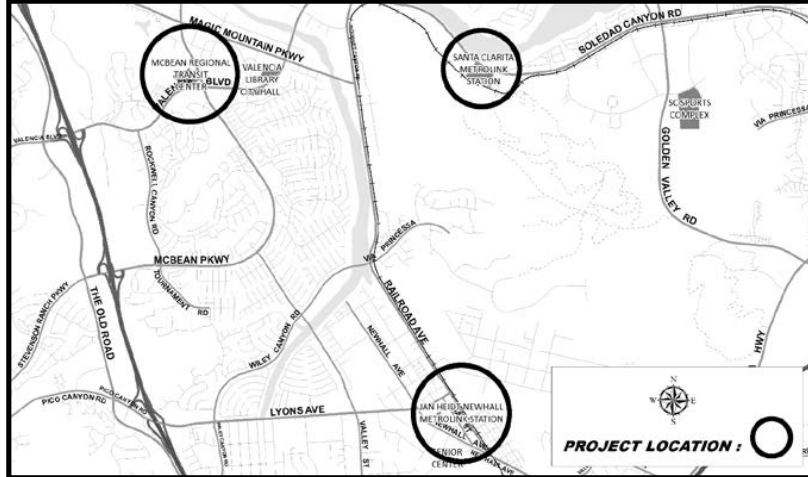
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	120,000	120,000	120,000	0	360,000
Total Costs:	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$480,000

Impact on Operations:

**METROLINK STATIONS AND MCBEAN TRANSIT CENTER
RESTROOMS REFURBISHMENT — CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: M0135

Project Location:
Santa Clarita Metrolink
Station, Newhall Metrolink
Station, McBean Regional
Transit Center



Description: This project will replace the damaged and vandalized partitions in the public men's and women's restrooms at the Metrolink Stations and McBean Regional Transit Center. The proposed partitions will be stainless designed for heavy foot traffic and vandal prone areas. This project will also remove the tile of the restroom floors and recoat them with durable epoxy floor coating.

Justification: Due to the high use and vandalism at these public restrooms, the partitions are in need of replacement and the tile floors removed and recoated with durable epoxy floor coating. The new partitions and floor coatings will improve the overall aesthetics and sanitary conditions of the restrooms. This construction project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

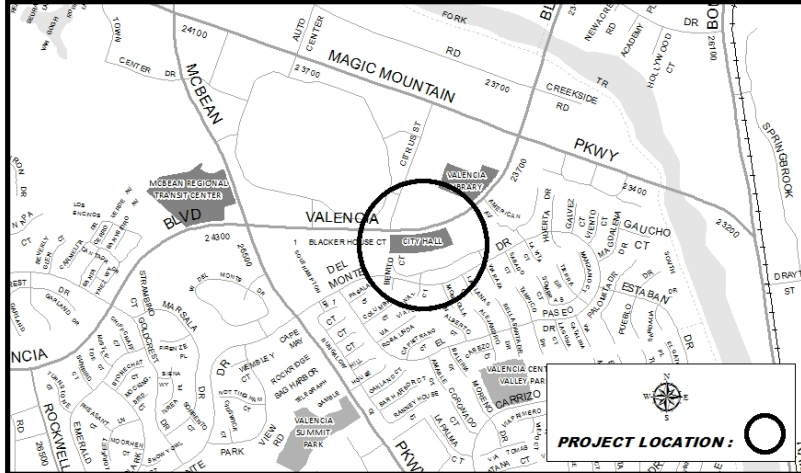
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	52,130	0	0	0	0	52,130
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$52,130	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$52,130

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
700 - Transit Fund	0	52,130	0	0	0	0	52,130
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$52,130	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$52,130

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
 City Hall, 23920 Valencia
 Boulevard Santa Clarita,
 CA 91355



Description: Phase IV of this project will replace carpet throughout City Hall. This project will replace 8,200 square feet of old broad loom carpet with new technology carpet tiles, addressing areas of severely worn carpet flooring on all three floors. The areas identified on the first floor are the hallways and Building & Safety. The second floor includes the Public Works Inspectors and Training rooms; and on the third floor, the City Manager's Office area.

Justification: The carpet replacement is part of the City's facility equipment replacement inventory and has been identified as in poor condition. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	299,280	93,400	88,996	0	0	0	481,676
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$299,280	\$93,400	\$88,996	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$481,676

Project Funding:

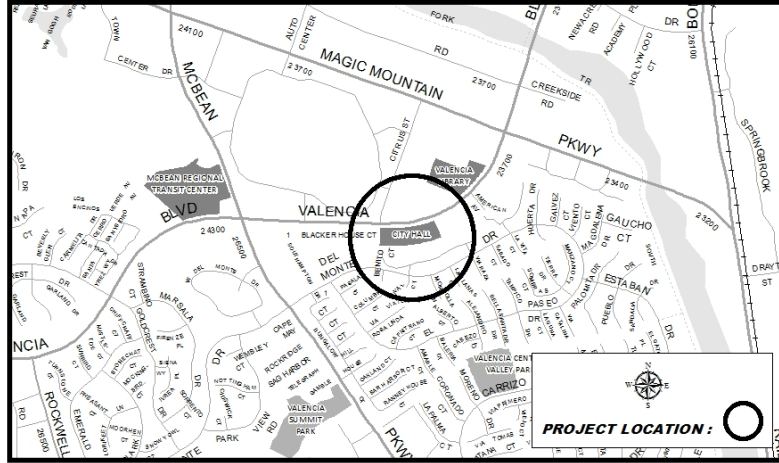
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	299,280	93,400	0	0	0	0	392,680
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	88,996	0	0	0	88,996
Total Costs:	\$299,280	\$93,400	\$88,996	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$481,676

Impact on Operations: Steam clean has been added to the janitorial contract three time per year at a cost of \$5,500.

**CITY HALL FIRST FLOOR AIR CONDITIONING IMPROVEMENT,
PHASE II — CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: M1027

Project Location:
City Hall, 23920 Valencia
Boulevard, Santa Clarita,
CA 91355



Description: This project is Phase II of a two phase project that will perform a complete certified Air Balance to adjust the Vairable Air Volume boxes. This will provide proper air flow for each area and office on the first floor at City Hall as well as install two ductless split system inside the Council Chambers to supplement air and address the low air flow during a large council meeting.

Justification: The City Hall first floor air condition (AC) system was identified in the Facility Equipment Replacement Inventory as in poor conditions. Therefore, in Fiscal Year 2016-17 the City performed a complete assessment of the City Hall first floor AC system and split this project into two phases. Phase I of this project modified the AC ducting in the following area: Economic Development, Human Resources, Recreation, Purchasing/ City Clerk Office and Open Space. Phase II will address the air flow throughout the first floor. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	50,000	97,047	0	0	0	0	147,047
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$50,000	\$97,047	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,047

Project Funding:

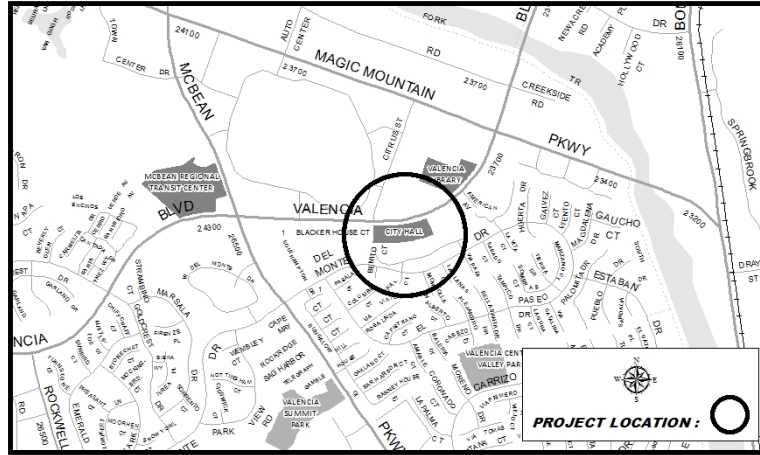
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	50,000	97,047	0	0	0	0	147,047
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$50,000	\$97,047	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,047

Impact on Operations:

CITY HALL CONFERENCE ROOMS VAV BOXES REPLACEMENT AND DIGITAL CONTROL UPGRADE — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M1029

Project Location:
 City Hall, 23920 Valencia
 Boulevard, Santa Clarita,
 CA 91355



Description: In 2015, the HVAC system was upgraded at City Hall to be controlled by an energy management system. This system allows the HVAC to be controlled remotely or be set to an energy saving program. Currently, the conference rooms are still controlled by thermostats on the walls and older obsolete pneumatic valves in the ceiling. The installation of the electronic variable air volume (VAV) boxes would allow the conference rooms to be controlled by the energy management system. City Hall has nine conference rooms where the climate management would benefit from dedicated VAV boxes with digital controls. This project will upgrade the VAV boxes and thermostats in the following nine locations: Orchard Conference Room, HR Conference Room, Mural Conference Room (first floor); Computer Training Room (second floor); Engineering Conference Room, East Conference Room, West Conference Room, Main Conference Room, and CIP open staff area (third floor).

Justification: General Services receives over 50 complaints each year regarding faulty temperature controls and temperature conditions. This upgrade will provide a more comfortable and consistent temperature, while making the system more energy efficient. This project will also reduce the requests for cooling or heating, allowing staff to concentrate on other technical operations. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Ron Fierro, Peter Henne, Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	89,000	0	0	0	0	89,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$89,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$89,000

Project Funding:

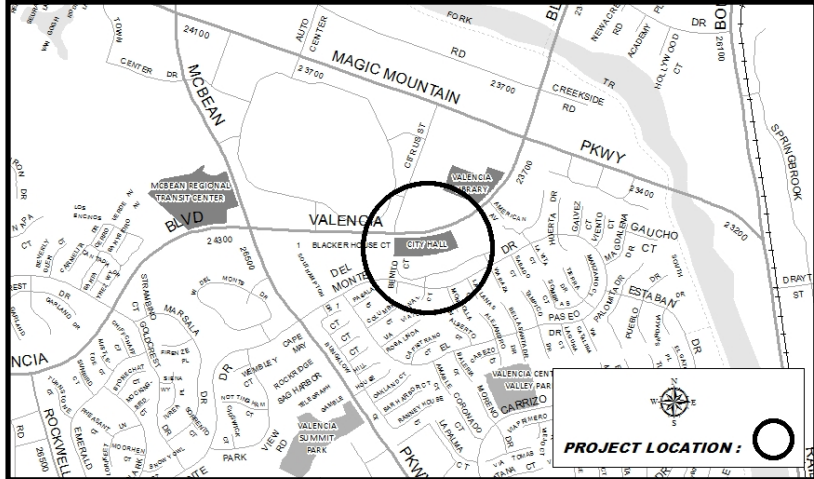
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	0	89,000	0	0	0	0	89,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$89,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$89,000

Impact on Operations:

CITY HALL LED LIGHTING RETROFIT AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY PROGRAM, PHASE I — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M1031

Project Location:
 City Hall, 23920 Valencia
 Boulevard, Santa Clarita,
 CA 91355



Description: This project will be performed in-house to replace and retrofit 87 existing light fixtures to light emitting diode (LED) lighting on the first, second, and third floor hallways at City Hall. Staff will retrofit 45 fixtures on the first floor, 19 fixtures on the second floor, and 23 fixtures on the third floor. To minimize impact on staff working in the building, work will be performed afterhours. This effort will also complete the first phase of the Energy Efficiency Master Plan being developed for City owned facilities.

Justification: This project would address the areas in City Hall using the most kilowatt hour (kWh) for lighting year-round allowing a 45 percent reduction in kWh usage, providing an energy savings cost of \$2,730 annually. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	500	0	0	0	0	500
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	49,500	0	0	0	0	49,500
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

Project Funding:

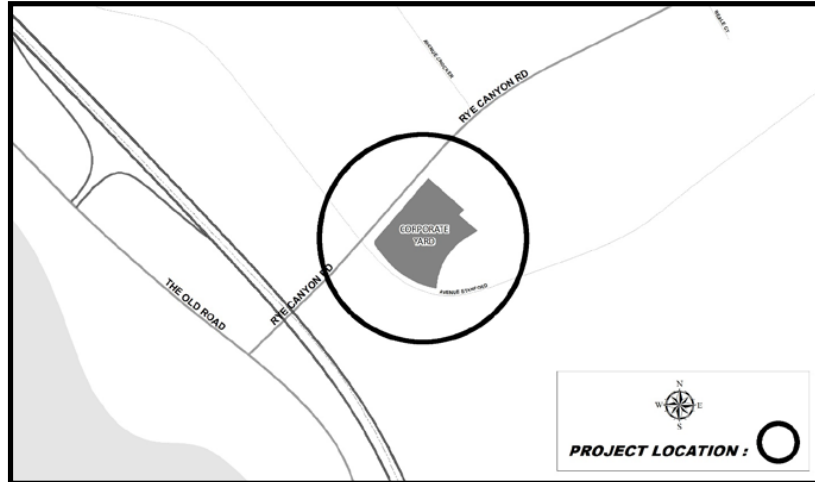
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

Impact on Operations: Provides a projected \$2,700 energy savings cost per year.

**CORPORATE YARD SEWER MAIN LINE REPLACEMENT —
CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: M1032

Project Location:
Corporate Yard, 25663
Avenue Stanford, Santa
Clarita, CA 91355



Description: This project will remove and replace the main sewer line at the facility. In 2018, the sewer line at the Corporate Yard, required blockages to be cleared. Staff hired a contractor to camera the line and found that the line was failing. Only a portion of the sewer lines were replaced, leaving the rest of the blocked sewer lines, incomplete.

Justification: The Corporate Yard accommodates six divisions within the organization. Nearly 100 staff report to the Corporate Yard. This request will allow permanent repairs to be made, allowing for future continue use and daily operations. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	99,565	0	0	0	0	99,565
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$99,565	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$99,565

Project Funding:

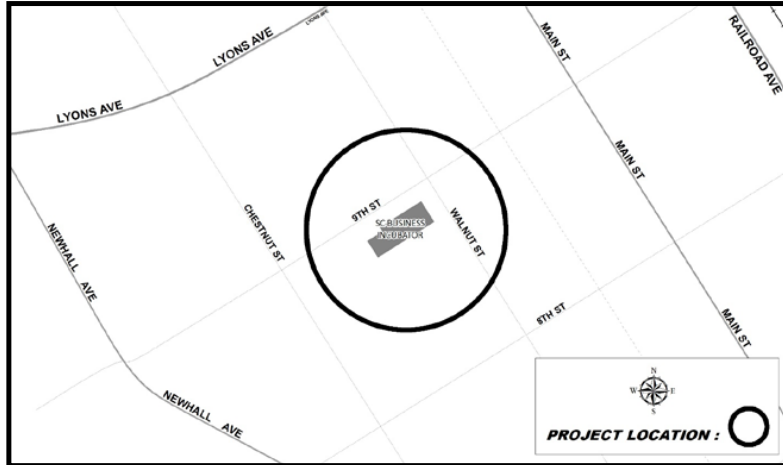
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	0	99,565	0	0	0	0	99,565
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$99,565	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$99,565

Impact on Operations:

BUSINESS INCUBATOR ELECTRICAL PANEL UPGRADE AND SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M2015

Project Location:
Business Incubator,
22704 9th Street, Santa
Clarita, CA 91321



Description: This project will remove and upgrade the main switchgear and transformer in the electrical room, sub panel in the break room, and motor control center in the mechanical room. This project will replace the equipment by installing a new Mini Main Switchgear in the electrical room, a new 200 amp subpanel in break room and a new 200 amp subpanel in the mechanical room. New conduit and wire for new equipment will be provided as well as engineering and drawings for permits. The work will be performed during off business hours.

Justification: The existing electrical equipment is approximately 60 years old. There are 20 instances of breakers tripping last year. Replacement parts for the switchgear are non-existent. The mechanical room motor control center was altered and the control system removed. There is a need to provide additional electricity in the building and there are no spare circuits available. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	11,700	0	0	0	0	11,700
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	98,300	0	0	0	0	98,300
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$110,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$110,000

Project Funding:

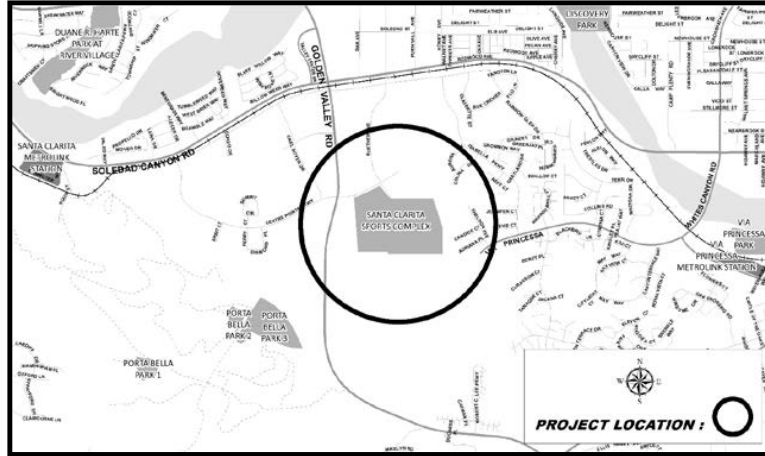
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
357 - LMD All Zones	0	93,550	0	0	0	0	93,550
367 - Areawide Fund	0	16,450	0	0	0	0	16,450
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$110,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$110,000

Impact on Operations:

**AQUATIC CENTER POOL DECK CONCRETE REPAIRS —
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: M3035

Project Location:
20870 Centre Pointe
Parkway, Santa Clarita,
CA 91350



Description: This project will remove and replace concrete slabs in selected areas of the pool decks at the Santa Clarita Sports Complex Aquatic Center that require immediate remediation to obtain Los Angeles County Public Health Clearance (County). Existing concrete slabs, gutter cantilevers, large spalled areas, and slippery deck panels will be assessed through consultation with the County Inspector. The funds will provide for construction in the Fall of 2019, once the pool is closed to minimize impact to recreational programming. The remaining areas of the deck concrete will be completed in future phases.

Justification: The swimming pool deck has been an ongoing maintenance concern requiring upkeep to address sections that are cracked or spalled and surface areas that are too rough or too smooth/slippery. Portions of the cantilevered concrete gutter surrounding the competition pools is cracked allowing water to reach interior rebar which has rust-stained the surface of the pool walls. The condition of the deck has been flagged by the Los Angeles County Health Department as being in violation of CBC Codes that require a "slip resistant, cleanable, non-abrasive" surface, and could be cause for the County to close the facility if not improved. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	430,000	0	0	0	0	430,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$60,000	\$430,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$490,000

Project Funding:

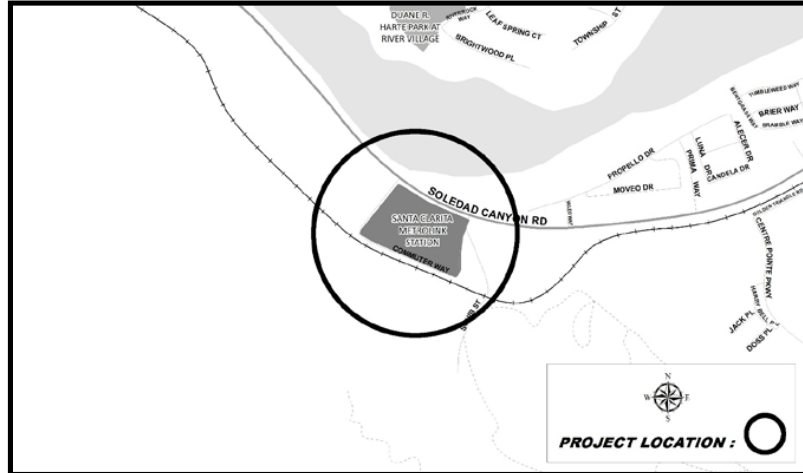
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	60,000	430,000	0	0	0	0	490,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$60,000	\$430,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$490,000

Impact on Operations:

SANTA CLARITA METROLINK STATION LED LIGHTING AND FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M3037

Project Location:
 Santa Clarita Metrolink Station, 22122 Soledad Canyon Road Santa Clarita, CA 91350



Description: This project will replace and/or retrofit 132 High Intensity Discharge fixtures located in the exterior parking lot and walkway at the Santa Clarita Metrolink Station with new energy efficient LED lighting. The project includes a staircase refurbishment on both sides, which requires installing metal stair covers over the existing deteriorating steps.

Justification: The current light fixtures are over 15 years old and use high energy consumption. Converting to LED fixtures is energy efficient, durable, longer lasting and will provide better lighting to the station patrons. The new LED fixtures will be nearly 70 percent more energy efficient resulting in a potential \$24,000 annual electrical savings. The current staircase steps are in disrepair and could cause a potential safety hazard. The lighting upgrade and staircase refurbishment is part of the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	138,900	0	0	0	0	138,900
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$138,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$138,900

Project Funding:

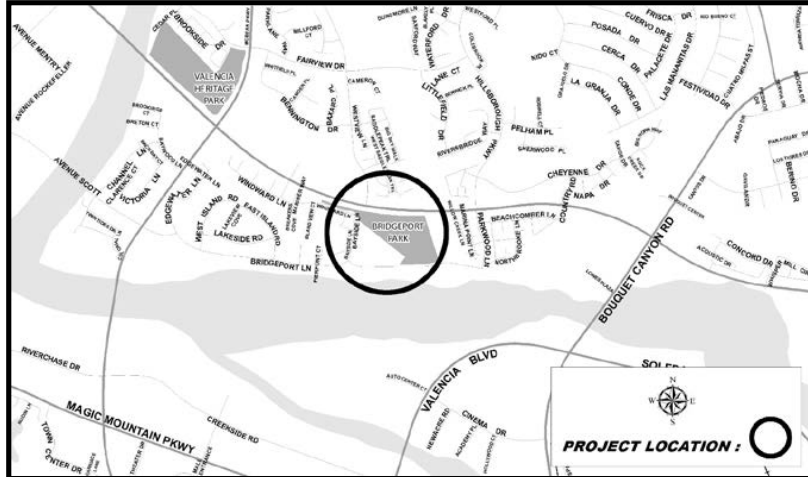
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
700 - Transit Fund	0	138,900	0	0	0	0	138,900
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$138,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$138,900

Impact on Operations: The new LED lighting fixture will be 70% more energy efficient resulting in a potential savings of \$24,000 annually in electrical costs, and a savings in annual maintenance repair costs.

2019-20 PLAY AREA SHADE STRUCTURE PROGRAM,
BRIDGEPORT PARK — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P1011

Project Locations:
Bridgeport Park, 23521
Bridgeport Lane, Santa
Clarita, CA 91355



Description: This project will install new shade structures over the playgrounds at Bridgeport Park and Plum Canyon Park. The playgrounds have no existing shade structures nor a tree canopy that offers shade to the playground areas. Adding shade structures will allow the play equipment to be sheltered during the warmer summer months.

Justification: The Plum Canyon Park plans were approved by the County of Los Angeles prior to annexation into the City. The City standard shade structure could not be added to the plans and will need to be added after park construction is complete. These shade structures will provide a comfortable environment, allowing park visitors to use the equipment during the heat of the summer. This is an annual project that supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	143,500	0	0	0	0	143,500
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$143,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$143,500

Project Funding:

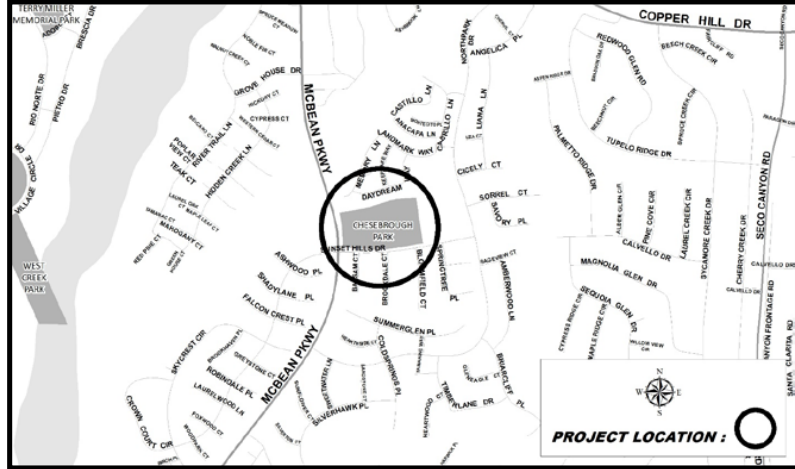
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	143,500	0	0	0	0	143,500
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$143,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$143,500

Impact on Operations:

**CHESEBROUGH PARK EXTERIOR PAINTING AND REPAIRING
THE DAMAGED STUCCO SIDING**

Project Number: P1012

Project Location:
Chesebrough Park, 23505
Sunset Hills Drive, Santa
Clarita, CA 91354



Description: This project will repaint the exterior portions of the restroom building, small office, gazebo, and adjoining wooden trellis at Chesebrough Park. New paint will seal the wood structures reducing the potential wood rot and further structural repairs. This request will also include repairing damage to the existing stucco siding.

Justification: This request will enhance the aesthetics of this park site and will extend the useful life of these buildings. This project will address needed repairs to the stucco siding, extending the useful life of these buildings. The existing paint at this site has been touched up multiple times throughout the years which has resulted in an undesirable appearance due to the difficulty in matching the paint. By rejuvenating the paint, this will protect the building exterior from moisture, molds, and insects. This supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Susan Nelson

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	22,560	0	0	0	0	22,560
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$22,560	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,560

Project Funding:

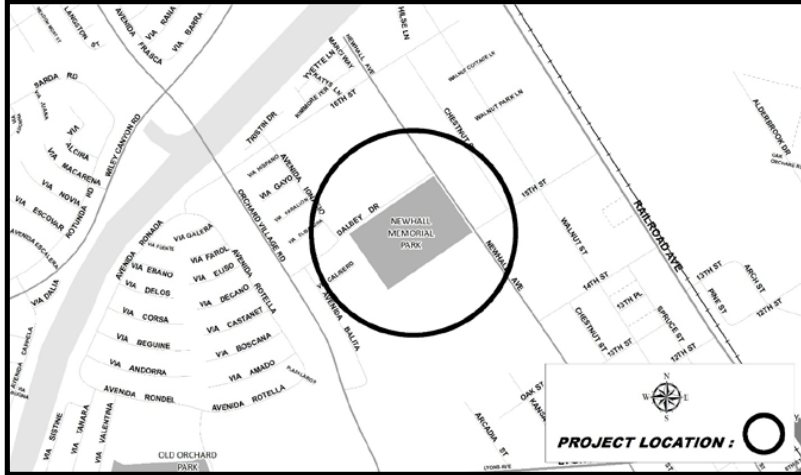
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	22,560	0	0	0	0	22,560
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$22,560	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,560

Impact on Operations:

2019-20 SPORTS COURT RESURFACING, NEWHALL PARK –
CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P2015

Project Location:
Newhall Park, 24923
Newhall Avenue, Santa
Clarita, CA 91321



Description: This project will remove and replace 7,200 square feet of textured court surfacing and striping on the two outdoor basketball courts at Newhall Park.

Justification: The average life-expectancy of sports-court coating at City parks is five years, taking into consideration the climate and usage volume. The Newhall Park’s sports court is in need of resurfacing, as the surfacing is cracked, spalling, with fading of the striping, and body colors. The sports court surface replacement is part of the City’s Facility and Equipment Asset Management Report and is identified as being in poor condition. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	32,283	0	0	0	0	32,283
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$32,433	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,433

Project Funding:

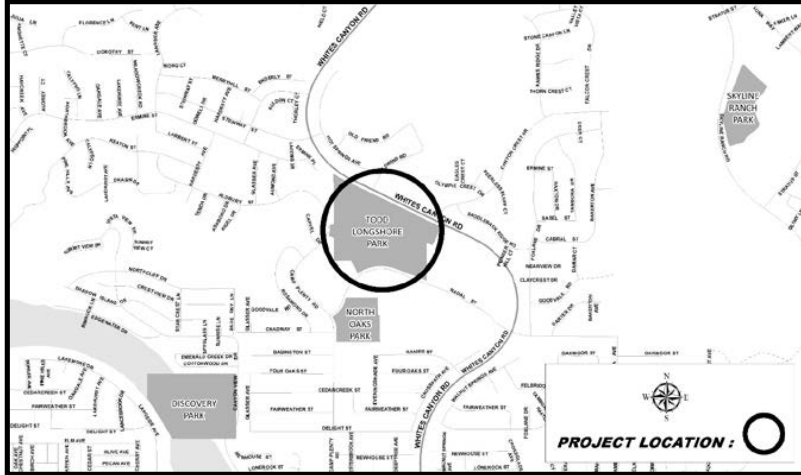
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	32,433	0	0	0	0	32,433
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$32,433	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,433

Impact on Operations:

2019-20 RUBBERIZED PLAYGROUND RESURFACING, TODD LONGSHORE PARK – CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P3022

Project Location:
 Todd Longshore Park,
 28151 Whites Canyon
 Road, Santa Clarita, CA
 91351



Description: The project will remove existing rubberized surface and subsurface in the play equipment area at Todd Longshore Park and replace with new, similar surfacing.

Justification: The play equipment safety surfacing is hard, deteriorating, and peeling away from the subsurface padding. Repairs have been made to the peeled surfacing, but the deterioration of the surfacing has resulted in a diminished fall zone rating for the play equipment. The playground surfacing replacement is part of the City's Facility and Equipment Asset Management Report and is identified as being in poor condition. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	75,718	0	0	0	0	75,718
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$75,868	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,868

Project Funding:

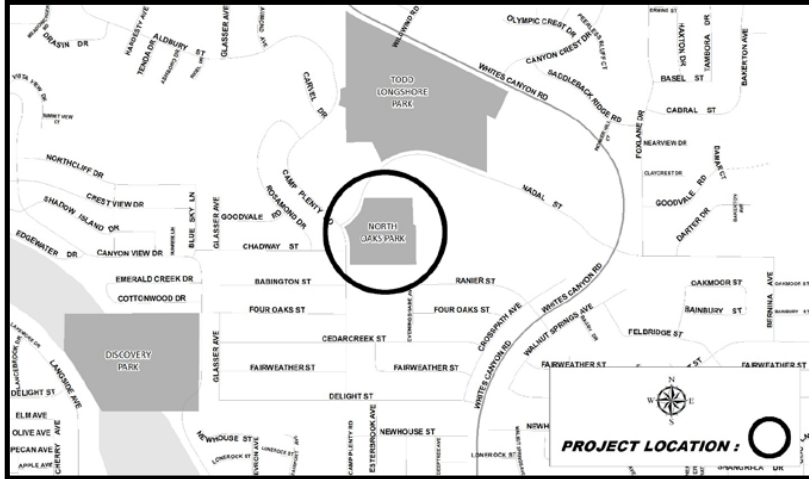
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	75,868	0	0	0	0	75,868
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$75,868	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,868

Impact on Operations:

2019-20 PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT,
NORTH OAKS PARK — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P3023

Project Location:
North Oaks Park, 27824
Camp Plenty Road, Santa
Clarita, CA 91351



Description: This project will replace the playground equipment at North Oaks Park. North Oaks Park has two play structures (2yrs-5yrs and 5yrs-12yrs) that are becoming obsolete. Components of the play structures are worn and the manufacture no longer offers replacement parts for the equipment. This park hosts Recreation programming, including preschool and Camp Clarita, which regularly uses the play equipment as part of there curriculum.

Justification: The current playground equipment has made maintaining the structures difficult as replacement parts are no longer manufactured. Replacement of the structures with new equipment that meets current standards will ensure the park equipment meets the needs of the community. The playground equipment is listed as "Poor" on the Facility and Equipment Assessment Management Report and does not meet ADA requirements. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	349,850	0	0	0	0	349,850
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000

Project Funding:

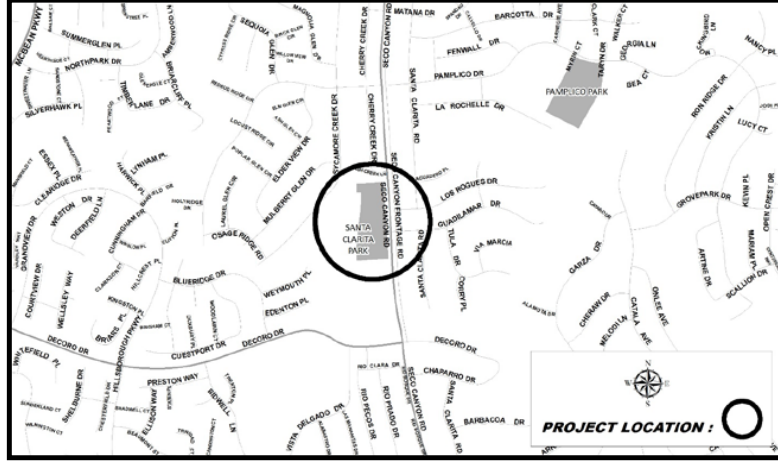
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000

Impact on Operations:

**SANTA CLARITA PARK POOL SURGE PIT AND REPLASTER —
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: P3024

Project Location:
Santa Clarita Park, 27285
Seco Canyon Road, Santa
Clarita, CA 91351



Description: This project will repair the degrading surge pit and replaster the pool at the Santa Clarita Park. The surge pit is a concrete overflow drainage tank located in the pump room for the pool. The surge pit collects the water displaced by swimmers when they enter the pool, the stored water is used to reestablish water level when the pool is vacated by the swimmers. The pool plaster is spalling and has numerous rough patches. A replaster is essential to maintaining the pool in a sanitary and safe condition.

Justification: The Santa Clarita Park pool plaster and surge pit are showing signs of age and degradation. The surge pit overhang which supports the deep well turbine is degrading and football size chunks of concrete are beginning to break off and expose the rebar. The pool plaster is spalling, exposing the subsurface gunite. The gunite has a coarse texture which is abrasive to the feet of swimmers and harbors black algae. Black algae is difficult to control and is an item the County Health inspector can note as a deficiency on the yearly certification inspections. The surge pit and pool plaster is part of the City's Asset Management Report and is identified as poor condition. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	37,420	0	0	0	0	37,420
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	327,880	0	0	0	0	327,880
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$365,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$365,300

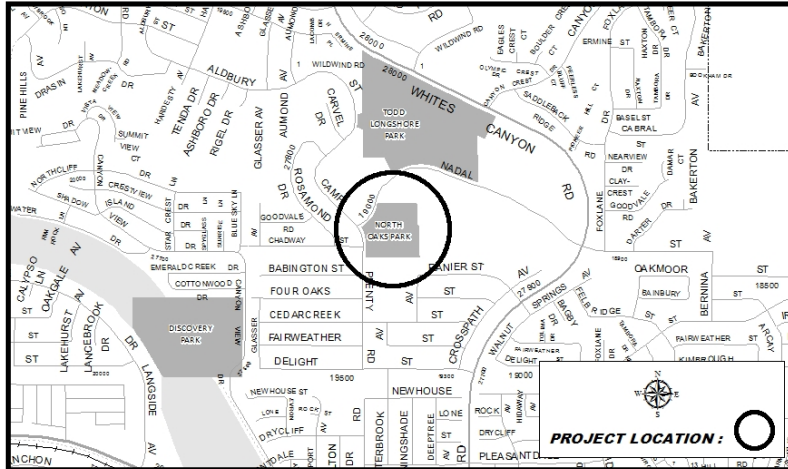
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	365,300	0	0	0	0	365,300
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$365,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$365,300

Impact on Operations:

**NORTH OAKS PARK ROOF REPLACEMENT (MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM & Project Number: P3025
AQUATICS ROOF) AND WOOD ROOF STRUCTURE REMOVAL— DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION**

Project Location:
North Oaks Park, 27824
Camp Plenty Road Santa
Clarita, CA 91351



Description: This project will address the degraded asphalt roof shingles and address the failing wood roof structure. The rafter tails show signs of rot and roof leaks have been addressed with temporary measures. The installation of a new roof will include repairs and replacement of the rafters, fascia, wood framing, exposed wood, sheet metal, roof jacks, vents, and flashing. Due to the age of this roof, this project anticipates the removal of asbestos material and lead paint. In addition, the architectural wood structure on the roof will be removed.

Justification: The existing roof is over 30 years old and the asphalt shingles are well beyond their life span. This location was identified as in poor condition on the City's Asset Management Report. Replacing the deteriorating roof supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	35,360	0	0	0	0	35,360
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	200,540	0	0	0	0	200,540
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$235,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$235,900

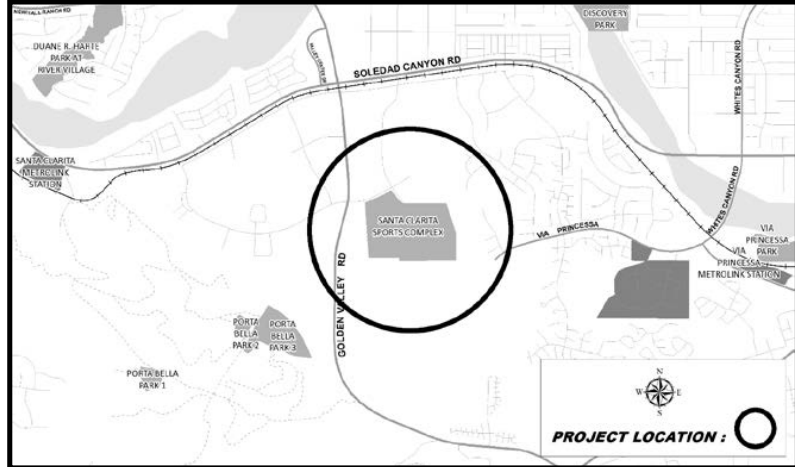
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	235,900	0	0	0	0	235,900
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$235,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$235,900

Impact on Operations:

SANTA CLARITA AQUATIC CENTER HVAC REPLACEMENT AND CONTROL UPGRADE — DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION Project Number: P3026

Project Location:
 Santa Clarita Sports Complex, 20870 Centre Pointe Parkway, Santa Clarita, CA 91350



Description: This project will remove and replace eight aging and poorly performing heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) units at the Santa Clarita Aquatic Center building. The HVAC unit controls also need to be upgraded to the energy management system, as the current dampener controls are not compatible and must be adjusted manually. New HVAC units will be more efficient using less electricity and offer dependable cooling during the summer months when the building's use is at its highest.

Justification: The existing HVAC units are original to the buildings construction in 2003 and have reached the end of their life span. Asset Condition Report for Park amenities found the HVAC units to be in poor condition. The 16 year old units are not energy efficient, therefore cost more to run. By replacing the existing HVAC units with greater energy efficient units, there is an opportunity to conserve energy and reduce the facilities utility bill. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	11,200	0	0	0	0	11,200
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	167,200	0	0	0	0	167,200
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$178,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$178,400

Project Funding:

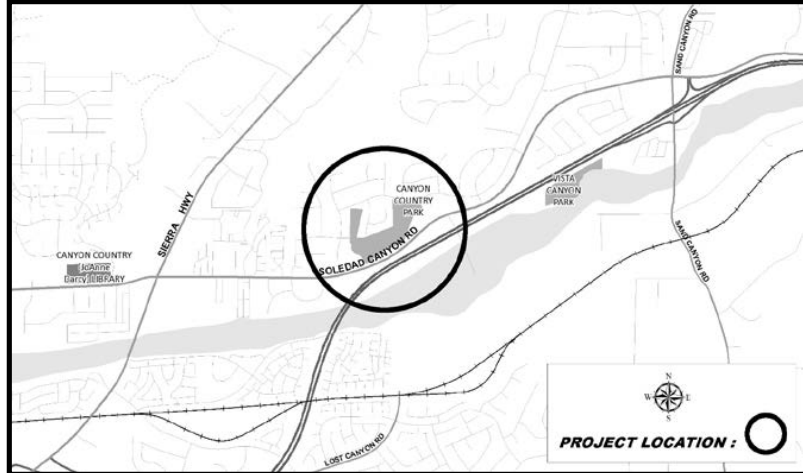
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	178,400	0	0	0	0	178,400
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$178,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$178,400

Impact on Operations:

CANYON COUNTRY PARK HVAC REPLACEMENT — DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P3027

Project Location:
 Canyon Country Park,
 17615 Soledad Canyon
 Road, Santa Clarita, CA
 91351



Description: This project will replace the two aging and poorly performing heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) units at the Canyon Country Park with a highly efficient 14 Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio (SEER) units. New units will be more dependable to support recreation programming and offer greater efficiency.

Justification: The existing HVAC units do not provide dependable cooling and are inefficient. It is also becoming difficult and costly to maintain the two units as the refrigerant is becoming obsolete. This unit has reach it life expectancy and was identified as poor condition in the City's Asset Management Report. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	4,420	0	0	0	0	4,420
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	32,080	0	0	0	0	32,080
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$36,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,500

Project Funding:

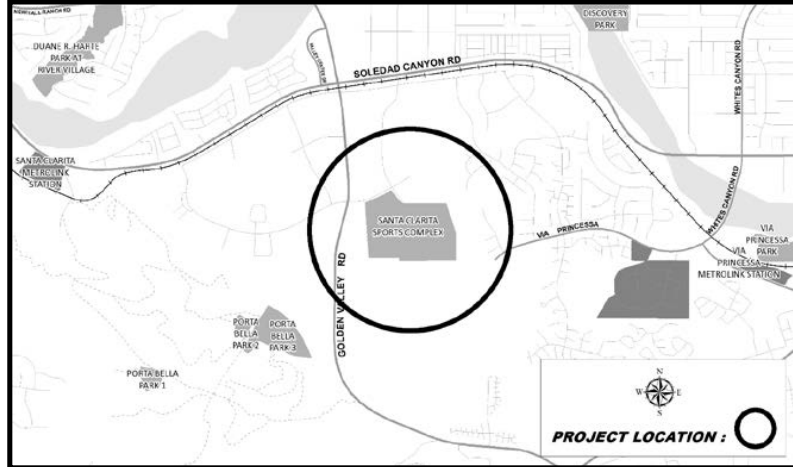
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	36,500	0	0	0	0	36,500
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$36,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,500

Impact on Operations:

SANTA CLARITA SPORTS COMPLEX ACTIVITY POOL FLUME SLIDE STAIRCASE RENOVATION — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P3028

Project Location:
 Santa Clarita Sports Complex, 20870 Centre Pointe Parkway, Santa Clarita, CA 91350



Description: This project will renovate the aging flume slide at the Santa Clarita Sports Complex (SCSC) Activity Pool. This renovation will include replacing the deteriorating concrete stair treads and landings, resealing the steel support structure and application of a hybrid polyurethane gelcoat specifically designed for fiberglass slide restoration.

Justification: The flume slide at the SCSC Activity Pool is 16 years old. The concrete treads and landings on the staircase have cracked and allowed moisture to penetrate causing the steel rebar reinforcements to rust. The rust is contributing to the degradation of the galvanized coating on the stair tread and landing steel pans. This rust has caused minor degradation to the steel and unsightly staining throughout the structure. This request will allow for the removal of the deteriorating concrete stair treads and landings, reseal the steel stair tread pans and structure, and replace the treads and landings with new concrete. Preserving this structure supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Susan Nelson

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

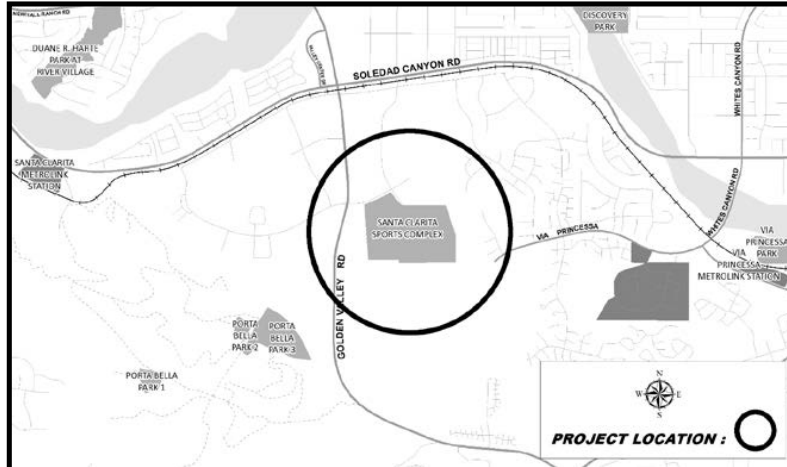
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	115,700	0	0	0	0	115,700
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$115,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$115,700

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	115,700	0	0	0	0	115,700
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$115,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$115,700

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
 Santa Clarita Sports
 Complex, 20870 Centre
 Pointe Parkway, Santa
 Clarita, CA 91350



Description: This project will build a USA bicycle motorcross (BMX) sanctioned track to host practices and competitions. This site will be approximately 2 acres with a professionally designed BMX track, about 15 feet wide, consisting of a groomed, serpentine, dirt race course made of a variety of jumps, rollers, and banked corners with a starting gate and finish line. Infrastructure for irrigation and electrical will be required at this site for regular maintenance and lighting. This project will also identify and grade a pad near the track for additional parking.

Justification: Research has been done by staff on various types of BMX tracks and designing a sanctioned track will ensure the long term sustainability of the facility. A public private partnership is being negotiated to offset the daily maintenance and operational needs of the track. At this time, there are no plans for a building or restroom facilities. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Recreation and Community Services **Project Supervisor:** Janine Prado

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	40,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	210,000	0	0	0	0	210,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000

Project Funding:

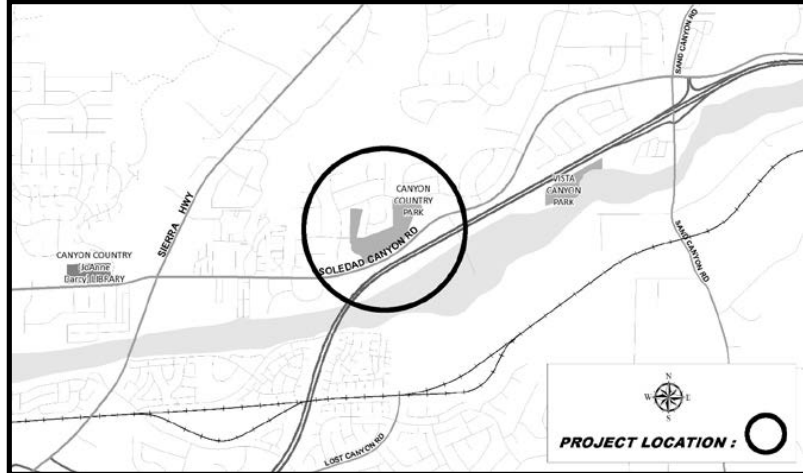
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	0	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000

Impact on Operations:

CANYON COUNTRY PARK INCLUSIVE PLAY AREA —
CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P4018

Project Location:
Canyon Country Park,
17615 Soledad Canyon
Road, Santa Clarita, CA
91351



Description: Currently in design, this project will construct an inclusive play area at Canyon Country Park to serve the community. This project will provide a play area with elements that welcome children of all abilities to play, learn, and grow together. Inclusive play areas also allow adults of varying ages and abilities to actively engage with the children in their care. The play area thus becomes a multigenerational gathering space.

Justification: This project is part of the City's fourth Annual Action Plan for the 2014-2018 Consolidated Plan required to receive federal CDBG funds. This project supports the City's strategic plan to improve and expand facilities and infrastructure and provide supportive human services. This project exemplifies the City's commitment to improving the quality of life of its residents and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

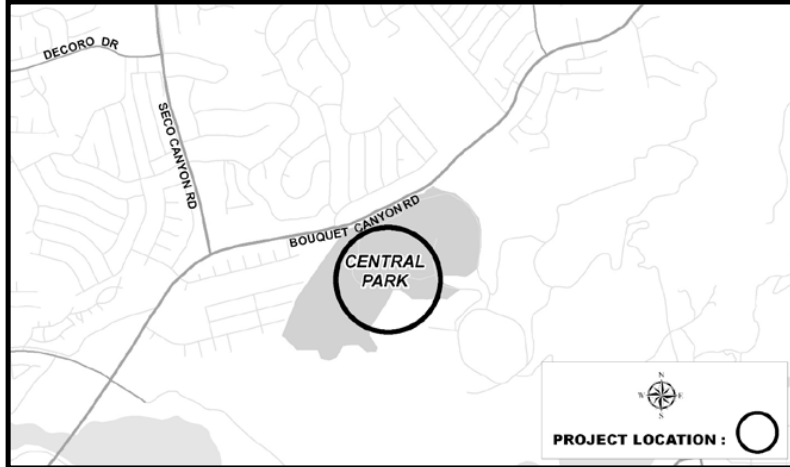
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Design	111,320	0	0	0	0	0	111,320
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,393,732	416,848	0	0	0	0	1,810,580
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$1,555,052	\$416,848	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,971,900

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
203 - CDBG Grant Funds	1,555,052	416,848	0	0	0	0	1,971,900
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$1,555,052	\$416,848	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,971,900

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
 Central Park, 27150
 Bouquet Canyon Road,
 Santa Clarita, CA 91350



Description: This project will provide for the design of the expansion of the southwestern portion of Central Park. The primary focus of the expansion will be four additional full sized multipurpose fields, and will include the installation of sport field lighting, an electrical score board, landscaping and irrigation, various site furnishings, a restroom/concession building, upgrades to the dog park, and additional parking.

Justification: Currently, the City is only able to accommodate 55 percent of the organization requests for multi-purpose fields. The demand for the Central Park venue for field use, tournaments, and special events far exceeds the available multi-purpose field space. The increase in requests for football and soccer use, along with newer sports such as Lacrosse, Rugby, and Cricket adds to the amount of field space we cannot accommodate. The additional fields will help to keep up with the reservation and recreation demands. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	15,000	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,515,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$15,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,515,000

Project Funding:

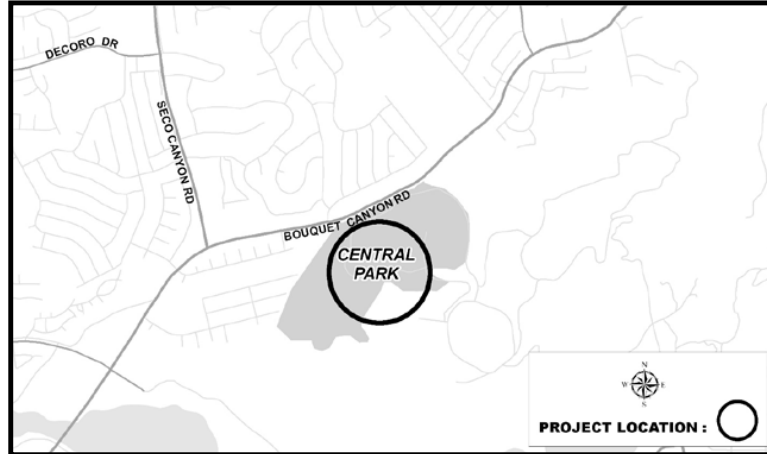
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
601 - General Fund-Capital	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$15,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,515,000

Impact on Operations:

2019-20 SPORTFIELD REPLACEMENT PROGRAM,
MULTIPURPOSE FIELD 1 AT CENTRAL PARK — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P4020

Project Location:
Central Park, 27150
Bouquet Canyon Road,
Santa Clarita, CA 91350



Description: This project will provide for the removal and replacement of the sports field on multi-purpose field 1 at Central Park. The project will install large roll sod hybrid Bermuda grass to quickly establish the new surface and improve upon the older varieties of grass currently being used. The new varieties of hybrid Bermuda grass were developed for shorter dormancy periods, resistance to disease, and increased density for better play. This will be the first sports field replaced in an annual effort to provide a safe, high quality playing surface to our residents.

Justification: Multipurpose Field 1 at Central Park has been played on and programmed for nearly 20 years. The heavy use and programming has resulted in un-even areas and bowls being worn into the turf and soil, as well as causing heavy compaction. All sports fields have a useful life, and by implementing a replacement program we will be able to bring these fields back to their original grading specifications, which will improve the drainage and function of the fields. Additionally, the fields would be properly amended with needed materials to provide a better root-zone for turf as well as compaction resistance. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Susan Nelson

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000

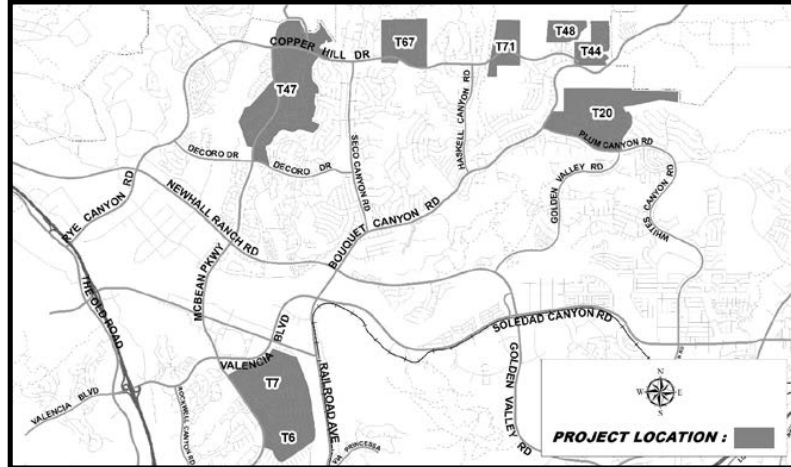
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000

Impact on Operations:

IRRIGATION MASTER VALVE AND FLOW SENSOR INSTALLATION, Project Number: R0023
 PHASE III — CONSTRUCTION

Project Location:
 LMD Zones T06, T07, T20,
 T44, T47, T48, T67, and
 T71



Description: This project will complete Phase III of a multi-year program for irrigation master valve and flow sensor installations in various locations throughout the City by highest priority base on the design. This phase will include: LMD Zones T06, T07, T20, T44, T47, T48, T67, and T71.

Justification: Irrigation flow sensors used in conjunction with master valves are devices that can be installed to detect and automatically shut down the irrigation system when breaks, malfunctions, or vandalism occur. Currently, there are many systems throughout the LMD that are not equipped with this technology. This project would complete Phase III of irrigation master valve and flow sensor installations. This project supports the Sustaining Public Infrastructure and Community Beautification components of Santa Clarita 2020.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Kevin Tonoian

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

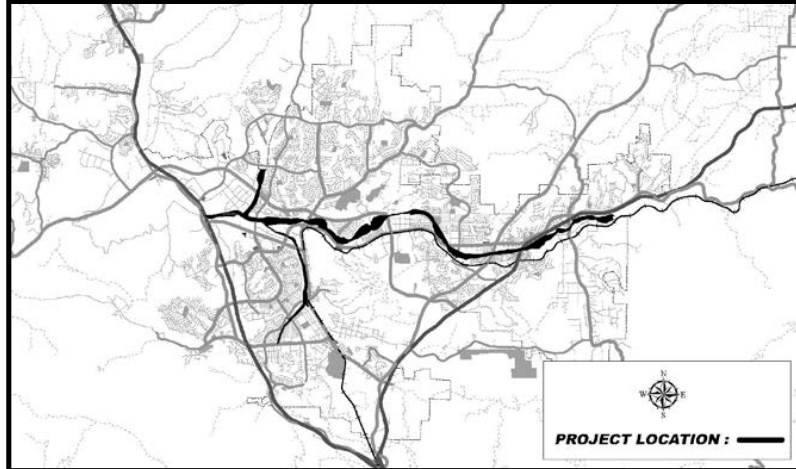
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
357 - LMD Zones	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
 Santa Clara River: 297
 acres between Bouquet
 Canyon Road and
 Interstate 5 Freeway



Description: Arundo donax is a highly flammable and water guzzling plant that damages river habitat. This project will remove arundo and tamarisk in areas encampments, spraying re-sprouting arundo in areas already cut, and removed by fire and flooding. These funds allow for continued management and to leverage outside resources available through the newly reformed Santa Clara River Invasive Weed Task Force and volunteer support.

Justification: Removal of these invasive plants improves flow capacity reducing flooding hazards, fire hazards, and reduces space for illicit activities. This project supports several of the Santa Clarita 2020 themes. The Public Safety theme which will provide crime reduction by preventing arundo walls that can hide illicit activity; Building and Creating Community theme, which will address the homeless issue; Sustaining Public Infrastructure theme, which will rehabilitating existing open space areas; and Responsive Government Services theme.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Darin Seegmiller

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

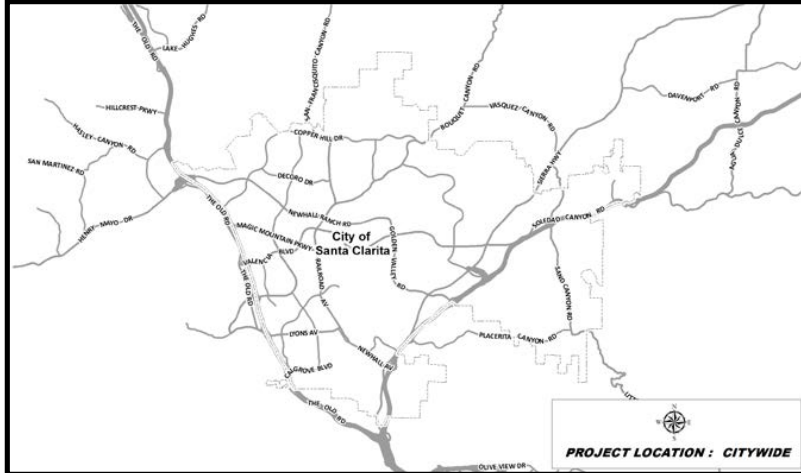
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	9,700	0	0	0	0	9,700
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	31,500	0	0	0	0	31,500
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	8,800	0	0	0	0	8,800
Total Costs:	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
356 - Stormwater Utility Fund	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project will allow staff to proactively address City trees that are too large to remain in the public parkway; install new trees along major thoroughfares, residential streets, and in parks; and install irrigation infrastructure as needed to increase the survival rates of the newly installed trees. This project will encompass the installation of more than 350 replacement trees.

Justification: This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Community Beautification and the goal specific to developing and instituting a "Community Reforestation Plan."

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Kevin Tonoian

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	175,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	575,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$175,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$575,000

Project Funding:

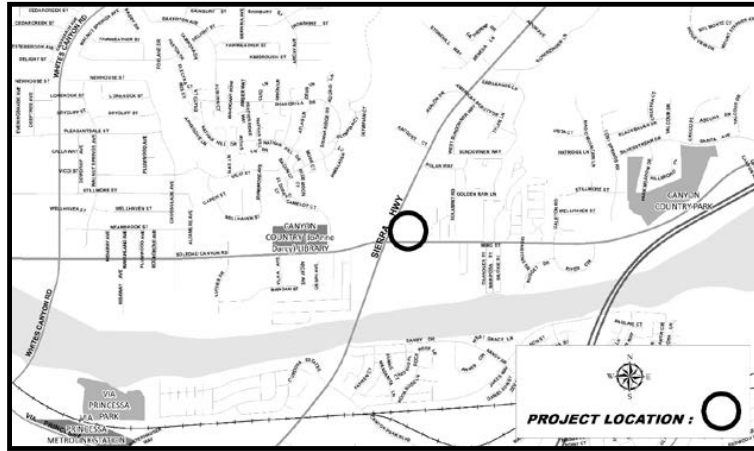
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	175,000	0	0	0	0	175,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000
Total Costs:	\$0	\$175,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$575,000

Impact on Operations:

CANYON COUNTRY COMMUNITY CENTER REGIONAL INFILTRATION BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: R3007

Project Location:
 Northeast Corner of
 Soledad Canyon Road and
 Sierra Highway in Canyon
 Country



Description: This project will integrate Measure W funds to the construction of a regional stormwater BMP within the proposed Canyon Country Community Center. The project is critical to help meet the 41 acre foot infiltration capacity per storm required by 2020 and the 60 acre foot infiltration capacity per storm required by 2022 in the Upper Santa Clara River Enhanced Watershed Management Program (EWMP). The project is proposed to infiltrate 7.5 acre feet per storm. The project will also address the multi-benefit goals of regional water quality improvements, recreational open space, groundwater recharge, reducing flood hazards, and habitat development.

Justification: This project supports Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure which sets a goal to enhance water quality in the Santa Clara River by implementing the Stormwater EWMP.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Darin Seegmiller

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	207,532	0	0	0	0	0	207,532
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,352,468	1,665,000	0	0	0	0	3,017,468
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$1,560,000	\$1,665,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,225,000

Project Funding:

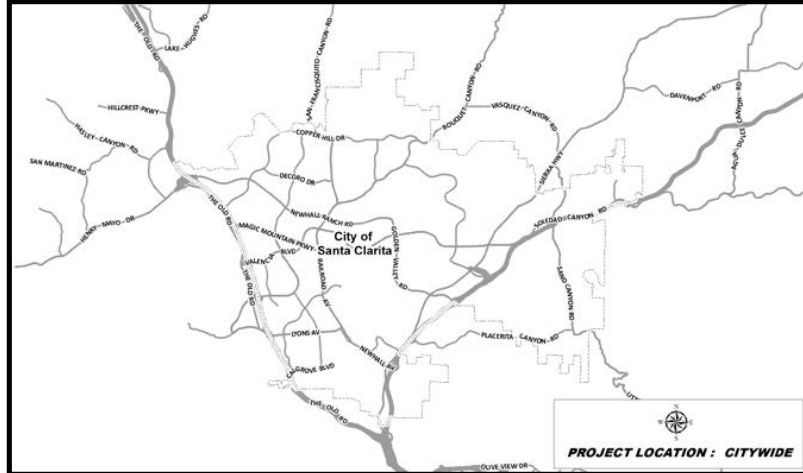
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
271 - Measure W Safe Clean Water	0	1,665,000	0	0	0	0	1,665,000
356 - Stormwater Utility Fund	1,560,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,560,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$1,560,000	\$1,665,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,225,000

Impact on Operations:

REGIONAL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES INFILTRATION FACILITY AND PILOT RESIDENTIAL LID — DESIGN

Project Number: R3008

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project will complete engineering feasibility studies for the high-priority sites previously identified in the location investigation. The Newhall Park site was selected to be fully designed to divert and infiltrate runoff. In addition, the project will identify Green Streets Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs for different development types and a solution process to implement the BMPs within existing constraints.

Justification: This project will assist the City in meeting its Enhanced Watershed Management Program (EWMP) goal of infiltrating stormwater and nuisance water by modifying existing facilities. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure which sets a goal to enhance water quality in the Santa Clara River by implementing the Stormwater EWMP.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Darin Seegmiller

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	986,500	13,500	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$986,500	\$13,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000

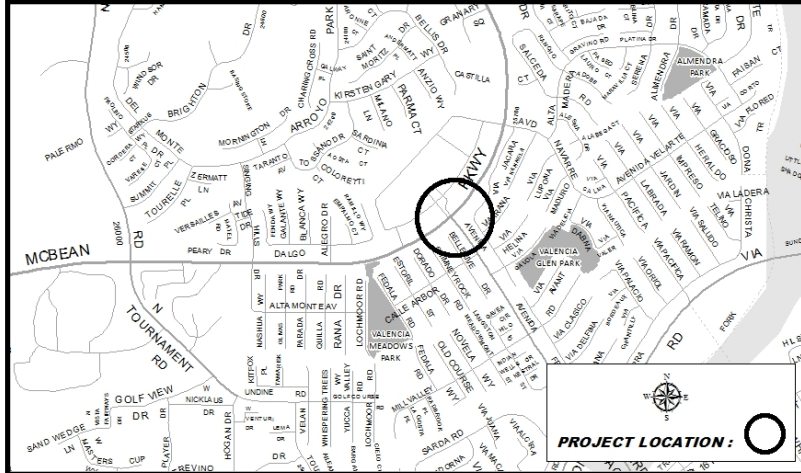
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
356 - Stormwater Utility Fund	986,500	13,500	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$986,500	\$13,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000

Impact on Operations:



Project Location:
McBean Parkway at
Orchard Village Road



Description: This project will design the realignment of the existing medians and westbound lanes on McBean Parkway west and east of Orchard Village Road. The new median will include landscaping, street improvements along the frontage of Henry Mayo Hospital, turn pockets into the Henry Mayo Hospital, and resurface pavement on McBean Parkway in both directions.

Justification: This project is part of the Henry Mayo Hospital Master Plan. Henry Mayo met its conditions of approval by paying an in-lieu fee. The in-lieu fee is funding the design for this project.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	303,788	185,312	0	0	0	0	489,100
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$303,788	\$185,312	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$489,100

Project Funding:

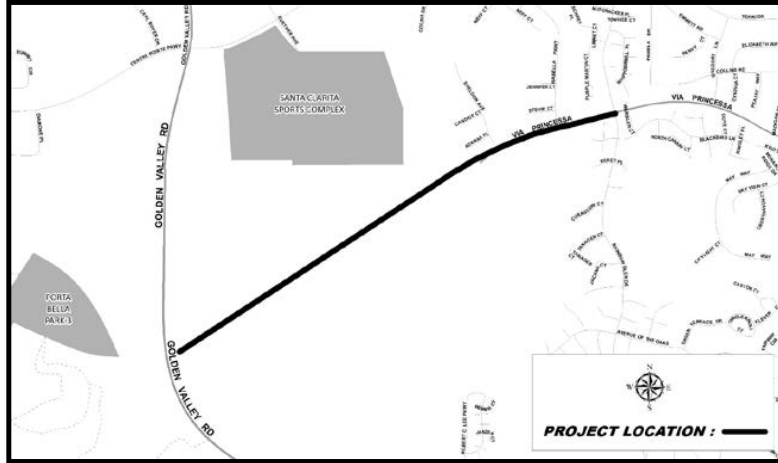
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
306 - Developer Fees	303,788	185,312	0	0	0	0	489,100
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$303,788	\$185,312	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$489,100

Impact on Operations:

VIA PRINCESSA EAST ROADWAY EXTENSION, GOLDEN VALLEY ROAD TO RAINBOW GLEN — DESIGN & RIGHT-OF-WAY

Project Number: S3026

Project Location:
Extension starts at Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen Drive



Description: This project will extend Via Princessa roadway from Golden Valley Road east to Rainbow Glen Drive. The proposed improvements will include the following: grading, four paved traffic lanes, median improvements, parkway improvements, storm drains, water lines, dry utilities, street lights, and two traffic signals. This project will be designed, permitted, and built in conjunction with the adjacent developments.

Justification: Via Princessa is identified in the City's Circulation Element and General Plan. The roadway is needed in this area which will be impacted by future development. The City was awarded a construction grant for a portion of the cost of this project, and continued to pursue grant funding for the anticipated construction cost. By moving forward with the proposed project scope, the City places itself in a more advantageous position to secure grant funds. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	767,743	158,000	0	0	0	0	925,743
Right-of-Way	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$1,067,743	\$158,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,225,743

Project Funding:

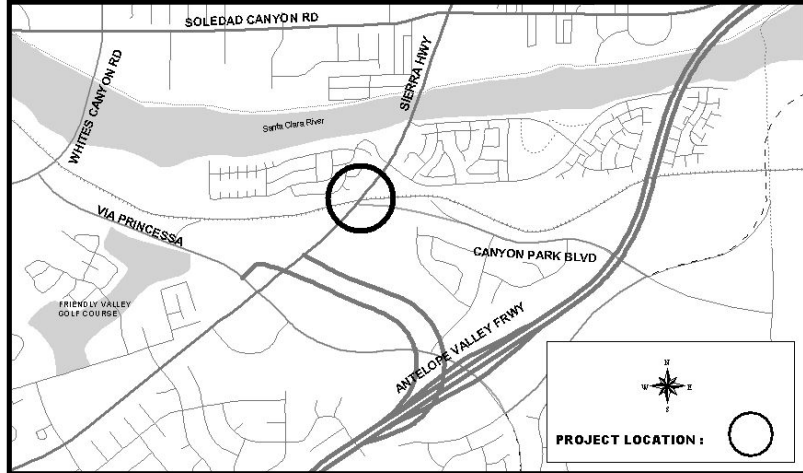
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
301 - B&T Eastside	1,067,743	158,000	0	0	0	0	1,225,743
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$1,067,743	\$158,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,225,743

Impact on Operations:

SIERRA HIGHWAY BRIDGES OVER SANTA CLARA RIVER —
 DESIGN & RIGHT-OF-WAY

Project Number: S3030

Project Location:
 Sierra Highway at the
 Santa Clara River



Description: This federally funded project will complete design for the eventual widening of the northbound bridge and replacement of the southbound bridge to eliminate its classification of structurally deficient and functionally obsolete. Both bridges will be constructed to accommodate a 44-foot travel width with additional shoulders and sidewalk.

Justification: Prior to the annexation of the project area into the City, the County of Los Angeles began the project design efforts. Since then, the City has assumed the completion of engineering, permitting, and construction effort. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Design	264,065	0	0	0	0	0	264,065
Right-of-Way	222,000	88,000	0	0	0	0	310,000
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$526,065	\$88,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$614,065

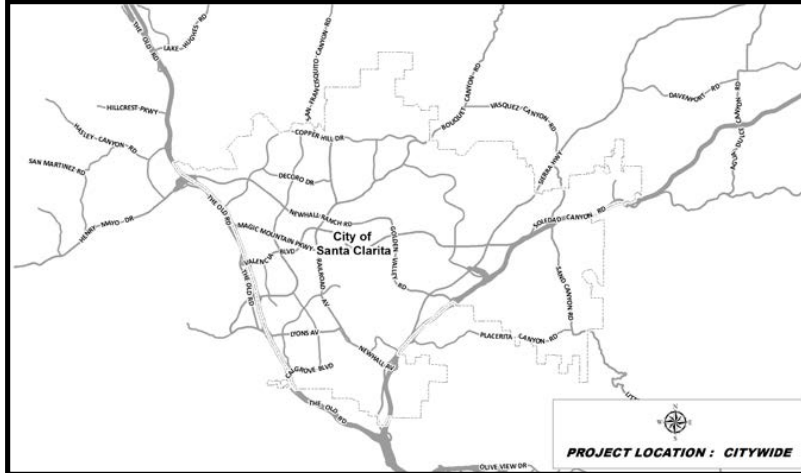
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal HBP Funds	198,135	0	0	0	0	0	198,135
230 - Gas Tax	85,721	9,740	0	0	0	0	95,461
233 - TDA Article 8	199,656	72,674	0	0	0	0	272,330
301 - B&T Eastside	42,553	5,586	0	0	0	0	48,139
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$526,065	\$88,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$614,065

Impact on Operations:



Project Location:
Citywide



Description: The City has diligently worked toward the goal of constructing access ramps where none currently exist. This project continues that effort. Ramps will be constructed to comply with current American with Disabilities Act requirements. These repairs will be made at various locations throughout the City.

Justification: The sidewalk and storm water flow line repairs are integral to the City's pavement management system. The City is committed to monitoring its pedestrian passageways to ensure safe path of travel. This project supports the City of Santa Clarita's 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

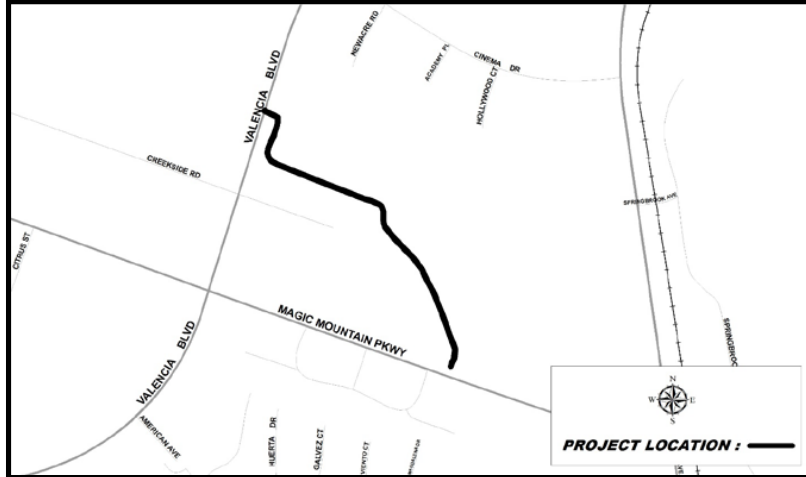
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	2,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	48,000	0	0	0	0	48,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
 South Fork Trail from
 Magic Mountain Parkway
 to Valencia Boulevard



Description: This project repairs and replaces deteriorating existing fence lines on major trail sections with concrete base lodge pole fencing. This request will address a portion of trail fencing on the South Fork Trail between Magic Mountain Parkway and Valencia Boulevard.

Justification: Each year the City dedicates a portion of the capital budget to repair and replace fencing along major trails. This project supports the theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure identified in the Santa Clarita 2020 plan.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	106,450	0	0	0	0	106,450
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$106,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$106,600

Project Funding:

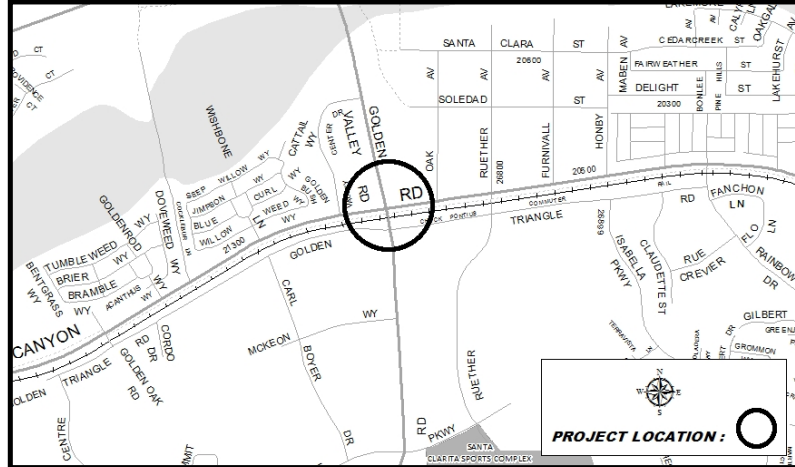
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	0	106,600	0	0	0	0	106,600
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$106,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$106,600

Impact on Operations:

**SOLEDAD CANYON / GOLDEN VALLEY ROAD BIKE PATH —
CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: T2007

Project Location:
Soledad Canyon Road at
Golden Valley Road bridge



Description: This project will construct approximately 510 feet of bike path, north of Soledad Canyon Road to provide connectivity between Soledad Canyon Road and the Golden Valley Road bike path. It will connect a Class 1 trail 1,020 feet north of Soledad Canyon Road to the bike ramp at the bridge over the Santa Clara River.

Justification: The trail on Golden Valley Road does not connect to Soledad Canyon Road at this time. This improvement will allow cyclists and pedestrians to access Soledad Canyon Road from Golden Valley Road without having to exit the trail system. The project was on hold pending approval of the Mutual Benefit License Agreement with the Department of Water and Power. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure by ensuring safe paths of travel.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	34,952	0	0	0	0	0	34,952
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	334,010	0	0	0	0	334,010
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$34,952	\$334,010	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$368,962

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	17,263	99,013	0	0	0	0	116,276
238 - TDA Article 3	9,553	151,971	0	0	0	0	161,524
300 - B&T Bouquet Canyon	8,136	83,026	0	0	0	0	91,162
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$34,952	\$334,010	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$368,962

Impact on Operations: None

RAILROAD AVENUE CLASS I BIKE TRAIL — DESIGN & RIGHT-OF-WAY

Project Number: T2011

Project Location:
 Railroad Avenue from Oak Ridge Drive to 13th Street



Description: This multi-year project will create a right-of-way (ROW) plan and start the clearing of ROW for approximately 1.4 miles of Class I bike trail along Railroad Avenue from Oak Ridge Drive to 13th Street. The project is anticipated to take 1.5 to 2 years to complete due to the design, the environmental permitting process, ROW, and coordination with the Southern California Regional Rail Authority and Metro. ROW includes the removal of billboards and business within the Metro ROW.

Justification: When completed, the trail will enhance connectivity to the Newhall Metrolink Station and encourage multi-modal travel in accordance with the City's Non-Motorized Plan. This project supports the Building and Creating Community theme in the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	38,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	78,000
Design	112,000	510,000	713,900	0	0	0	1,335,900
Right-of-Way	0	950,000	1,260,000	0	0	0	2,210,000
Construction	0	0	0	7,445,300	0	0	7,445,300
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$150,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,973,900	\$7,445,300	\$0	\$0	\$11,069,200

Project Funding:

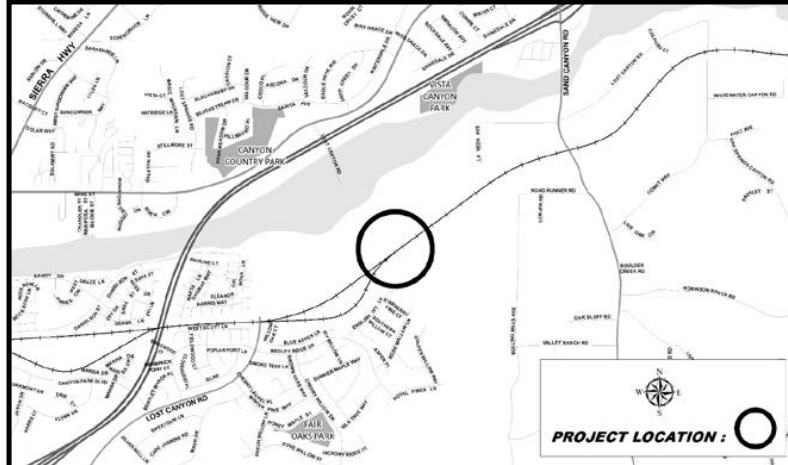
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
238 - TDA Article 3	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
260 - Proposition C - LR	0	561,126	0	568,402	0	0	1,129,528
265 - Prop C 25% Grant	0	938,874	0	1,326,269	0	0	2,265,143
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	1,973,900	5,550,629	0	0	7,524,529
Total Costs:	\$150,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,973,900	\$7,445,300	\$0	\$0	\$11,069,200

Impact on Operations:

VISTA CANYON MULTI-MODAL CENTER (METROLINK STATION) — DESIGN & RIGHT-OF-WAY

Project Number: T3020

Project Location:
Future Vista Canyon Community



Description: This project will construct a 25,000 square foot center platform to include canopies, light standards, restroom facilities, and fencing. Access to the platform will be grade separated. A total of 3,500 feet of new railroad track and signal improvements will be made within the railroad right-of-way. The City will continue to work with Metro and Southern California Regional Rail Authority to obtain the required easements to construct the station.

Justification: Constructing a Metrolink station on the east side of town will allow the City to expand and enhance its local and commuter services between the future adjacent transit center and the local community. A Transit Impact Study indicated a new station would generate an additional 1,430 daily Metrolink riders. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Enhancing Economic Vitality.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	4,448,272	81,728	0	0	0	0	4,530,000
Right-of-Way	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Construction	0	100,000	32,550,000	0	0	0	32,650,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$4,498,272	\$181,728	\$32,550,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,230,000

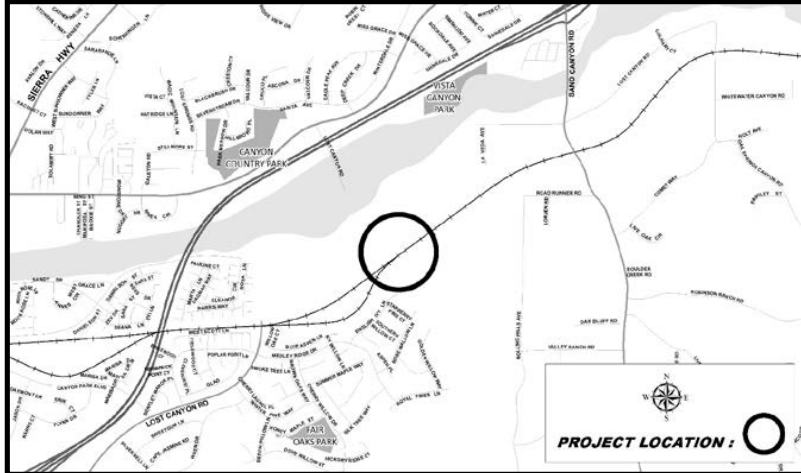
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
259 - Misc. State Grants	0	0	8,908,000	0	0	0	8,908,000
261 - Proposition A	406,479	168,520	1,372,178	0	0	0	1,947,177
265 - Prop C 25% Grant	0	0	3,276,783	0	0	0	3,276,783
270 - Measure R, Hwy Operational Improvement	0	0	4,000,000	0	0	0	4,000,000
700 - Transit - Measure M ATP/MSP	0	0	5,216,000	0	0	0	5,216,000
700 - Transit Fund	4,091,793	13,208	0	0	0	0	4,105,001
Priority Unfunded	0	0	9,777,039	0	0	0	9,777,039
Total Costs:	\$4,498,272	\$181,728	\$32,550,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,230,000

Impact on Operations:

VISTA CANYON REGIONAL TRANSIT CENTER (BUS STATION) — Project Number: T3021
DESIGN

Project Location:
 Future Vista Canyon
 Community



Description: This project will complete design and move forward to prepare to bid package to construct a new seven-bay bus transfer station with canopies, benches, light poles, restroom facilities, bicycle parking, real-time bus arrival monitors, and landscaping. The project will go to City Council to appropriate funds at time of award for construction.

Justification: This transit center will allow the City to expand its local and commuter bus service by providing additional trips between the future adjacent Metrolink station and the local community. The improvements will foster a true transit-oriented development that will serve residents living on the east side of the City, as well as those living just east of the City limits. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Enhancing Economic Vitality: Expanding transit services to enhance underserved business areas.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

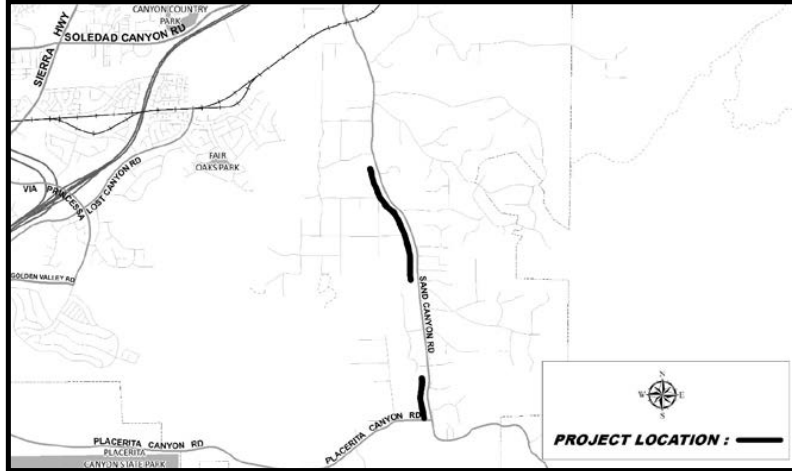
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	504,819	90,000	0	0	0	0	594,819
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	264,373	0	0	0	0	0	264,373
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$769,192	\$90,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$859,192

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
232 - AB 2766 AQMD	245,112	14,030	0	0	0	0	259,142
261 - Proposition A	0	13,870	0	0	0	0	13,870
265 - Prop C 25% Grant	524,079	62,100	0	0	0	0	586,179
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$769,192	\$90,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$859,192

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
 Sand Canyon Trail, from
 Los Angeles County Fire
 Station 123 to Placerita
 Canyon Road



Description: This is an on-going project to construct a multi-use trail along the west side of Sand Canyon Road. This project will construct Phase VI, from Los Angeles County Fire Station 123 to Placerita Canyon Road, and two additional restricted sections in Phase IV. Remaining sections of the trail and bridges will be completed in the coming fiscal years.

Justification: This trail will provide a safe route for equestrians, bikes, joggers, and pedestrians. The project alignment is identified in the City's Non-Motorized Transportation Plan and the Trails Master Plan and will provide a safe path away from the busy roadway. Other parts of the existing trail are used as a safe route to school for students. The trail will also be used as a secondary route in case of emergencies, such as fire or flooding. This project is a goal identified in the Building and Creating Community theme of the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

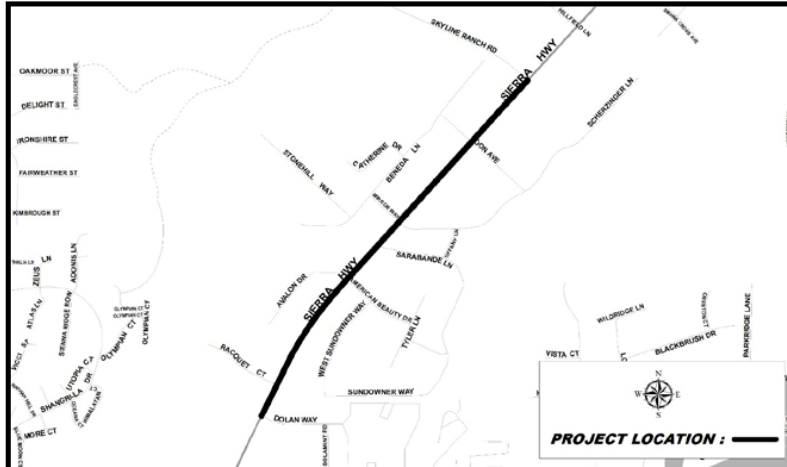
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	8,050	0	0	0	0	8,050
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	15,132	421,693	0	0	0	0	436,825
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$15,132	\$429,893	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$445,025

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
238 - TDA Article 3	0	170,515	0	0	0	0	170,515
262 - Proposition A	0	111,000	0	0	0	0	111,000
305 - Park Dedication Fund	14,974	124,074	0	0	0	0	139,048
601 - General Fund-Capital	158	24,304	0	0	0	0	24,462
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$15,132	\$429,893	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$445,025

Impact on Operations:

Project Location:
Sierra Highway between
Dolan Way and Skyline
Ranch Road



Description: This project will provide curb, gutter, and sidewalk improvements to close numerous gaps along the east and west side of Sierra Highway between Dolan Way and Skyline Ranch Road. Approximately 1,000 feet of new sidewalk will be constructed on the east side of the roadway and 400 feet on the west side. A new catch basin and connection to the existing 24 inch drainage facility will be required in one location. New curb ramps will be included at two existing intersections to comply with ADA requirements.

Justification: This intermittent sidewalks along this corridor require pedestrians to use the dirt shoulder of Sierra Highway to access existing transit stops, shopping centers, and school/day care facilities. Eliminating these gaps in the sidewalk will provide continuous sidewalk between the proposed Canyon Country Community Center and the recently annexed Skyline Ranch Development. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure by ensuring safe paths of travel along City sidewalks.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	71,500	0	0	0	0	71,500
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	552,350	0	0	0	0	552,350
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$624,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$624,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>Total</u>
268 - Traffic Measure M ATP	0	624,000	0	0	0	0	624,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$624,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$624,000

Impact on Operations:

Unfunded Capital Projects

No.	Project	Estimated Cost	No.	Project	Estimated Cost
NEEDS PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED IN THE 2019-20 CIP:			PARKS - Active -Continued		
CIRCULATION					
C0060	Sierra Highway Traffic Signal Interconnect and Adaptive System — Const.	3,522,000		Discovery Park - (Build out)	2,500,000
	Battery Back-Up Installation Program - (future phases)	270,000		Rivendale Ranch & Open Space Pickleball Courts	8,100,000
FACILITIES			PARKS - Passive/River		
	Bouquet Canyon Park Restroom Building	352,200		Open Space Access - (Various Improvements)	450,000
MAINTENANCE			PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES		
M1022	City Hall Refurbishments (Phase V)	88,996	90-0711	Decoro Drive and Vista Delgado	852,975
	Annual Median Modification Program	100,000	ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS		
	Annual Overlay and Slurry Seal (5-yr for 67% rating)	91,600,000	Annual Roadway Safety Program - 4-year need		
	Annual Concrete Rehabilitation Program	1,800,000	SIDEWALK, CURB & GUTTER INSTALLATION - City		
	Thermoplastic Lane Striping	360,000		Arcadia Street Improvements	310,500
PARKS			92-0902	Orchard Village Road (north of Lyons Ave)	207,000
P4019	Central Park Buildout (four multi-purpose fields) - Construction	9,000,000		Scherzinger Lane Improvements Phase II	5,300,000
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION			SIDEWALKS		
	Citywide Reforestation	1,000,000		Dockweiler Drive - Oakhurst to Sierra Highway	250,000
STREETS AND BRIDGES				Newhall Avenue Sidewalks	1,150,000
S3023	Dockweiler Drive Extension	62,933,215		Sierra Highway Soledad to Racquet Club Court	350,000
S3030	Sierra Highway Bridges over the Santa Clara River - Construction - Grant, \$9,634,413	1,444,330		Valencia Industrial Center Sidewalks - Phase I	250,000
S3036	Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - (Prop A Park Bond \$1,000,000)	4,250,000		Wiley Canyon Road Sidewalks	50,000
S3026	Via Princessa Extension	68,423,000		Happy Valley Area Sidewalks	
TRAILS AND TRANSIT			STREET CONSTRUCTION		
	Annual Access Ramp Construction (5yr program)	4,700,000	91-1204	Magic/Via Princessa Roadway (at grade)	43,470,000
OTHER UNFUNDED NEEDS				Santa Clarita Parkway	
	Alley Construction	150,000	S3026	Via Princessa - Isabella Parkway to Golden Valley Road - Const. - Grant, \$11,000,000	75,000,000
FLOOD CONTROL PROJECTS - County			TRAILS		
	Newhall Avenue and Pine Street	2,354,625		Bouquet Canyon Trail	2,000,000
	Sierra Highway Area Sewer Study	155,250	T2011	Placerita Canyon	150,000
	Sierra Highway Storm Drain Master Plan	207,000		Railroad Avenue Bike Trail - Grant \$2,270,000	8,530,000
GATEWAY BEAUTIFICATION			T3024	South Fork Trail/Orchard/Lyons	750,000
	Calgrove/I-5 Gateway Beautification	1,200,000		Sand Canyon Trail	1,309,000
	Newhall/SR-14 Gateway Beautification	1,200,000		Sand Canyon/Lost Canyon Road Trailhead	250,000
MEDIAN MODIFICATION				Santa Clara River Trail to Robinson Ranch	500,000
	Annual Median Modification (four-year need)	200,000		Santa Clarita Regional Commuter Trial - Seg. V (Five Knolls to Discovery Park)	2,000,000
PARKS - Active				Wiley Canyon/Orchard Village Road Bridge	550,000
	Canyon Country Community Center	36,000,000		Wiley/Calgrove to Rivendale	1,000,000
	Canyon Country Park Ph II (Tennis Cts, Pool)	6,000,000	TRANSIT		
	Multi-Use Fields	5,000,000		Newhall Avenue Park and Ride - Conceptual	200,000
	Play Area Shade Program	165,000		Vista Canyon Multi-Modal Center (Metrolink)	9,777,039
	Copper Hill Park Amenities	1,500,000	UTILITY UNDERGROUNDING		
	David March Park Expansion	4,000,000	90-1306	Bouquet Canyon Road - Soledad Canyon/City Limits	533,025
	Fair Oaks Park Improvements	100,000	90-1309	Bouquet Canyon (N/S) - Soledad Canyon/Festividad	2,277,000
	Renovation Master Plans for City Parks	250,000	90-1308	Newhall Avenue (w/s) - Lyons Avenue and 9th Avenue	393,300
	Santa Clarita Sports Complex (24-acre dev.)	16,000,000	90-1305	San Fernando (w/s) - Bouquet Canyon/Lyons	4,347,000
	Santa Clarita Sports Complex Ph IV - Gym	14,000,000	90-1302	Sand Canyon Road - City Limits/Placerita Canyon Road	481,275
	Heritage Park Basket Ball Court	100,000	90-1307	Seco Canyon Road - Bouquet Canyon/City Limits	533,025
			90-1304	Sierra Highway - City Limits	289,800
			90-1302	Soledad Canyon Road - Sand Canyon/Sierra Highway	496,800
			91-1302	Wiley Canyon Road - Lyons/City Limits	496,800

UNFUNDED GRAND TOTAL: \$ 516,930,155



RESOLUTION NO. 19-39

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE ANNUAL
BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS
FOR THE AMOUNTS BUDGETED, AND ESTABLISHING POLICIES
FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE ADOPTED ANNUAL BUDGET

WHEREAS, a proposed Annual Budget for the City of Santa Clarita for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2019, and ending June 30, 2020, was submitted by the City Manager to the City Council and is on file with the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has held a Public Hearing on the proposed budget on June 11, 2019.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The budget, on file with the City Clerk and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby passed and adopted as the Annual Budget for the City of Santa Clarita for Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019, and ending June 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. There is hereby appropriated to each account the sum shown for such account in the budget referenced herein above in Section 1. The appropriations provided for herein constitute the maximum amounts authorized for obligation and expenditure to finance the operations of the City of Santa Clarita, and the City Manager is authorized and empowered to expend such appropriations for said purpose. Additional appropriations shall be made only by official action of the City Council.

SECTION 3. The positions as they appear in the budget referenced herein above in Section 1 are authorized and approved for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2019, and ending June 30, 2020.

SECTION 4. All obligations and expenditures shall be incurred and made in the manner provided by and pursuant to State law and City ordinances, resolutions, and policies relative to purchasing and contract.

SECTION 5. Each and every fund listed in the budget referenced herein above in Section 1 is hereby created, continued, established and/or re-established, as the case may be, and each fund shall constitute a distinct accounting entity.

SECTION 6. This annual budget resolution shall apply to all funds except bond funds, grant funds, trust and agency funds, and capital funds. Legislative action by the City Council to issue bond funds, accept grants, and/or authorize capital projects shall be considered as authority to expend funds for those purposes, subject to the requirements, restrictions, and

provisions of the State Law and the Santa Clarita Municipal Code relative to purchasing and contracting, and no further appropriation authority will be necessary.

SECTION 7. Transfers of amounts herein appropriated within departments, between departments, and within the various funds created shall require the approval of the City Manager or his designee, provided the total appropriations for each fund is not exceeded.

SECTION 8. The transfer of any amount of one fund to another fund and/or the appropriation of funds from Reserves and Fund Balance shall only be made pursuant to this budget resolution or subsequent official action of the City Council. When made by the City Council, such transfers and/or appropriations shall be considered amendments to the budget referenced herein above in Section 1.

SECTION 9. The City Manager may approve any unused appropriations at the end of Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for capital projects, special projects, and grant programs which shall be carried forward and become part of the budget referenced herein above in Section 1.

SECTION 10. All purchase order commitments outstanding on June 30, 2019, are hereby continued and will become a part of the budget referenced herein above in Section 1.

SECTION 11. The annual contracts detailed in Exhibit A are hereby approved and authorized for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019, and ending June 30, 2020.

SECTION 12. The adopted budget for the Fiscal Year, commencing July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, shall be amended to incorporate the budget adjustments detailed in Exhibit B.

SECTION 13. Adopt a comprehensive set of fiscal policies as incorporated in the budget referenced herein above in Section 1.

SECTION 14. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 25th day of June 2019.


MAYOR

ATTEST:



CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/11/19

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 19-39 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Weste, Kellar, Smyth, McLean

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Miranda



CITY CLERK

EXHIBIT A

City of Santa Clarita

Contractual Agreements - Authorization Requests for FY 2019-2020

Request Number	Vendor	Current Contract Amount	Requested Contract amount (if different)	Description of Request
1	AT&T Phone Services	\$160,000		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$160,000 in FY 19/20 for telephone utility (land line/long-distance phone services, data circuits, and Internet services with AT&T) and cellular services.
2	SoftwareONE	\$90,000		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$90,000 in FY 19/20 for Microsoft Server licensing, MS Office, VMware, Anti-Virus, and other software licensing needs
3	Dell	\$150,000		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$150,000 in FY 19/20 for computer and network hardware purchases with Dell Computers.
4	Verizon	\$180,000		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$180,000 in FY 19/20 for mobile equipment and telecommunications (Citywide cellular and mobile device service).
5	Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC	\$70,000		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$70,000 in FY 19/20 for support, maintenance, and training related to the City's Financial System.
6	Accela	\$200,000	\$220,000	Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$220,000 in FY 19/20 for support, maintenance, and training related to the City's Land and Asset Management System as well as for additional licensed users.
7	Time Warner Cable / Spectrum	\$60,000		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$60,000 in FY 19/20 for Internet and Cable TV services.
8	HdL Coren & Cone	\$22,250		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$22,250 in FY 19/20 for Property Tax Management Services. Request to authorize staff to pay 25% of revenue recovered as a result of property tax audits.
9	Hinderliter De Llamas & Assoc.	\$10,200		Request to authorize staff to expend \$10,200 in FY 19/20 for Sales and Use Tax Services. Request to authorize staff to pay 15% of revenue recovered as a result of sales and use tax audits.
10	United Merchant Services (UMS)	\$120,000		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$120,000 in FY 19/20 for credit card processing fees. Actual cost varies based on number and type of credit card transaction.
11	L.A. County Probation Officer	\$191,400		The Probation Officer monitors the activities of formal and informal probationers, and in an effort to reduce offender recidivism, works with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department to reduce crime. This agreement is between Los Angeles County and the City of Santa Clarita; however, the Deputy Probation Officer (DPO) will be assigned to provide probation services on behalf of the City as an independent contractor.
12	Tony D. Riggs / Sparta Builders, Inc.	\$117,000	\$140,000	This request is to authorize staff to spend an amount not to exceed \$140,000 for encampment clean up services, which take place once every six weeks.
13	Santa Clarita Valley Committee on Aging	\$475,000		For recreation, wellness, meals program, and transit related services provided for Santa Clarita Valley seniors.
		1,845,850	360,000	

EXHIBIT B
City of Santa Clarita
Budget Adjustments
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Revenue Adjustments

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Account Title</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
100	General Fund	4201.001	Parking Citations	\$ 165,000	Adjust revenue budget
100	General Fund	4471.003	SB-90 Reimbursements	66,597	Adjust revenue budget
201	HOME Program	4552.001	Program Revenue	174,244	Adjust revenue budget
203	CDBG	4552.001	Program Revenue	303,361	Adjust revenue budget
203	CDBG	4552.002	CDBG - HUD	(323,362)	Adjust revenue budget
229	Misc Federal Grants	4424.009	Misc Federal Grants	(1,085,180)	Adjust grant revenue budget/CIP rebudgets: Citywide Guradrail Project and Bridge Maintenance Program.
233	TDA Article 8 (Streets)	4421.002	TDA Article 8 (Streets)	(7,633,561)	Adjust revenue budget
265	Prop C 25% Grant	4422.008	Prop C Grants	(170,900)	Adjust revenue for CIP rebudget: ITS Phase VI and VII; Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center.
267	SB1 Road Repair & Acct	4411.008	Road Maintenance Rehabilitation	(185,515)	Adjust revenue budget
306	Developer Fees	4572.001	Developer Fees	246,404	Adjust revenue budget to reflect actual receipts.
306	Developer Fees	4572.005	Dev Fees-Law Enforcement Impact	433,781	Adjust revenue budget to reflect actual receipts.
306	Developer Fees	4572.006	Dev Fees-Fire District Fees	2,094,794	Adjust revenue budget to reflect actual receipts.
308	Library Fees	4572.001	Developer Fees	450,976	Adjust revenue budget to reflect actual receipts.
309	Public Library	4621.021	Library Grant	5,750	Adjust library grant for Lunch at the Library and Talk Story programs.
351	DBAA	4021.014	DBAA 24 Plum Canyon	353,024	Adjust revenue budget to account for fund balance transfer from LA County due to annexation.
392	Redevelopment Obligation Ret. Fund	4001.007	Property Tax Increment	736,812	Adjust revenue budget.
700	Transit Fund	4421.006	ASI Reimbursement	991,707	Adjust revenue budget.
700	Transit Fund	4422.007	Prop C MOSIP	1,456,352	Adjust revenue budget.
700	Transit Fund	4424.010	Transit Mitigation Fee	698,360	Adjust revenue budget.
700	Transit Fund	4424.013	SB1 State Transp Assistance	416,117	Adjust revenue budget.
700	Transit Fund	4424.014	SB1 State of Good Repair	(259,628)	Adjust revenue budget.
106-723	Various	4711.000	Transfers In	4,060,132	Adjust Interfund Transfers.
TOTAL REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS				\$ 2,995,265	

Expenditure Adjustments

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Account Title</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
100	16300	Parking Violations	5161.001	Contractual Services	\$ 102,000	Adjust expenditure budget
306	16201	Fire Station Reimbursement	5161.001	Contractual Services	1,402,113	Fire Station 150 reimbursement of costs.
309	12050	Public Library	5111.001	Special Supplies	5,750	Adjust expenditure budget.
721	12001	Risk Management	5161.001	Contractual Services	189,800	Adjust expenditure budget.
306	P2007	Pioneer Oil Refinery	5161.001	Contractual Services	40,000	Adjust expenditure budget.
106	19006	Pension Liability	5011.016	UAL Payment	5,000,000	Adjust expenditure budget.
100-721	Various	Personnel accounts	5000.000	Various	5,127	Personnel adjustments.
100-700	19500	Non-Departmental	5501.000	Transfers Out	4,060,132	Adjust Interfund Transfers.
TOTAL EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS				\$ 10,804,922		

RESOLUTION NO. 19-40

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA,
ADOPTING THE 2019-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, a proposed Capital Improvement Program for the City of Santa Clarita was submitted to the City Council and is on file in the City Clerk's Office; and

WHEREAS, the City of Santa Clarita's Planning Commission on June 4, 2019, determined that the proposed Capital Improvement Program is consistent with the City's General Plan; and

WHEREAS, procedures for adoption of the Capital Improvement Program have been duly taken.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The Capital Improvement Program presented to the City Council on June 11, 2019, is adopted subject to the incorporation of the City Council's comments, as the Capital Improvement Program for the City of Santa Clarita.

SECTION 2. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution and certify this record to be a full true, correct copy of the action taken.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 25th day of June 2019.


MAYOR

ATTEST:



CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/11/19

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 19-40 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Weste, Kellar, Smyth, McLean

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Miranda



CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 19-41

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA,
APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

The City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, hereby resolves as follows:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Santa Clarita hereby finds and determines:

A. That the State of California Department of Finance has notified the City of the change in the California per capita personal income and such change is 3.85 percent from the prior calendar year.

B. That the City also has the option to use the change in the local assessment roll due to local nonresidential construction in lieu of the California per capita personal income change; however, neither the State nor the County of Los Angeles has this information at this time.

C. That the State of California Department of Finance has notified the City of the change in population of the City and the entire Los Angeles County in which the City has the option to use the greater percentage change, which change is an increase of 2.7% for the City of Santa Clarita from the prior calendar year.

D. That, pursuant to California Constitution Article XIII B, Section 1 and Government Code sections 7900 *et seq.*, and pursuant to the guidelines set forth by Proposition 111, the City appropriations limit must be adjusted for changes from the base year of 1986-87 to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, by the changes in the California per capita personal income and in population.

E. That the appropriations limit documentation applicable to this resolution has been available for public inspection for 15 days prior to approval by the City Council, pursuant to Government Code section 7910.

SECTION 2. That the appropriations limit for the City of Santa Clarita for fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, is \$428,431,747.

SECTION 3. That the City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 25th day of June 2019.

Marsha McLean
MAYOR

ATTEST:

McCunch
CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/11/19

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 19-41 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Weste, Kellar, Smyth, McLean

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Miranda

McCunch
CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 19-42

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA,
ELECTING TO RECEIVE ALL OR A PORTION OF
THE TAX REVENUES PURSUANT TO
HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE SECTIONS 33676 AND 33607.5

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita ("City Council") adopted Ordinance No. 97-12 on July 8, 1997, adopting the Redevelopment Plan ("Redevelopment Plan") for the Newhall Redevelopment Project ("Project"), in order to address conditions of blight existing within the Newhall Redevelopment Project Area ("Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, Section 33676 of the Health and Safety Code provides that prior to the adoption of a redevelopment plan, an affected taxing agency may elect to receive, in addition to the portion of taxes allocated to the affected taxing agency pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33670(a), all or any portion of the tax revenues allocated to the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Santa Clarita ("Agency"), pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33670(b), which are attributable to the tax-increases imposed for the benefit of the taxing agency after the year in which the ordinance adopting the Redevelopment Plan becomes effective ("Increases"); and

WHEREAS, for redevelopment plans adopted on or after January 1, 1994, Section 33607.5 of the Health and Safety Code provides that in any fiscal year in which a redevelopment agency receives tax increments, the community that has adopted the redevelopment project area may elect to receive, and the Agency shall pay into it, an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of its proportional share of the tax increments received by the Agency, after the amount required to deposit in the Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund has been deducted ("City Election"); and

WHEREAS, ABX1 26, adopted by the State Legislature on June 29, 2011, purports to eliminate redevelopment agencies, but also provides that the County of Los Angeles shall distribute property taxes subsequent to such elimination to each taxing entity in amounts equal to that which would have been received under, among other laws, Health and Safety Code Section 33607.5.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct, and the City Council hereby so finds and determines.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby elects to receive all increases as herein defined.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby elects to receive the City Election as herein defined.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk is hereby directed and authorized to transmit a copy of this resolution to the tax collector of the County of Los Angeles.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 25th day of June 2019.

Marsha McLean
MAYOR

ATTEST:

Mary Cusick
CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/11/19

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 19-42 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Weste, Kellar, Smyth, McLean

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Miranda

Mary Cusick
CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 19-43

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AN AMENDMENT
TO THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita originally adopted a Conflict of Interest Code on December 15, 1987, by Resolution 87-13; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita adopted amendments to the Conflict of Interest Code by Resolutions 88-57, 89-19, 90-176, 90-187, 94-85, 96-117, 97-116, 98-96, 99-14, 00-24, 01-19, 01-80, 02-124, 04-27; 05-14; 05-115; 07-11; 07-90; 08-66; 09-56; 12-42 13-48, 14-40, 15-45, 16-43, 17-62, and 18-56; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita adopted and incorporated by reference the Fair Political Practices Commission Regulation 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 18730, which contains the terms of a Standard Conflict of Interest Code, by Resolution 03-29; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita desires to amend the Conflict of Interest Code to reflect changes in the list of Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct, and the City Council hereby so finds and determines.

SECTION 2. That the list of Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories be amended to add and remove the following position titles:

Add

Director of Recreation and Community Services
Finance Administrator

Remove

Director of Recreation, Community Services, Arts, and Open Space

SECTION 3. That the attached list of Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories supersedes any previously adopted list of Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 25th day of June 2019.

Marsha McLean
MAYOR

ATTEST:

M. Cusick
CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/11/19

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 19-43 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Weste, Kellar, Smyth, McLean

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Miranda

M. Cusick
CITY CLERK

Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories

The Mayor, City Council, Members of the Planning Commission, City Manager, City Attorney, and City Treasurer are all required to file disclosure statements pursuant to state law and thus are not included herein.

The following positions entail the making or participation in the making of decisions which may foreseeably have a material effect on financial interests:

<u>Designated Position Disclosure Categories</u>	<u>Category #</u>
Acquisition Specialist	1
Administrative Analyst – Business Development	1
Administrative Analyst – Property Acquisition	1
Administrative Analyst – Tourism	1
Administrator	2
Arts and Special Events Manager	1
Arts and Special Events Administrator	2
Arts Commissioner	1
Assistant Building Official	1
Assistant City Attorney	1
Assistant City Engineer	1
Assistant City Manager	1
Assistant Engineer	1
Assistant to the City Manager	1
Associate Engineer	1
Associate Planner	1
Building Inspector	1
Buyer	2
City Building Official	1
City Clerk Administrator	2
City Engineer	1
City Librarian	1
Clerk and Contract Services Manager	1
Code Enforcement Officer	1
Communications Manager	2
Community Preservation Manager	1
Consultant ¹	1
Deputy City Attorney	1
Deputy City Manager	1
Director of Community Development	1
Director of Recreation and Community Services	1
Director of Public Works	1

<u>Designated Position Disclosure Categories</u>	<u>Category #</u>
Economic Development Associate	1
Environmental Administrator	1
Environmental Field Specialist	1
Environmental Services Manager	1
Environmental Services Program Coordinator	1
Finance Administrator	1
Finance Manager	1
Financial Analyst – Treasury	1
General Services Manager	2
Housing Program Administrator	1
Human Resources Manager	1
Information Technology Analyst	2
Information Technology Manager	1
Intergovernmental Relations Manager	1
Labor Compliance Specialist	1
Landscape Maintenance Administrator	1
Library Administrator	2
Landscape Maintenance Specialist	1
Management Analyst	1
Open Space Preservation District Financial Accountability and Audit Panel Member	1
Parks Administrator	2
Parks Manager	1
Parks Planning and Open Space Manager	1
Parks, Recreation, and Community Services Commissioner	1
Planning and Economic Development Manager	1
Planning Manager	1
Project Development Coordinator	1
Traffic Signal Specialist	1
Public Works Inspector	1
Purchasing/Risk Administrator	2
Recreation and Community Services Administrator	2
Recreation and Community Services Manager	1
Senior Building Inspector	1
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	1
Senior Engineer	1
Senior Financial Analyst	1
Senior Information Technology Analyst	2
Senior Human Resources Analyst	1

<u>Designated Position Disclosure Categories</u>	<u>Category #</u>
Senior Librarian	2
Senior Management Analyst	1
Senior Planner	1
Senior Traffic Engineer	1
Special Districts Manager	1
Supervising Building Inspector	1
Supervising Public Works Inspector	1
Technology Services Manager	1
Traffic Signal Specialist	2
Traffic Signal System Administrator	2
Trails and Bikeway Planning Administrator	1
Transit Coordinator	1
Transit Manager	1
Transportation Planning Analyst	2
Urban Forestry Administrator	2

¹ Consultants shall be included in the list of designated employees and shall disclose all information required to be disclosed by designated employees subject to the following limitation: *The City Manager or designee may determine in writing that a particular consultant, although a "designated position," is hired to perform a range of duties that is limited in scope and thus is not required to comply fully with the disclosure requirement described in this Section. Such written disclosure shall include a description of the consultant's duties and, based upon that description, a statement of the extent of disclosure requirements. The City Manager's determination is a public record and shall be retained for public inspection in the same manner and location as the Consultant Agreement.*

Categories of Reportable Economic Interest

Designated Persons in Category "1" Must Report:

All investments, interests in real property, income and any business entity in which the person is a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or holds any position of management. These financial interests are reportable only if located within and subject to the jurisdiction of the City, or if the business entity is doing business or planning to do business in an area subject to the jurisdiction of the City, or has done business within an area subject to the jurisdiction of the City at any time during the two year prior to the filing of the statement.

Designated Persons in Category "2" Must Report:

- (a) Investments in any business entity which within the last two years has contracted or in the future foreseeably may contract with the City.
- (b) Income from any source which within the last two years has contracted or in the future foreseeably may contract with the City.
- (c) His or her status as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or holder of a position of management in any business entity which within the last two years has contracted or in the future foreseeably may contract with the City.

RESOLUTION 19-44

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA, PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATION OF THE EMPLOYEES OF THE CITY, AMENDING THE CITY'S CLASSIFICATION PLAN AND SALARY SCHEDULE, AND AMENDING THE CITY'S BENEFIT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, Section 37206 of the Government Code requires the City Council to prescribe the time and method of paying salaries, wages and benefits for employees of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has authorized and directed, under provisions of the Municipal Code of the City of Santa Clarita, Section 2.080.060, the City Manager to prepare a proposed salary plan for all employees of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The City's Classification Plan and Salary Schedule is hereby amended effective June 29, 2019, as follows:

- (A) The classification title of Director of Recreation, Community Services, Arts, and Open Space will be replaced by the classification title of Director of Recreation and Community Services (salary grade 74)
- (B) The classification title of Finance Administrator shall be established at a pay grade 53

SECTION 2. Salaries adopted for all unrepresented employees for the 2019-20 fiscal year are hereby adjusted by 3.5 percent effective June 29, 2019, as reflected on the attached Classification Plan and Salary Schedule.

SECTION 3. Salaries adopted for all part-time, temporary, and seasonal (PTS) employees for the 2019-20 fiscal year are hereby adjusted by 2.5 percent effective June 29, 2019, as reflected on the attached Classification Plan and Salary Schedule.

SECTION 4. The benefit program is hereby amended so all unrepresented employees, City Councilmembers, and part-time, temporary, and seasonal (PTS) employees enrolled in the 2.7% at 55 retirement plan with California Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) contribute an additional 1 percent toward the employee's own pension contribution effective July 1, 2019 for City Councilmembers and June 29, 2019 for all other employees in this group. This additional contribution amount will increase the total pension contribution for this group to 8 percent.

SECTION 5. The benefit program is hereby amended so the Sick Leave Incentive Program cap is increased for unrepresented employees eligible for Option 2. Employees who have minimal sick leave usage between January 1 and the last pay period in November of each calendar year or have large balances of sick leave may be eligible to participate. This program allows employees to convert sick time to cash or vacation each December as follows:

Option 1:

- No sick leave usage = 5 days (40 hours maximum) of conversion eligibility
- Up to 1 day sick leave usage = 3 days conversion eligibility
- Up to 2 days sick leave usage = 2 day conversion eligibility
- Up to 3 days sick leave usage = 1 day conversion eligibility

Option 2:

Employees who have a sick leave balance of at least 201 hours as of November 30 are eligible to convert to cash or vacation in December of the same calendar year, up to 10 percent of their sick leave balance. The maximum sick leave conversion is increased from 50 hours to 96 hours.

Employees who attain eligibility for both types of conversion options as described shall utilize the option which provides the most benefit to the employee.


SECTION 6. All prior resolutions and parts of resolutions in conflict with this resolution are hereby rescinded.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 25th day of June 2019.


MAYOR

ATTEST:



CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/11/19

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk, of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No.19-44 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Weste, Kellar, Smyth, McLean

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Miranda



CITY CLERK

City of Santa Clarita
Classification Plan and Salary Schedule
 Effective June 29, 2019

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
18	Clerk	\$20.90	\$21.94	\$23.04	\$24.19	\$25.40
18	Mail Clerk	\$20.90	\$21.94	\$23.04	\$24.19	\$25.40
18	Preschool Teacher	\$20.90	\$21.94	\$23.04	\$24.19	\$25.40
20	Mail Services Specialist	\$21.95	\$23.05	\$24.20	\$25.41	\$26.68
22	Administrative Clerk	\$23.07	\$24.22	\$25.43	\$26.70	\$28.04
23	Account Clerk	\$23.64	\$24.82	\$26.06	\$27.37	\$28.74
23	Program Specialist	\$23.64	\$24.82	\$26.06	\$27.37	\$28.74
24	Graffiti Worker	\$24.23	\$25.44	\$26.72	\$28.05	\$29.46
24	Materials Clerk	\$24.23	\$25.44	\$26.72	\$28.05	\$29.46
26	Secretary	\$25.46	\$26.73	\$28.07	\$29.47	\$30.95
27	Graffiti Specialist	\$26.10	\$27.40	\$28.77	\$30.21	\$31.72
28	Permit Specialist	\$26.75	\$28.09	\$29.49	\$30.96	\$32.51
28	Planning Technician	\$26.75	\$28.09	\$29.49	\$30.96	\$32.51
29	General Accounting Specialist	\$27.42	\$28.79	\$30.23	\$31.74	\$33.33
32	Buyer	\$29.53	\$31.00	\$32.55	\$34.18	\$35.89
32	Engineering Aide	\$29.53	\$31.00	\$32.55	\$34.18	\$35.89
32	Executive Secretary	\$29.53	\$31.00	\$32.55	\$34.18	\$35.89
32	Human Resources Technician	\$29.53	\$31.00	\$32.55	\$34.18	\$35.89
32	Payroll Technician	\$29.53	\$31.00	\$32.55	\$34.18	\$35.89
32	Project Technician	\$29.53	\$31.00	\$32.55	\$34.18	\$35.89
34	Arts and Special Events Coordinator	\$31.02	\$32.57	\$34.20	\$35.91	\$37.70

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
34	Graffiti Coordinator	\$31.02	\$32.57	\$34.20	\$35.91	\$37.70
34	Recreation and Community Services Coordinator	\$31.02	\$32.57	\$34.20	\$35.91	\$37.70
36	Assistant Planner I	\$32.59	\$34.22	\$35.93	\$37.73	\$39.61
36	Deputy City Clerk	\$32.59	\$34.22	\$35.93	\$37.73	\$39.61
36	Engineering Technician	\$32.59	\$34.22	\$35.93	\$37.73	\$39.61
36	Executive Assistant	\$32.59	\$34.22	\$35.93	\$37.73	\$39.61
36	Graphic Artist	\$32.59	\$34.22	\$35.93	\$37.73	\$39.61
36	Traffic Signal Technician	\$32.59	\$34.22	\$35.93	\$37.73	\$39.61
38	Environmental Field Specialist	\$34.24	\$35.95	\$37.75	\$39.64	\$41.62
38	Information Technology Specialist	\$34.24	\$35.95	\$37.75	\$39.64	\$41.62
38	Landscape Maintenance Specialist	\$34.24	\$35.95	\$37.75	\$39.64	\$41.62
38	Supervisor	\$34.24	\$35.95	\$37.75	\$39.64	\$41.62
39	Administrative Analyst	\$35.10	\$36.85	\$38.69	\$40.63	\$42.66
39	Communications Specialist	\$35.10	\$36.85	\$38.69	\$40.63	\$42.66
39	Tree Specialist	\$35.10	\$36.85	\$38.69	\$40.63	\$42.66
40	GIS Technician	\$35.97	\$37.77	\$39.66	\$41.64	\$43.73
42	Arts and Special Events Supervisor	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
42	Assistant Planner II	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
42	Financial Analyst	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
42	Project Development Coordinator	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
42	Recreation and Community Services Supervisor	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
42	Senior Building Inspector	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
42	Senior Code Enforcement Officer	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
42	Supervising Public Works Inspector	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
42	Supervising Vehicle Maintenance Mechanic	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
42	Traffic Signal Specialist	\$37.79	\$39.68	\$41.67	\$43.75	\$45.94
45	Administrator	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Arts and Special Events Administrator	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Assistant Engineer	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	City Clerk Administrator	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Human Resources Analyst	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Information Technology Analyst	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Landscape Maintenance Administrator	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Management Analyst	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Parks Administrator	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Project Manager	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Purchasing and Risk Administrator	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Recreation and Community Services Administrator	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Supervising Building Inspector	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Transportation Planning Analyst	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
45	Urban Forestry Administrator	\$40.70	\$42.74	\$44.87	\$47.12	\$49.47
47	Acquisition Specialist	\$42.76	\$44.90	\$47.14	\$49.50	\$51.98
47	Associate Planner	\$42.76	\$44.90	\$47.14	\$49.50	\$51.98
47	Economic Development Associate	\$42.76	\$44.90	\$47.14	\$49.50	\$51.98
47	Environmental Services Program Coordinator	\$42.76	\$44.90	\$47.14	\$49.50	\$51.98
47	Housing Program Administrator	\$42.76	\$44.90	\$47.14	\$49.50	\$51.98
47	Senior Financial Analyst	\$42.76	\$44.90	\$47.14	\$49.50	\$51.98
49	Senior Management Analyst	\$44.93	\$47.17	\$49.53	\$52.01	\$54.61
49	Transit Coordinator	\$44.93	\$47.17	\$49.53	\$52.01	\$54.61

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
50	Associate Engineer	\$46.05	\$48.35	\$50.77	\$53.31	\$55.97
50	Senior Project Manager	\$46.05	\$48.35	\$50.77	\$53.31	\$55.97
50	Senior Information Technology Analyst	\$46.05	\$48.35	\$50.77	\$53.31	\$55.97
50	Trails and Bikeway Planning Administrator	\$46.05	\$48.35	\$50.77	\$53.31	\$55.97
51	Senior Human Resources Analyst	\$47.20	\$49.56	\$52.04	\$54.64	\$57.37
51	Senior Planner	\$47.20	\$49.56	\$52.04	\$54.64	\$57.37
52	Engineer	\$48.38	\$50.80	\$53.34	\$56.01	\$58.81
53	Environmental Administrator	\$49.59	\$52.07	\$54.67	\$57.41	\$60.28
53	Finance Administrator	\$49.59	\$52.07	\$54.67	\$57.41	\$60.28
56	Assistant Building Official	\$53.40	\$56.07	\$58.88	\$61.82	\$64.91
56	Senior Engineer	\$53.40	\$56.07	\$58.88	\$61.82	\$64.91
56	Senior Traffic Engineer	\$53.40	\$56.07	\$58.88	\$61.82	\$64.91
56	Traffic Signal System Administrator	\$53.40	\$56.07	\$58.88	\$61.82	\$64.91
57	Arts and Special Events Manager	\$54.74	\$57.48	\$60.35	\$63.37	\$66.53
57	Community Preservation Manager	\$54.74	\$57.48	\$60.35	\$63.37	\$66.53
57	Environmental Services Manager	\$54.74	\$57.48	\$60.35	\$63.37	\$66.53
57	Parks Manager	\$54.74	\$57.48	\$60.35	\$63.37	\$66.53
57	Parks Planning and Open Space Manager	\$54.74	\$57.48	\$60.35	\$63.37	\$66.53
57	Recreation and Community Services Manager	\$54.74	\$57.48	\$60.35	\$63.37	\$66.53
60	General Services Manager	\$58.95	\$61.89	\$64.99	\$68.24	\$71.65
61	Clerk and Contract Services Manager	\$60.42	\$63.44	\$66.61	\$69.94	\$73.44
61	Communications Manager	\$60.42	\$63.44	\$66.61	\$69.94	\$73.44
61	Finance Manager	\$60.42	\$63.44	\$66.61	\$69.94	\$73.44
61	Intergovernmental Relations Manager	\$60.42	\$63.44	\$66.61	\$69.94	\$73.44
61	Planning Manager	\$60.42	\$63.44	\$66.61	\$69.94	\$73.44
61	Technology Services Manager	\$60.42	\$63.44	\$66.61	\$69.94	\$73.44

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
61	Transit Manager	\$60.42	\$63.44	\$66.61	\$69.94	\$73.44
62	Assistant City Engineer	\$61.93	\$65.03	\$68.28	\$71.69	\$75.28
62	City Building Official	\$61.93	\$65.03	\$68.28	\$71.69	\$75.28
63	Assistant to the City Manager	\$63.48	\$66.65	\$69.99	\$73.49	\$77.16
63	Human Resources Manager	\$63.48	\$66.65	\$69.99	\$73.49	\$77.16
63	Special Districts Manager	\$63.48	\$66.65	\$69.99	\$73.49	\$77.16
65	Planning & Economic Development Manager	\$66.69	\$70.03	\$73.53	\$77.21	\$81.07
70	City Engineer	\$75.46	\$79.23	\$83.19	\$87.35	\$91.72
74	Director of Administrative Services	\$83.29	\$87.46	\$91.83	\$96.42	\$101.24
74	Director of Community Development	\$83.29	\$87.46	\$91.83	\$96.42	\$101.24
74	Director of Recreation and Community Services	\$83.29	\$87.46	\$91.83	\$96.42	\$101.24
78	Deputy City Manager	\$91.94	\$96.53	\$101.36	\$106.43	\$111.75
78	Director of Public Works	\$91.94	\$96.53	\$101.36	\$106.43	\$111.75
79	Assistant City Manager	\$94.24	\$98.95	\$103.89	\$109.09	\$114.54

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Library Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries													
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10				
223	Library Assistant	\$23.02	\$23.59	\$24.18	\$24.78	\$25.40	\$26.04	\$26.69	\$27.36	\$28.04	\$28.74	\$29.44	\$30.14	\$30.84	\$31.54
236	Librarian	\$31.73	\$32.52	\$33.33	\$34.17	\$35.02	\$35.90	\$36.79	\$37.71	\$38.66	\$39.62	\$40.57	\$41.54	\$42.51	\$43.48

11/2

11/2

11/2

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Library Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries										
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	
242	Senior Librarian	Step 1	\$36.79	\$37.71	\$38.66	\$39.62	\$40.61	\$41.63	\$42.67	\$43.74	\$44.83	\$45.95
		Step 6	\$41.63									
		Step 10										
245	Library Administrator	Step 1	\$39.62	\$40.61	\$41.63	\$42.67	\$43.74	\$44.83	\$45.95	\$47.10	\$48.28	\$49.48
		Step 6	\$44.83									
		Step 10										
263	City Librarian	Step 1	\$61.80	\$63.34	\$64.93	\$66.55	\$68.21	\$69.92	\$71.67	\$73.46	\$75.29	\$77.18
		Step 6	\$69.92									
		Step 10										

Classifications and Salaries - City Manager and City Councilmember

Classification Title	Salaries
City Manager	\$139.27/hour per contract
City Councilmember	\$2,015.83/ month per resolution

Classifications and Salaries - SEIU Represented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
124	General Maintenance Worker	\$23.41	\$24.58	\$25.81	\$27.10	\$28.46
124	Groundskeeper I	\$23.41	\$24.58	\$25.81	\$27.10	\$28.46
124	Vehicle Maintenance Technician	\$23.41	\$24.58	\$25.81	\$27.10	\$28.46
127	Aquatics Specialist	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
127	General Maintenance Specialist	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
127	Groundskeeper II	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65

Classifications and Salaries - SEIU Represented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
127	Street Maintenance Worker	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
127	Tree Trimmer	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
133	Building Inspector I	\$29.24	\$30.70	\$32.24	\$33.85	\$35.54
133	Code Enforcement Officer I	\$29.24	\$30.70	\$32.24	\$33.85	\$35.54
137	Vehicle Maintenance Mechanic	\$32.28	\$33.89	\$35.58	\$37.36	\$39.23
138	Building Inspector II	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21
138	Code Enforcement Officer II	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21
138	Public Works Inspector	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21

Classifications and Salaries - Part Time, Temporary, Seasonal (PTS) Positions

Class Code	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
AP01	PTS Assistant Pool Manager	\$19.91	\$20.51	n/a		
CA07	PTS Camp Assistant Director	\$14.58	\$15.02	\$15.47		
CC08	PTS Camp Counselor	\$12.58	n/a	n/a		
CD09	PTS Camp Director	\$17.28	\$17.79	\$18.33		
CG18	PTS Crossing Guard	\$12.58	\$12.95	\$13.34		
CG19	PTS Crossing Guard Supervisor	\$13.99	\$14.41	\$14.85		
IA10	PTS Inclusion Aide I	\$12.95	\$13.34	\$13.74		
IA11	PTS Inclusion Aide II	\$14.58	\$15.02	\$15.47		
IA12	PTS Inclusion Aide III	\$17.28	\$17.79	\$18.33		
IN20	PTS Intern - Graduate Level	Range from \$21.38 to \$25.66				
IN21	PTS Intern - Undergrad Level	Range from \$16.03 to \$20.31				
LA01	PTS Library Aide	\$12.95	\$13.34	\$13.74		
LG02	PTS Lifeguard I	\$15.72	\$16.19	n/a		
LG03	PTS Lifeguard II	\$16.77	\$17.27	n/a		

Classifications and Salaries - Part Time, Temporary, Seasonal Positions

Class Code	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries		
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3
LG04	PTS Lifeguard III	\$18.87	\$19.43	n/a
MW22	PTS Maintenance Worker I	\$15.20	n/a	n/a
MW23	PTS Maintenance Worker II	\$17.80	n/a	n/a
OA24	PTS Office / Administrative Support	Range from \$16.89 to \$44.90		
OC28	PTS Office Clerk	Range from \$12.30 to \$16.77		
PM05	PTS Pool Manager	\$23.06	\$23.75	n/a
PT13	PTS Preschool Teacher	\$19.86	\$20.46	\$21.07
PT14	PTS Preschool Teacher's Aide	\$12.95	\$13.34	\$13.74
RL15	PTS Recreation Leader I	\$12.95	\$13.34	\$13.74
RL16	PTS Recreation Leader II	\$14.58	\$15.02	\$15.47
RL17	PTS Recreation Leader III	\$17.28	\$17.79	\$18.33
RO06	PTS Rookie Lifeguard	\$12.58	n/a	n/a
SA27	PTS Sports Attendant	\$12.00	n/a	n/a
SU26	PTS Youth Employment Services	\$12.00	n/a	n/a

RESOLUTION 19-45

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA,
CALIFORNIA, BETWEEN THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION CALIFORNIA PUBLIC
EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM AND THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA FOR
EMPLOYER PAID MEMBER CONTRIBUTIONS

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Santa Clarita has the authority to implement Government Code 20691;

WHEREAS, one of the steps in the procedures to implement or change Section 20691 is the adoption by the governing body of the City of Santa Clarita of a Resolution regarding said Employer Paid Member Contributions (EPMC); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Santa Clarita has identified the following conditions and purpose related to EPMC:

- All unrepresented, miscellaneous employees in group 001 in 2.7% at 55 hired prior to April 9, 2011, shall receive 0 percent EPMC. The effective date of this change shall be July 1, 2019, for City Councilmembers in this group and June 29, 2019, for all other employees in this group.
- All represented employees in group 002, Service Employees International Union Local 721 (SEIU), in 2.7% at 55 hired prior to April 9, 2011, shall continue to receive 1 percent EPMC.
- All unrepresented, miscellaneous employees and all represented employees in 2.0% at 60 hired on or after April 9, 2011, shall continue to receive 0 percent EPMC.
- All unrepresented, miscellaneous employees and all represented employees in 2.0% at 62 hired on or after January 1, 2013, shall continue to receive 0 percent EPMC.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The City of Santa Clarita elects to provide EPMC as set forth above.

SECTION 2. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 25th day of June, 2019.

Marsha McLean
MAYOR

ATTEST:

M. Cusick

CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/11/19

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 19-45 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Weste, Kellar, Smyth, McLean

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Miranda

M. Cusick

CITY CLERK

Object Designations

Expenditure Line Item Title and Description

Personnel

5001.001	Regular Employees: Provides compensation for full- or part-time, regular employees.
5001.002	Design Salaries & Wages: Provides compensation for work performed on capital improvement projects in the design phase.
5001.003	Construction Salaries & Wages: Provides compensation for work performed on capital improvement projects in the construction phase.
5001.006	Certificate Pay: Provides compensation for designated certificates/licenses held by represented employees.
5002.001	Part-Time Employees: Provides compensation for employees classified as part-time, temporary, or seasonal (PTS) employees.
5002.002	Part-Time Employee Sick Leave Pay: Provides sick leave compensation for eligible part-time, temporary, or seasonal (PTS) employees.
5003.001	Overtime: Provides compensation for non-exempt employees who work over 40 hours in a workweek at one and one-half times their regular rate of pay.
5004.001	Vacation Pay: Provides vacation compensation for full-time regular employees.
5004.002	Vacation Payout: Compensates regular employees for unused vacation hours in excess of the maximum accrual.
5005.001	Sick Leave Pay: Provides sick leave compensation for full-time regular employees.
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout: Eligible employees who have used minimal sick leave or have large balances may convert a portion of their sick leave to vacation or be cashed out at the end of each year.
5011.001	Health and Welfare: Provides medical, dental, and vision benefits for regular employees.
5011.002	Life Insurance: Provides employees City-paid benefit of life insurance.
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Insurance: Provides City-paid long-term disability insurance benefit to regular employees.
5011.004	Medicare Expense: All employees must contribute 1.45% and City to match.
5011.005	Workers Compensation: Provides City-paid benefits for work-related injuries or illness.
5011.006	PERS: Accounts for the employer's normal cost pension benefits for employees in the California Public Employees Retirement System.
5011.007	Deferred Compensation: Provides employees a deferred compensation retirement plan which may be employee-paid or city-paid for certain positions.
5011.008	Unemployment Taxes: Provides City-paid benefits for unemployment insurance.
5011.009	Retiree Medical: Provides health insurance benefits to retirees.
5011.010	Supplemental Health: Provides supplemental benefit dollars for employees whose health, vision, and/or dental premiums exceed a standard set amount.
5011.012	Admin Fees: Admin fee for active employee health premiums.
5011.016	PERS UAL: Accounts for the employer's unfunded accrued liability portion for employees in the California Public Employees Retirement System.

Operations and Maintenance

- 5101.001** **Publications and Subscriptions:** Provides for publications and subscriptions.
- 5101.002** **Membership and Dues:** Provides membership fees and dues to professional organizations.
- 5101.003** **Office Supplies:** Provides for the purchase of office supplies.
- 5101.004** **Printing:** Provides for outsource printing.
- 5101.005** **Postage:** Provides for City mailing expenses.
- 5111.001** **Special Supplies:** Provides special supplies specific to the department's need.
- 5111.002** **Vehicle Fuel:** Provides for fuel for all City fleet vehicles.
- 5111.004** **Janitorial Supplies:** Provides for building and structure service maintenance.
- 5111.005** **Maintenance Supplies:** Provides for the costs of maintenance and supplies for City's property and equipment.
- 5111.007** **Small Tools:** Provides specialty tools and equipment under \$5,000.
- 5111.008** **New Personnel Computers:** Provides for new employees' desktop computer.
- 5111.009** **Computer Software Purchase:** Provides for the procurement of computer software.
- 5111.010** **Striping Supplies:** Striping materials for streets use.
- 5111.011** **Asphalt Supplies:** Asphalt materials for streets use.
- 5111.012** **Concrete:** Concrete materials for streets use.
- 5111.020** **Books and Materials:** Provides for library books and materials.
- 5121.001** **Rents/Leases:** Provides for rental or leases of buildings and structures required for City use.
- 5121.003** **Equipment Rental:** Provides for rental of equipment not owned by the City.
- 5131.001** **Electric Utility:** Provides for electric utilities.
- 5131.002** **Gas Utility:** Provides for gas utilities.
- 5131.003** **Telephone Utility:** Provides for telephone services.
- 5131.004** **New Personnel VOIP Phone:** Provides for landline telephone for new position.
- 5131.005** **Cellular Service:** Provides for cellular telephone services.
- 5131.006** **Water Utility:** Provides for water utilities.
- 5141.001** **Maintenance and Repairs:** Provides for maintenance and repairs.
- 5141.003** **Street Sweeping Services:** Provides for City's street sweeping services.
- 5141.004** **Bridge Maintenance:** Provides for bridge maintenance and repairs
- 5141.005** **Curb & Sidewalk:** Provides for curb and sidewalk maintenance.
- 5141.006** **Storm Drainage Repair:** Provides for storm drain repairs and maintenance.
- 5141.007** **Traffic Signal Maintenance:** Provides for traffic signal maintenance and repairs.
- 5141.008** **Traffic Signs & Markings:** Provides for traffic signs and marking supplies.
- 5151.002** **Claims Payment:** Provides for investigations, legal costs, and settlement of claims or liability.
- 5151.003** **Employee Safety:** Provides for first aid supplies and urgent care services.
- 5161.001** **Contractual Services:** Provides for contract services.
- 5161.002** **Professional Services:** Provides for professional services/retainers.
- 5161.003** **Annexation Services:** Provides for expenditures related to annexations to the City.
- 5161.004** **Advertising:** Provides for advertising and legal notices of various City activities.

- 5161.005 **Promotion and Publicity:** Provides for the expense of community events and the publicity of the City.
- 5161.007 **Hazardous Waste Collection:** Provides for household hazardous waste collection program.
- 5161.008 **Graphic Design Service:** Provides for outside graphic design services for programs and events.
- 5161.010 **Landscape Services:** Provides for landscape services and maintenance upkeep.
- 5161.011 **Weed & Pest Control:** Provides for weed and pest control services.
- 5161.012 **Tree Trimming:** Provides for tree trimming related expenditures.
- 5161.013 **Reserve Projects Expenditures:** Provides for landscape maintenance projects.
- 5161.014 **Inspections:** Provides for landscape inspection services.
- 5161.016 **Local Bus:** Provides for local route bus services.
- 5161.017 **Dial-A-Ride:** Provides for bus services to elderly and disabled residents.
- 5161.018 **Commuter Services:** Provides for bus services to and from other areas outside the City.
- 5161.019 **Contract Administration Fees:** Provides for transit contract administration.
- 5161.020 **Expedited Contract Services:** Provides for services that require expedited permitting review.
- 5161.023 **Landscape Supplies:** Provides for landscape maintenance supplies.
- 5161.024 **Business Sponsorship:** Provides for expenditures related to business retention and sponsorship.
- 5161.025 **Property Damage:** Provides for expenditures related to damage to City property.
- 5161.028 **Irrigation Control Subscriptions:** Provides for wireless water monitoring services of weather-based irrigation controllers.
- 5161.029 **Hosted Services:** Provides for software services.
- 5161.030 **CNG Station Maintenance:** Provides for maintenance of all clean natural gas stations.
- 5161.031 **Litter & Debris Removal:** Provides for Citywide litter and debris removal.
- 5161.032 **Credit Card Processing Fees:** Provides for processing credit card payments.
- 5161.033 **Fingerprinting Services:** Provides for fingerprinting services.
- 5161.034 **OPEB Expense:** Provides for other post-employment benefits contribution.
- 5161.035 **Passport Services:** Provides for new passport applications and renewal services.
- 5161.050 **General Law:** Provides for law enforcement services.
- 5161.053 **Crime Prevention:** Provides for crime prevention services, programs, and equipment for the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
- 5161.100 **Legal Services:** Provides for legal and other related services.
- 5171.001 **Community Services Grants:** Provides for grants to eligible applicants.
- 5171.005 **Economic Incentives Program:** Provides continued support of the SCV Economic Development Corporation to attract large companies within the City's targeted business industries.
- 5171.006 **Co-sponsorship:** Provides for contributions to community organizations.
- 5171.007 **Rewards Program:** Provides for monetary rewards for reporting graffiti incidents.
- 5171.008 **Special Events:** Provides for law enforcement on special events.
- 5171.009 **State of the City:** Provides for print materials and rentals related to this annual City event.
- 5171.010 **Film Incentives:** Provides incentives to production companies that film within the City.

- 5171.011 **Historic Preservation Grant:** Provides owners of historic properties financial incentives for improvements to their historic structures.
- 5171.012 **FOL Programming:** Provides for Library FOL Programming.
- 5181.002 **Direct Cost Allocation:** Provides for allocation of administrative costs to all LMD zones.
- 5183.001 **Depreciation Expense:** Annual cost of use of capital assets allocated over the period of its useful life.
- 5185.003 **Taxes/Licenses/Fees:** Provides for taxes, licenses and fees paid to the County.
- 5185.004 **Todd Longshore Score:** Provides for scholarships for eligible youth to participate in fee based recreational programs and activities.
- 5185.005 **Open Space Exp.** Provides for expenditures relating to open space programs.
- 5191.001 **Travel and Training:** Provides for all travel, conference, meeting and training sessions generally requested by the City and taken on City time.
- 5191.003 **Education Reimbursement:** Provides for education reimbursement for employee development related to the improvement of the position. Generally requested by employee and taken on own time. Requires prior approval.
- 5191.004 **Automobile Allowance/Mileage:** Provides for monthly automobile allowance and mileage reimbursement incurred in use of personal vehicle on City business.
- 5191.005 **Reg 15 Incentives Program:** Rideshare incentive program.
- 5191.006 **Employees' Uniforms:** Provides clothing and equipment required primarily by field personnel.
- 5191.007 **Citywide Training:** Provides citywide training, and training resources and materials
- 5211.001 **Computer Replacement:** Provides annual replacement of computer equipment.
- 5211.003 **Equipment Replacement:** Provides for annual equipment replacements.
- 5211.004 **Insurance Allocation:** Provides for annual insurance allocation.
- 5301.001 **Principal:** Provides for principal payments related to City debt.
- 5301.002 **Interest:** Provides for interest payments related to City debt.
- 5301.003 **Debt Service Reserve:** Provides for expenditures related to debt service reserves.
- 5301.005 **Bond Issuance Costs:** Provides for bond issuance costs related to the issuance or refinancing of City debt.
- 5301.009 **Use of Bond Proceeds:** Provides for expenditures related to the use of bond proceeds.
- 5401.001 **Contingency:** Provides operating contingency funds appropriated at budget time for the City Council to access for unanticipated items or events during the course of the fiscal year.
- 5401.008 **Other Financing Uses:** Use to account for non-operating transactions (i.e. contribution to support Santa Clarita Valley Television, debt transactions and use of developer credits).

Capital Outlay

- 5201.001 **Furniture and Fixtures:** Provides for the purchase of office furniture and fixtures for City buildings and structures.
- 5201.002 **Equipment:** Provides for the purchase of equipment for use by City employees at City buildings, structures and locations.
- 5201.003 **Automotive Equipment:** Provides for the purchase of all types of automotive equipment operated for the transportation of people or things.
- 5201.004 **Land:** Provides for the acquisition of land for City use or for open space preservation.
- 5201.005 **Buildings and Structures:** Provides for the acquisition of buildings and structures and other improvements to the structures already erected or assembled in place.
- 5201.006 **Building Improvements:** Provides for repairs, improvements and alterations to the buildings and structures.

- 5201.008** **Improvements Other Than Building:** Provides for acquisitions of, or the construction, alterations or other improvements to other than buildings.
- 5201.009** **Right of Way:** For acquisition of right of ways.
- 5201.010** **Infrastructure:** For City infrastructure improvements.
- 5201.012** **Library Building Improvements:** For improvements and alterations to library buildings.
- 5201.013** **Library Furniture and Equipment:** Provides for the acquisition of library furniture, fixtures and equipments.

Glossary of Terms

Appropriation – An authorization by the City Council to make expenditures and to incur obligations for a specific purpose within a specific time frame.

Assessed Valuation - A dollar value placed on real estate or other property by Los Angeles County as a basis for levying property taxes.

Audit – An examination of the City's records and accounts by an independent auditing firm to determine the accuracy and validity of records and reports and the conformity of procedures with established policies.

Balanced Budget – The City's operating revenues equals or exceeds its operating expenditures.

Beginning/Ending Fund Balance – Unencumbered resources available in a fund from the prior/current fiscal year after payment of the prior/current fiscal year's expenditures. This is not necessarily cash on hand.

Bond - A City may raise capital by issuing a written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, together with periodic interest at a special rate.

Budget - A fiscal plan of financial operation listing an estimate of proposed appropriations or expenditures and the proposed means of financing them for a particular time period. The budget is proposed until it has been approved by the City Council. Santa Clarita's annual budget encompasses one fiscal year (July 1 through June 30.)

Capital Improvement - A permanent addition to the City's assets, including the design, construction, or purchase of land, buildings, or facilities, or major renovations of same.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) - A financial plan of proposed capital improvement

projects with single and multiple-year capital expenditures and/or expenses. The Capital Improvement Program plans for five years and is updated annually.

Capital Project Categories - Each Capital Project included in the budget and CIP is placed in one of nine categories based on the nature of the improvement. The nine categories and their general definitions are:

1. Beautification & Landscaping - These projects involve some aspect of the aesthetics of the community. Many include landscaping.
2. Circulation - These projects improve the efficiency and safety of the roadway systems.
3. Emergency - These projects provide repair or restoration of infrastructure or structural damage caused by natural disasters.
4. Facilities & Buildings - These projects will provide new City facilities or significant improvements to existing facilities.
5. Maintenance - These projects are larger scale ongoing maintenance efforts that result in a lengthened service life of infrastructure and upgrades to more state-of-the-art equipment/facilities.
6. Parks - These projects involve acquisition and development of active and passive City park lands.
7. Resource Management & Conservation - These projects provide facilities to assist the citizens and businesses in the City to conserve natural resources and to enhance the sustainability of the community and region.
8. Streets & Bridges - These projects provide enhancements to the street and bridge infrastructure in the City. Projects include road widening, realignments, bridge barrier retrofits, etc.

9. **Trails & Transit** - The projects in this category provide “multi-modal” transportation opportunities within the community. Projects include trails, access ramps, sidewalks, bus facilities, etc.

Capital Outlay - A budget appropriation category which budgets all equipment having a unit cost of \$5,000 or more with an estimated useful life greater than one year.

Capital Projects – Consistent with the City’s Fixed Asset Policy, any new construction, expansion, renovation or physical structural improvements with a cost of \$25,000 or more and a useful life greater than one year. Examples include a new park, building modifications, or road construction.

City Manager’s Transmittal Letter - A general discussion of the operating budget and capital improvement program. The letter contains an explanation of principal budget and CIP items and summaries.

Debt Service - Payment of the principal and interest on an obligation resulting from the issuance of bonds, notes, or Certificates of Participation (COP’s).

Debt Service Requirements - The amount of money required to pay interest on outstanding debt and required contributions to accumulate monies for future retirement of term bonds.

Deficit - An excess of expenditures or expenses over resources or revenues.

Department - It is the basic unit of service responsibility encompassing a broad array of related activities.

Division - A subsection (or activity) within a department which furthers the objectives of the City Council by providing specific services.

Encumbrances - A legal obligation to pay funds, the expenditure of which has not yet occurred. They cease to be encumbrances when the obligations are paid or otherwise terminated.

Expenditure - The actual spending of funds in accordance with budgeted appropriations.

Fiscal Year - A twelve-month period of time to which a budget applies. In Santa Clarita, it is July 1 through June 30.

Fund - An independent fiscal and accounting entity used to record all financial transactions

related to the specific purpose for which the fund was created.

Fund Balance - The amount of financial resources available for use. Generally, this represents the detail of all the annual operating surpluses and deficits since the fund’s inception.

General Fund – This is the general operating fund of the City. All revenues and receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. All expenditures must be made pursuant to appropriations which lapse annually at the end of the fiscal year.

General Obligation Bond - Bonds used for various purposes and repaid by the regular (usually via the General Fund) revenue raising powers of the City.

Grant - Contributions, gifts of cash, or other assets from another governmental entity to be used or expended for a specific purpose, activity, or facility. An example is the Community Development Block Grant provided by the Federal Government.

Interfund Transfers - Monies transferred from one fund to another. Such money is transferred to finance the operations of another fund or to reimburse the fund for certain expenditures.

Internal Service Fund - An Internal Service Fund provides services to other City departments and bills the various other funds for services rendered, just as would private business.

Materials, Supplies, and Services - Expenditures for materials, supplies, and services which are ordinarily consumed within a fiscal year and which are not included in departmental inventories.

Municipal Code - A book that contains the City Council approved ordinances currently in effect. The Code defines City policy with respect to areas such as planning, etc.

Objectives - The expected results or achievements of a budget activity.

Operating Budget - Annual appropriation of funds for ongoing program costs, including salaries and benefits, services and supplies, debt service, capital outlay and capital improvements.

Operations and Maintenance - A section of the budget that addresses all the programs and

day-to-day operating costs associated with the day-to-day operations of a division or a department.

Ordinance - A formal legislative enactment by the City Council. It has the full force and effect of law within City boundaries unless pre-empted by a higher form of law. An Ordinance has a higher legal standing than a Resolution.

Prior Year Actuals - This column in the CIP is used to identify those monies expended during the course of the project prior to the current fiscal year. It becomes part of the "total" column for easy identification of total project costs.

Reimbursement - Payment of amount remitted on behalf of another party, department, or fund.

Reserve - An account used to record a portion of the fund balance as legally segregated for a specific use.

Resolution - A special order of the City Council which has a lower legal standing than an ordinance.

Revenue - Amount received for taxes, fees, permits, licenses, interest, intergovernmental sources, and other sources during the fiscal year.

Revenue Bonds - A type of bonds usually issued to construct facilities. The bonds are repaid from the revenue produced by the operation of these facilities.

Salaries and Benefits - A budget category which generally accounts for full-time and part-time employees, overtime expenses, and all employee benefits, such as medical, dental, and retirement.

Special Revenue Fund - This fund type accounts for revenues derived from specific sources, which are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

Unfunded Projects - This section of the CIP contains a listing of capital needs that have been identified but for which funding has not been identified.

REVENUES

The City of Santa Clarita provides many services to its residents such as Police, Fire, Park and Recreation, Library Services, etc. These services

are not without a cost to the taxpayer. It is the task of City officials to produce the necessary revenue to satisfy the ever-growing demand for local services.

The City of Santa Clarita receives revenue from many sources to offset the costs of its operations. Revenue is received from sales taxes, property taxes, and many other sources. For each fiscal year, the City's revenues are estimated. This section will describe the forty-four major revenue sources available to the City. The budget summaries will provide a more detailed breakdown of all revenues. Major revenue sources are as follows:

1. Sales and Use Tax - Sales and use tax is imposed on retailers for the privilege of selling, at retail, within the City limits. This tax is based on the sales price of any taxable transaction of tangible personal property. The Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Law, adopted in 1955, extend the authority to impose local sales tax to counties. One percentage point of the sales tax collected by the State Board of Equalization is allocated back to the City for general purposes.
2. Property Tax - Property tax is imposed on real property (land and permanently attached improvements, such as buildings) and tangible personal property located within the City. The tax comprises one percent of the assessed value of the property.
3. Property Tax in Lieu - Derived from a portion of property taxes allocated by the State of California to cities to replace vehicle license fees (VLF). In 2004 the State permanently swapped 90% of city VLF revenue for property tax, which was distributed on a per capita basis. On-going growth of this revenue is tied to growth in assessed valuation.
4. Highway Encroachment Permits - These fees are collected under the provisions of the City's Highways Permit Ordinance and defray the cost of services for processing, plan review, and inspection services of construction and/or encroachment within City streets. Types of projects would include new driveways, utility service cuts, bus benches, newspaper racks, movie company productions, parades, etc.
5. Interest - Interest income is earned as the City invests its idle funds in various

- investment media. The goal of the City's investment is to protect each investment while achieving the highest rate of return. The City Treasurer (Director of Administrative Services) handles the City's investment portfolio.
6. Motor Vehicle In-Lieu - Motor Vehicle In-Lieu is a state vehicle license fee imposed on motorists for the privilege of operating a motor vehicle on the public highways. This fee is two percent of the depreciated interest value of all motor vehicles and is imposed "in-lieu" of a local property tax
 7. Community Development Block Grant - The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program was designed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to revitalize low and moderate income areas within a city. The CDBG monies are restricted by specific provisions.
 8. Real Property Transfer Tax - Revenue derived from a tax imposed on all transfers of real property in the City.
 9. Transient Occupancy Tax - The Transient Occupancy Tax is 10 percent of the cost of a hotel room tax imposed on "transients" who occupy a room or rooms in a hotel, inn, motel, tourist home, or other lodging facility within the City's limits.
 10. State Gas Tax - The State Gas Tax is derived from State of California on gasoline purchases and is allocated, on a share basis, to cities. The Gas Tax revenues are restricted to the construction, improvements and maintenance of public streets.
 11. SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation - The SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation monies are derived from State of California on fuel purchases and vehicle registration fees and is allocated, on a share basis, to cities. The SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation revenues are restricted to road maintenance, rehabilitation, and safety needs on streets and roads.
 12. Business License Tax - The Business License Tax is imposed for the privilege of conducting business within the City. This is presently collected by Los Angeles County and redistributed to Santa Clarita.
 13. Building Permits - The City requires that building permits be obtained to ensure that structures meet specific standards. The City requires various construction permits for activities such as the installation of electric, plumbing and sewage facilities. The City charges a fee for issuing these permits in order to recover only the costs incurred.
 14. Code Fines - Fines for traffic violations, both moving and parking, are remitted to the City in which the violations occurred. This revenue includes monies collected by the courts for tickets written by the California Highway Patrol. Actual allocation of revenue is distributed by the courts.
 15. Franchise Fee - The Franchise Fee is imposed on various utilities and organizations which permit them to use and operate those facilities within the City.
 16. Subdivision Maps/Improvements - These fees are collected under the provisions of the City's Subdivision Ordinance tentative map approval from the Planning Commission. The fees cover processing plan review and inspection services for tract and parcel maps and street, sewer and storm drain improvements plans.
 17. Certificate of Compliance Fees - These are fees collected to defray the cost of processing and recording a certificate or conditional certificate of compliance. The certificate affirms the City's approval that lots which were not shown on an approved tract, parcel map or record of survey are legal lots and may be sold, leased or financed provided certain development standards are followed.
 18. Building and Safety Fees - These are fees collected under the provisions of the City's Building, Plumbing and Mechanical and Electrical Codes. These fees are paid by builders, developers and homeowners and defray the cost of services for processing, plan review and inspection of buildings, grading, swimming pools, patios, etc.
 19. Animal Licenses - Provides for the fees paid to the City generated from the sale of animal licenses and violations from the Los Angeles County Department of Animal Care and Control.
 20. Court Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties - Represents amounts received for fines in violation of City ordinances or penal code violations. Remittances are collected by the County and forwarded to the City.
 21. Rental Income - Amounts received from the rentals of City Hall office space, facilities and fields.

22. Library Property Tax - Property tax revenues allocated to the City to maintain library services within the City. Library property tax revenues do not go into the General Fund and are restricted per California State Law to strictly be used for library services.
23. Industrial Waste Inspection Fees - Provides for the receipt of funds for industrial waste inspections by the County.
24. Parks and Recreation Use Fees - Fees collected from use of parks and participation in recreation activities.
25. Miscellaneous Revenues - This account provides for the fees collected for miscellaneous services.
26. Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) - These federal funds are derived from the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991. The funds are placed on reserve with the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA). The funds are allocated to the City for a variety of infrastructure improvement projects. The expenditure of these funds must be approved in advance by Caltrans and must be included in the Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP). Note: This funding program replaced the Federal Aid Urban (FAU) program.
27. MTA Grants - The Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) has been assigned the task of managing and allocating several state and federal funding programs. Cities and counties submit grant applications and compete for the allocation of the funds administered by the MTA. Use of these funds is restricted to the projects for which grants were awarded.
28. State Transportation Development Act (TDA) - The State of California's Transportation Development Act provides state funding to eligible transit system operators for operating and capital purposes. These revenues are derived from three-cents of the six-cents retail sales tax collected state-wide. The three-cents are returned by the State Board of Equalization to each county according to the amount of tax collected in that county. Funds received by the MTA include: TDA Article 3 which dedicates two percent of the funds for bicycle and pedestrian facilities; and TDA Article 8 which provides funding for transit, para-transit, and capital programs to fulfill unmet transit needs in areas outside the service area of MTA operations.
29. AB 2766 Fees - Revenue derived from a portion of additional charges levied on automobile owners dedicated for the purpose of reducing air pollution from motor vehicles.
30. Proposition C - Los Angeles County voters approved an additional ½ cent sales tax for transportation related to Security, Commuter Rail & Transit Centers, Local Return, Transit on Highway, and Discretionary.
31. Proposition C Grants - Los Angeles County voters approved an additional ½ cent sales tax for transportation projects. These funds are distributed through a competitive grant program administered by the Los Angeles County MTA.
32. Proposition A/Safe Park Entitlement - The Safe Park Bond Act was passed by the voters of Los Angeles County in November of 1996. Entitlement funds are distributed to cities on a per capita basis.
33. Proposition A - The funding from Proposition A was approved by voters in 1980. Money allocated comes from a ½ cent sales tax and is distributed on a per capita basis. The funds must be used for transit projects.
34. Habitat Conservation Fund - Proposition 117 Habitat Conservation Fund was passed by the voters in 1989. Competitive grant funds in various categories are available through July 1, 2020.
35. Public Facilities Bond Act - The City issued Public Facilities Bonds to raise funds for the installation of public infrastructure. These funds must be spent/allocated by a specific date and must be used for infrastructure improvements of some kind.
36. Caltrans - Funds received from the State of California Department of Transportation related to specific projects for which the City is contracting its services to Caltrans.
37. Developer - These funds are collected by the City through conditions placed on development projects and through developer agreements. Funds collected in this manner are reserved for providing improvements that mitigate the impacts of the development on existing infrastructure as well as for providing needed new

infrastructure. This designation is also utilized to identify funding that has been received as a reimbursement from a developer or another public agency for expenditures incurred on their behalf.

38. Hazard Mitigation - The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act Hazard Mitigation Grant Program provides funds to local governments to eliminate or reduce the long-term risk to human life and property from natural and technological hazards. This program goes into effect when the President of the United States signs a major disaster declaration, which occurred after the January 17, 1994 Northridge earthquake. The City must compete for these grants, and the funds must be used to fund the projects for which the grants were applied.
39. Bridge & Thoroughfare (B&T) Districts - This funding mechanism was established to gather monies to construct specific roadway improvements necessitated by development of residential, commercial, and/or industrial projects. B&T funds can only be used to construct projects specified in the Engineer's Reports that established the districts.
40. Proposition C – Municipal Operator Improvement Program (MOSIP) - Adopted by the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) Bus Operators Subcommittee on April 26, 2001, and funded by Proposition C. MOSIP was developed in response to pending state legislation (AB2643) to improve municipal operator service countywide. Use of these funds is restricted to benefit the Transit program.
41. Measure R - Los Angeles County voters approved an additional half-cent sales tax for comprehensive transportation improvements effective July 1, 2009. Measure R includes a 15% local return component that is allocated to cities based on population and 20% for bus operations that is allocated by a formula allocation procedure.
42. Measure M - Los Angeles County voters approved an additional half-cent sales tax for comprehensive transportation improvements effective July 1, 2017. Measure M includes a 17% local return component that is allocated to cities based on population and 20% for bus operations

that is allocated by a formula allocation procedure.

43. Measure W - Los Angeles County voters approved the safe, clean water act effective November 7, 2018. This is a special tax of 2.5 cents per square feet of impermeable area for parcels located in Los Angeles County Flood Control District. The tax would pay for projects, infrastructure, and programs to capture, treat, and recycle rainwater.

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

The basic accounting and reporting entity for the City is a fund. A fund is "an independent fiscal and accounting entity used to record all financial transactions related to the specific purpose for which the fund was created." Funds are established for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations. The various funds are grouped in fund types and categories as follows:

Governmental Funds

1. General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for the general operations of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
2. Special Revenue Funds - These funds are used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.
3. Debt Service/General Government - These funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term principal and interest.
4. Capital Projects Funds - These funds account for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

AQMD (Air Quality Management District) - To account for revenues and expenditures for Air Quality Management.

Areawide – The City’s Areawide Beautification Zone operation is supported through a combination of special benefit assessments levied on individual parcels authorized by the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972, Ad Valorem, and General Fund revenues. The Areawide Beautification Zone (AWB) is administered by the City of Santa Clarita Neighborhood Services Department and is one of sixty financially independent Landscape Maintenance District zones. The three funding sources support reoccurring costs associated with the maintenance of landscape, hardscape and ornamental improvements, park facilities, tree pruning, as well as utility costs such as water and electricity. As provided for by the Landscape and Lighting Act, LMD funds may also be used for the construction and/or installation of capital improvements including pedestrian bridges, monumental signage, decorative lighting, parks play equipment, shade structures, lighting, restroom facilities, reforestation, and irrigation infrastructure.

Bikeway - To account for monies received from the State of California restricted for bicycle and pedestrian facilities available under Article 3 of Transportation Development Act (SB821).

BJA Law Enforcement – To account for receipts and disbursements for the BJA law enforcement grant restricted for police department programs.

Bridge and Thoroughfare (B&T) - To account for monies received from developers for street and highway construction through bridge and thoroughfare districts.

Community Development Block Grant Funds - This account for monies received and expended by the City as a participant in the Federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program.

Developer Fees - To account for monies received from developers restricted to fund specific projects and infrastructure maintenance throughout the City.

Gas Tax Fund – To account for monies received and expended from the State Gas Tax allocation restricted to fund various street highway improvements, including maintenance.

Federal Grants – To account for receipts and disbursements of miscellaneous federal grant monies not accounted for in other funds. These receipts are restricted for planning, design, improvements and maintenance of streets, roads and bridges, facility construction and

improvement, transit operations and other transit-related expenditures.

Housing Successor Agency – To account for the transactions of the Housing Successor Agency for the continuance of the low-income and moderate-income programs of the former redevelopment agency.

Landscape Maintenance District –The City’s Landscape Maintenance District (LMD) operation is supported through special benefit assessments levied on individual parcels authorized by the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972. There are currently sixty financially independent LMD zones which are administered by the City. LMD funds support reoccurring costs associated with the maintenance of landscape, hardscape and ornamental improvements, as well as utility costs such as water and electricity. As provided for by the Landscape and Lighting Act, LMD funds may also be used for the construction and/or installation of capital improvements including but not limited to pedestrian bridges, monumental signage, decorative lighting, parks play equipment and irrigation infrastructure.

Library Facilities Fees - To account for monies received from the library facilities developer fees, which are restricted for use on library facilities.

Measure M – To account for the half-cent sales tax revenues that Los Angeles County voters approved in November 2016 to meet the transportation needs of Los Angeles County.

Measure R – To account for the half-cent sales tax revenues that Los Angeles County voters approved in November 2008 to meet the transportation needs of Los Angeles County.

Miscellaneous Grants – To account for receipts and disbursements of non-federal miscellaneous grants, which are restricted for planning, design, improvements and maintenance of streets, roads and bridges, facility construction and improvements, transit operations and other transit-related expenditures.

Open Space Preservation District – Creation of the Open Space Preservation District (District) was approved by the property owners of the City of Santa Clarita (City) in July of 2007. The primary objective of the District is to facilitate the purchase and preservation of undeveloped land in and around the City. The District’s operations are supported through special benefit assessments levied on individual parcels authorized by the

Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972. This assessment will sunset after 30 years in 2037.

Park Dedication - To account for monies received from developers restricted to fund the acquisition and development of new parkland space. These monies are restricted under the Quimby Act by ordinance and require the dedication of land or impose a requirement of payment of fee in lieu.

Proposition A - To account for monies received through the one-half cent sales tax levied within the County of Los Angeles restricted to fund transit-related projects.

Proposition C - To account for the City's share of the one-half percent increased sales tax in Los Angeles County. This revenue is to be used for transportation-related purposes.

Public Education and Government - To account for the one percent PEG Capital Grant funds received from video service providers pursuant to the Digital Infrastructure and Video Competition Act of 2006.

Public Library Fund - This fund is used to account for monies received through property tax revenues for public library acquisitions and maintenance of library services within the City.

SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation - To account for monies received and expended from the State SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation allocation restricted to fund various maintenance, rehabilitation, and safety needs on streets and roads.

State Park - To account for grant monies received from the State of California Department of Parks and Recreation for construction or improvement of parklands within the City.

Stormwater - To account for monies received from assessments restricted for the use of the stormwater and run-off programs.

Surface Transportation Program - To account for receipts and disbursements associated with the Surface Transportation Program restricted for construction, reconstruction and improvement of highways and bridges on eligible Federal-Aid highway routes.

Tourism Marketing District- These assessment fees are dedicated to support the programs, activities, and services to promote the City and hotels as a tourist destination. To help fund this program, each business in the Tourism Marketing

Benefit Zone shall pay an assessment of two percent of total room rents charged and received from transient hotel guests who do not make the hotel their principal place of residence.

Traffic Safety - To account for monies received from vehicle code fines. This fund is used to finance law enforcement expenditures.

Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Fund - These funds accounts for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of City Council is that the costs and expenses, including depreciation and amortization, of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Funds - These funds accounts for activities involved in rendering services to departments within the City. Costs of materials and services used are accumulated in these funds and are charged to the user departments as such goods are delivered or services rendered.

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds - These accounts for assets held by the City as an agent on behalf of others.

